



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

REGION 4  
ATLANTA FEDERAL CENTER  
61 FORSYTH STREET  
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303-8960

SEP 23 2013

**VIA UPS NEXT DAY DELIVERY**

The Honorable Robert G. Dreher  
Acting Assistant Attorney General  
U.S. Department of Justice  
Environment and Natural Resources Division  
601 D Street, NW  
Room 2121  
Washington, DC 20004

Re: CERCLA §§ 106 and 107 RD/RA Consent Decree Amendment  
Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site, Gaffney, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dreher:

The purpose of this letter is to request that you review and sign the enclosed Amended Consent Decree for the Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site in Gaffney, South Carolina, for lodging and entry in the matter of *U.S. v. ABCO Industries, et al, Civil Action No: 6:92-0153-20*. The CD Amendment has been executed by the Defendants/PRPs and Region 4.

Enclosed for your concurrence or signature are copies of the Amended Consent Decree and "Ten-Point" Settlement Analysis Memorandum. The originals of these documents have been sent to Andrew Ingersoll, the DOJ trial attorney assigned to this case. The Region 4 attorney assigned to this case is Gwendolen Bivins. She may be contacted at (404) 562-9675.

Sincerely,

A. Stanley Meiburg  
Acting Regional Administrator

Enclosures (2)

cc: V. Anne Heard, EPA, Region 4, OEA (w/o enclosures)  
Rafael DeLeon, EPA/OSRE (w/o enclosures)  
W. Benjamin Fisherow, EPA/OSRE (w/enclosures minus exhibits)  
Henry Friedman, DOJ/EES (w/o enclosures)  
Anita Davis, EPA, Region 4, SEIMB (w/enclosures)



**ATTACHMENT**  
**MEDLEY FARM DRUM DUMP**  
**RD/RA CD AMENDMENT**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SPARTANBURG DIVISION**

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Plaintiff,

v.

AILS, LLC, as successor-in-interest to  
ABCO INDUSTRIES, LTD. *et al.*,

Defendants.

CASE NO. 6:92-cv-0153-20

**Amendment to Consent Decree**

WHEREAS, Plaintiff, the United States of America (the "United States"), on behalf of the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), filed a Complaint against the Defendants on January 17, 1992, for reimbursement of costs, injunctive relief and declaratory relief pursuant to Sections 106 and 107 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9606 and 9607 ("CERCLA"), related to the Medley Farm Superfund Site (the "Site") in Gaffney, Cherokee County, South Carolina;

WHEREAS, the claims in the Complaint were resolved by the United States and certain defendants ("Settling Defendants") in a Consent Decree entered by this Court on March 27, 1992;

WHEREAS, Section VI of the Consent Decree required Settling Defendants to perform certain work to remedy the releases or threatened releases of Waste Material from the Site. The activities to be undertaken were set forth in a Scope of Work ("SOW") appended to the Consent

Decree as Appendix B. The Consent Decree required the Settling Defendants to perform a Remedial Action at the Site consistent with the SOW and consistent with the May 29, 1991, Record of Decision issued by EPA ("ROD") appended to the Consent Decree as Appendix A;

WHEREAS, one component of the remedial action required by the ROD and SOW was a soil vapor extraction (SVE) system to achieve remediation of the soil contamination at the Site, and EPA approved the cessation of soil remediation activities, including the operation of the SVE system in 2004 in accordance with the Site's Performance Standards Verification Plan; therefore soil cleanup is not addressed further in this amendment to the Consent Decree;

WHEREAS, one component of the remedial action required by the ROD and SOW was a pump-and-treat system to achieve remediation of groundwater contamination at the Site, which was utilized from 1995 to 2004 to decrease concentrations of groundwater contaminants of concern, but the effectiveness of the pump-and-treat system at removing such contaminants declined substantially during that period and had reached a steady-state condition, with little potential for improvement, leading the United States and Settling Defendants (collectively, the "Parties") to agree to the cessation of operation of the pump-and-treat system;

WHEREAS, beginning in 2005 and continuing through 2010, the Parties agreed to a supplemental remedial action known by the name "Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination" ("ERD"), among other names, to remediate the remaining groundwater contamination and said system has further reduced concentrations of groundwater contaminants of concern;

WHEREAS, the Parties recognize that continued use of ERD may achieve the Performance Standards, remedial action objectives and cleanup levels of the original ROD for the Site;

WHEREAS, EPA guidance requires an amendment to the original ROD to implement



ERD as the primary treatment method for groundwater at the Site, since it constitutes a fundamental change from the "pump-and-treat" system, which was the previous primary treatment method at the Site;

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to selection of ERD and Monitored Natural Attenuation ("MNA"), respectively, as the amended and contingency remedy for groundwater at the Site;

WHEREAS, the amended and contingency remedy selections were based on a Focused Feasibility Study ("FFS") that the Settling Defendants prepared for EPA in December 2011, and are contained in an Amended ROD ("AROD") issued by EPA on August 15, 2012;

WHEREAS, use of ERD as the selected amended remedy and MNA as the contingency remedy is necessary to protect the public health or welfare and the environment from actual or threatened releases of hazardous substances, pollutants and contaminants from this Site, which may present an imminent and substantial endangerment;

WHEREAS, based on the information presently available, EPA believes that the work to be performed to implement the AROD will be properly and promptly conducted by the Settling Defendants;

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that in light of the AROD's selected remedy of ERD and contingency remedy of MNA, this amendment to the Consent Decree ("CD Amendment") is required pursuant to Section XXXII ("Modification") of the Consent Decree to clarify the Parties' continuing and future legal obligations;

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina concurs with the selected amended remedy and contingent remedy, and the United States has provided the State with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on this CD Amendment;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section XXIX of the Consent Decree ("Retention of Jurisdiction") this Court retains jurisdiction over both the subject matter of the Consent Decree and the Settling Defendants for this matter;

WHEREAS, the Parties recognize, and the Court by entering this CD Amendment finds, that this CD Amendment has been negotiated by the Parties in good faith and that implementation of this CD Amendment will expedite the clean-up of the Site and will avoid prolonged and complicated litigation between the Parties; and,

WHEREAS, this CD Amendment is fair, reasonable, and in the public interest as set forth in the United States' Memorandum in Support of Entry of this CD Amendment which is attached.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT UPON APPROVAL OF THIS AMENDMENT BY THE COURT, THE CONSENT DECREE SHALL BE AMENDED AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Consent Decree shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms, and shall apply to Settling Defendants' obligations under the AROD, Amended SOW, Supplemental Remedial Action, Supplemental Remedial Design, Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan, and Supplemental Remedial Design Work Plan, except as expressly modified herein.

2. Section IV, ("Definitions") is hereby amended to include the following definitions; any existing term defined in the Consent Decree is superseded by the definition herein.

"AROD" shall mean the EPA Amended Record of Decision for the Site, which was signed on August 15, 2012, by the Director of the Superfund Division, Region 4, including all attachments thereto. The AROD is attached hereto as Appendix 1 and is incorporated herein by

reference.

“Amended SOW” shall mean the Statement of Work for implementation of the AROD.

The Amended SOW is attached hereto as Appendix 2 and is incorporated herein by reference.

“CD Amendment” shall mean this Amendment to the Consent Decree and all appendices attached hereto. In the event of a conflict between this CD Amendment and any appendix, this CD Amendment shall control.

“CD Amendment Effective Date,” shall mean the date identified by Paragraph 18 of the CD Amendment.

“Future Response Costs” shall mean all costs, including, but not limited to, direct and indirect costs, that the United States incurs in reviewing or developing plans, reports, and other deliverables submitted pursuant to this CD Amendment, in overseeing implementation of the Work or otherwise implementing, overseeing, or enforcing this CD Amendment, including, but not limited to, payroll costs, contractor costs, travel costs, laboratory costs; and costs incurred pursuant to Consent Decree Sections VIII (“EPA Periodic Review”), X (“Access and Institutional Controls”) (including, but not limited to, the cost of attorney time and any monies paid to secure access and/or to secure, implement, monitor, maintain, or enforce Institutional Controls including, but not limited to, the amount of just compensation), XVI (“Emergency Response”), XXXI (“Community Relations”), and Paragraph 7.E. of this CD Amendment (“Funding for Work Takeover”). Future Response Costs shall also include all Interim Response Costs.

“Institutional Controls” shall mean proprietary controls and state or local laws, regulations, ordinances, zoning restrictions, or other governmental controls or notices that: (a) limit land, water, and/or resource use to minimize the potential for human exposure to Waste

Material at or that has originated from the Site; (b) limit land, water, and/or resource use to implement, ensure non-interference with, or ensure the protectiveness of the Remedial Action and Supplemental Remedial Action; and/or (c) provide information intended to modify or guide human behavior at or in connection with the Site.

"Interest" shall mean interest at the rate specified for interest on investments of the EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund established by 26 U.S.C. § 9507, compounded annually on October 1 of each year, in accordance with 42 U.S.C. § 9607(a). The applicable rate of interest shall be the rate in effect at the time the interest accrues. The rate of interest is subject to change on October 1 of each year.

"Interim Response Costs" shall mean all costs, including, but not limited to, direct and indirect costs paid by the United States in connection with the Site incurred prior to the CD Amendment Effective Date but paid after that date; however, Interim Response Costs shall not include "Past Response Costs" or "Future Response Costs" as defined in the 1992 Consent Decree and as specified in Section XVII of the Consent Decree ("Reimbursement of Response Costs").

"Performance Standards" shall mean the cleanup standards and other measures of achievement of the goals of the Supplemental Remedial Action, set forth in the AROD and the Amended SOW and any modified standards established pursuant to this CD Amendment.

"Supplemental Remedial Action" shall mean all activities Settling Defendants are required to perform under this CD Amendment to implement the AROD, in accordance with the Amended SOW, the final Supplemental Remedial Design and Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plans, and other plans approved by EPA, including the implementation of Institutional Controls, until the Performance Standards are met, and excluding the performance of the

Supplemental Remedial Design and activities required under Section XXVI ("Retention of Records").

"Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan" shall mean the document developed pursuant to Consent Decree Paragraph 12, as revised herein, and approved by EPA, and any modifications thereto.

"Supplemental Remedial Design" shall mean all studies, investigations or surveys conducted, and plans and specifications prepared, that are necessary to implement the Supplemental Remedial Action and Performance Monitoring activities required by the AROD, Amended SOW, the Supplemental Remedial Design and Remedial Action Work Plans, and other work plans approved by EPA, including the implementation of Institutional Controls, until the Performance Standards are met, and excluding the performance of the Supplemental Remedial Action and the activities required under Consent Decree Section XXVI ("Retention of Records").

"Supplemental Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan" shall mean the document submitted by the Settling Defendants pursuant to Consent Decree Paragraph 11, as modified herein, and any modifications thereto.

"Work" shall mean all activities and obligations Settling Defendants are required to perform under the Consent Decree and this CD Amendment.

3. Section V ("General Provisions"), at Consent Decree Paragraph 5 ("Objectives of the Parties"), is hereby amended to read as follows:

"The objective of the Parties in entering into this Consent Decree is to protect public health and welfare and the environment from releases or threatened releases of Waste Material from the Site. This objective shall be accomplished by design and implementation of the

Remedial Action and Operation & Maintenance and the Supplemental Remedial Action at the Site by the Settling Defendants.”

4. Section VI (“Performance of the Work by Settling Defendants”), at Consent Decree Paragraphs 11 and 12, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“11. Supplemental Remedial Design

a. Within 60-days of the latter of (i) EPA’s issuance of an authorization to proceed, pursuant to Consent Decree Paragraphs 10 and 11, or (ii) entry of the CD Amendment, Settling Defendants shall submit to EPA a Supplemental Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan (“SRD/RA Work Plan”). Due to the nature of the remedy selected in the AROD, the SRD/RA Work Plan shall be prepared as one single, combined document that presents both the standard Remedial Design components, and ‘Remedial Action’ components, together in one plan. The SRD/RA Work Plan component sections and plans are specified at Paragraph A of Task I (Supplemental Remedial Design Activities) of the Amended SOW. The SRD/RA Work Plan shall provide for design of the amended remedy and contingent remedy as set forth in the AROD, in accordance with the Amended SOW and for achievement of the Performance Standards and other requirements set forth in the CD Amendment.

b. The SRD/RA Work Plan shall include the following design components: (1) A Supplemental Remedial Design Work Plan (with component Background Summary section; Design Criteria Summary; Design Plans and Specifications section; and Project Management Plan section); (2) A Sampling and Analysis Plan (with Component QAPP); (3) A Plan for Permitting Requirements; and (4) A Health and Safety Plan. Upon approval of the SRD/RA Work Plan by EPA, after a reasonable opportunity for review and comment by the State, Settling Defendants shall implement the SRD/RA Work Plan. The Settling Defendants shall submit to

EPA and the State all plans, submittals and other deliverables required under the approved SRD/RA Work Plan in accordance with the approved schedule for review and approval pursuant to Section XII ('Submissions Requiring Agency Approval').

12. Supplemental Remedial Action.

a. Concurrent with the submittal of the SRD/RA Work Plan, and as a major component of the SRD/RA Work Plan, Settling Defendants shall submit a Supplemental Remedial Action ('RA') Work Plan. The Supplemental RA Work Plan shall provide for construction and implementation of the amended remedy and contingent remedy, in accordance with the AROD, and achievement of the Performance Standards, in accordance with the CD Amendment, as set forth in the design plans and specifications presented in the single, combined SRD/RA Work Plan once approved by EPA.

Upon its approval by EPA, the SRD/RA Work Plan shall be incorporated into and become enforceable under the Consent Decree and CD Amendment.

b. The Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan shall include the following: (1) a description of the tasks to be performed and deliverables to be produced; (2) Project Schedule with planned dates (specific to month or quarter) for completing each task, and any associated subtasks.

c. Upon approval of the Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan by EPA, after a reasonable opportunity for review and comment by the State, Settling Defendants shall implement the activities required under the SRD/RA Work Plan. The Settling Defendants shall submit to EPA and the State all plans, submittals, or other deliverables required under the approved SRD/RA Work Plan in accordance with the approved schedule for review and approval pursuant to Section XII ('Submissions Requiring Agency Approval')."

5. Section IX ("Quality Assurance, Sampling and Data Analysis"), at Consent Decree Paragraph 23, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"23. Settling Defendants shall use quality assurance, quality control, and chain of custody procedures for all design, compliance, and monitoring samples in accordance with 'EPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans (QA/R5)' (EPA/240/B-01/003, March 2001, reissued May 2006), 'Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans (QA/G-5)' (EPA/240/R-02/009, December 2002), and subsequent amendments to such guidelines.

a. Prior to the commencement of any monitoring project under the Consent Decree or CD Amendment, Settling Defendants shall submit to EPA for approval, after a reasonable opportunity for review and comment by the State, a Quality Assurance Project Plan ("QAPP") that is consistent with the Amended SOW, the NCP, and applicable guidance documents.

b. Settling Defendants shall ensure that EPA and the State and their authorized representatives are allowed access at reasonable times to all laboratories utilized by Settling Defendants in implementing the Consent Decree and CD Amendment. In addition, Settling Defendants shall ensure that such laboratories shall analyze all samples submitted by EPA pursuant to the QAPP for quality assurance monitoring. Settling Defendants shall ensure that the laboratories they utilize for the analysis of samples taken pursuant to the Consent Decree and CD Amendment perform all analyses according to accepted EPA methods. Accepted EPA methods consist of those methods that are documented in the 'USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Inorganic Analysis, ILM05.4,' the 'USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organic Analysis, SOM01.2,' and the 'Test Methods for



Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods' (EPA) (also commonly referred to as 'EPA SW-846'); and any amendments made thereto during the course of the implementation of the Consent Decree or CD Amendment; however, upon approval by EPA, after opportunity for review and comment by the State, Settling Defendants may use other analytical methods that are as stringent as or more stringent than the CLP-approved methods or those from EPA SW-846, as determined by EPA. Settling Defendants shall ensure that all laboratories they use for analysis of samples taken pursuant to this Consent Decree or CD Amendment participate in an EPA or EPA-equivalent quality assurance/quality control ('QA/QC') program. Settling Defendants shall use only laboratories that have a documented Quality System that complies with ANSI/ASQC E4-1994, 'Specifications and Guidelines for Quality Systems for Environmental Data Collection and Environmental Technology Programs' (American National Standard, January 5, 1995), and 'EPA Requirements for Quality Management Plans (QA/R-2)' (EPA/240/B-01/002, March 2001, reissued May 2006) or equivalent documentation as determined by EPA. EPA may consider laboratories accredited under the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program ('NELAP') as meeting the Quality System requirements. Settling Defendants shall ensure that all field methodologies utilized in collecting samples for subsequent analysis pursuant to the Consent Decree and CD Amendment are conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth in the QAPP approved by EPA."

6. "Section X ("Access") is hereby amended to read as follows:

The title of this Section is modified to read "Access and Institutional Controls." Consent Decree Paragraph 27, at subparagraph g., is modified to read:

"Assessing Settling Defendants' compliance with this Consent Decree and CD Amendment, including but not limited to, the restrictive covenant recorded at the Cherokee

County Courthouse in Gaffney, SC and attached as Exhibit 3. The restrictive covenant prohibits any residential use and educational use for children/young adults in kindergarten through twelfth grade, prohibits the use of groundwater for any purpose until drinking water standards are met, and prohibits any activity at the Site that may impede implementation of the remedy. The restrictive covenant provides EPA with unlimited access to complete any work required by EPA, including any work required by the Consent Decree and CD Amendment to inspect and enforce the restrictions.”

7. Section XIV (“Assurance of Ability to Complete Work”) is hereby superseded in its entirety by the following:

A. In order to ensure the full and final completion of the Work, Settling Defendants shall establish and maintain a performance guarantee, initially in the amount of \$1.512 Million for the benefit of EPA (hereinafter “Estimated Cost of the Work”). The performance guarantee, which must be satisfactory in form and substance to EPA, shall be in the form of one or more of the following mechanisms (provided that, if Settling Defendants intend to use multiple mechanisms, such multiple mechanisms shall be limited to surety bonds guaranteeing payment, letters of credit, trust funds, escrow accounts and insurance policies):

1. A surety bond unconditionally guaranteeing payment and/or performance of the Work that is issued by a surety company among those listed as acceptable sureties on federal bonds as set forth in Circular 570 of the U.S. Department of the Treasury;
2. One or more irrevocable letters of credit, payable to or at the direction of EPA, that is issued by one or more financial institution(s) (1) that has the authority to issue letters of credit and (2) whose letter-of-credit operations are regulated and examined by a federal or state agency;

3. A trust fund established for the benefit of EPA that is administered by a trustee (1) that has the authority to act as a trustee and (2) whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a federal or state agency;
4. A policy of insurance that (1) provides EPA with acceptable rights as a beneficiary thereof; and (2) is issued by an insurance carrier (i) that has the authority to issue insurance policies in the applicable jurisdiction(s) and (ii) whose insurance operations are regulated and examined by a federal or state agency;
5. A demonstration by one or more Settling Defendants that each such Settling Defendant meets the financial test criteria of 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f) with respect to the Estimated Cost of the Work (plus the amount(s) of any other federal or any state environmental obligations financially assured through the use of a financial test or guarantee), provided that all other requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f) are met to EPA's satisfaction; or,
6. A written guarantee to fund or perform the Work executed in favor of EPA by one or more of the following: (1) a direct or indirect parent company of a Settling Defendant, or (2) a company that has a "substantial business relationship" (as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 264.141(h)) with at least one Settling Defendant; provided, however, that any company providing such a guarantee must demonstrate to the satisfaction of EPA that it satisfies the financial test and reporting requirements for owners and operators set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (8) of 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f) with respect to the Estimated Cost of the Work (plus the amount(s) of any other federal or any state environmental obligations financially assured through the use of a financial test or guarantee) that it proposes to guarantee hereunder.

7. An escrow account that provides EPA security and rights equivalent to those provided by a trust fund that meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. §264.151(a)(1) to finance the Work in accordance with the Consent Decree, and CD Amendment. The escrow account shall provide that the funds placed therein are specifically and irrevocably reserved for the Work. At EPA's request, Settling Defendants shall submit a report to EPA on the status of payments out of the escrow account. In addition, at EPA's request, Settling Defendants shall make available to EPA and the State any financial reports or other similar documents prepared by the escrow agent or other person responsible for approving payments out of the escrow account. Upon the issuance of the Certificate of Completion of Work pursuant to Consent Decree Paragraph 47.b, any funds remaining in the escrow account may be disbursed to Settling Defendants.

B. Settling Defendants have selected, and EPA has found satisfactory, as an initial performance guarantee, the combination of an escrow account funded by multiple Settling Defendants, and individual Settling Defendants' surety bonds, irrevocable letters of credit, and insurance policies pursuant to CD Amendment Paragraph 7.A in the forms attached hereto as Appendix 4. The escrow portion of this initial performance guarantee provided by Settling Defendants pursuant to this Section XIV may be disbursed to pay for the Work, while the surety bonds, irrevocable letters of credit, and insurance policies, may be periodically reduced in accordance with Paragraph 7. F.1. as the Work is performed. Within 30 days after the CD Amendment Effective Date, Settling Defendants shall execute or otherwise finalize all instruments or other documents required in order to make the selected performance guarantee(s) legally binding in a form substantially identical to the documents attached hereto as Appendix 4 and such performance guarantee(s) shall thereupon be fully effective. Within 30 days after the

CD Amendment Effective Date, Settling Defendants shall submit copies of all executed and/or otherwise finalized instruments or other documents required in order to make the selected performance guarantee(s) legally binding to the EPA Regional Financial Management Officer in accordance with Section XXVII ("Notices and Submissions"), with a copy to the United States and EPA and the State as specified in Section XXVII ("Notices and Submissions").

C. If, at any time after the CD Amendment Effective Date and before issuance of the Certification of Completion of the Work pursuant to Section XV ("Certification of Completion"), Settling Defendants provide a performance guarantee for completion of the Work by means of a demonstration or guarantee pursuant to CD Amendment Paragraph 7.A.5 or 7.A.6, the relevant Settling Defendants shall also comply with the other relevant requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f) relating to these mechanisms unless otherwise provided in this Consent Decree and CD Amendment, including but not limited to: (a) the initial submission of required financial reports and statements from the relevant entity's chief financial officer ("CFO") and independent certified public accountant ("CPA"), in the form prescribed by EPA in its financial test sample CFO letters and CPA reports available at:

<http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/cleanup/superfund/fa-test-samples.pdf>;

(b) the annual resubmission of such reports and statements within 90 days after the close of each such entity's fiscal year; and (c) the prompt notification of EPA after each such entity determines that it no longer satisfies the financial test requirements set forth at 40 C.F.R. § 264.143(f)(1) and in any event within 90 days after the close of any fiscal year in which such entity no longer satisfies such financial test requirements. For purposes of the performance guarantee mechanisms specified in this Section XIV, references in 40 C.F.R. Part 264, Subpart H, to "closure," "postclosure," and "plugging and abandonment" shall be deemed to include the Work;

the terms "current closure cost estimate," "current post-closure cost estimate," and "current plugging and abandonment cost estimate" shall be deemed to include the Estimated Cost of the Work; the terms "owner" and "operator" shall be deemed to refer to each Settling Defendant making a demonstration under CD Amendment Paragraph 7.A.5; and the terms "facility" and "hazardous waste facility" shall be deemed to include the Site.

D. In the event that EPA determines at any time that a performance guarantee provided by any Settling Defendant pursuant to this Section is inadequate or otherwise no longer satisfies the requirements set forth in this Section, whether due to an increase in the estimated cost of completing the Work or for any other reason, or in the event that any Settling Defendant becomes aware of information indicating that a performance guarantee provided pursuant to this Section is inadequate or otherwise no longer satisfies the requirements set forth in this Section, whether due to an increase in the estimated cost of completing the Work or for any other reason, Settling Defendants, within 30 days after receipt of notice of EPA's determination or, as the case may be, within 30 days after any Settling Defendant becoming aware of such information, shall obtain and present to EPA for approval a proposal for a revised or alternative form of performance guarantee listed in CD Amendment Paragraph 7 that satisfies all requirements set forth in this Section XIV; provided, however, that if any Settling Defendant cannot obtain such revised or alternative form of performance guarantee within such 30-day period, and provided further that the Settling Defendant shall have commenced to obtain such revised or alternative form of performance guarantee within such 30-day period, and thereafter diligently proceeds to obtain the same, EPA shall extend such period for such time as is reasonably necessary for the Settling Defendant in the exercise of due diligence to obtain such revised or alternative form of

performance guarantee, such additional period not to exceed 90 days. In seeking approval for a revised or alternative form of performance guarantee, Settling Defendants shall follow the procedures set forth in Paragraph 7.F. Settling Defendants' inability to post a performance guarantee for completion of the Work shall in no way excuse performance of any other requirements of the Consent Decree or CD Amendment, including, without limitation, the obligation of Settling Defendants to complete the Work in strict accordance with the terms of the Consent Decree and CD Amendment.

E. Funding for Work Takeover. The commencement of any Work Takeover pursuant to Consent Decree Paragraph 83 shall trigger EPA's right to receive the benefit of any performance guarantee(s) provided pursuant to CD Amendment Paragraph 7.A.1-3 or 7.A.6, and at such time EPA shall have immediate access to resources guaranteed under any such performance guarantee(s), whether in cash or in kind, as needed to continue and complete the Work assumed by EPA under the Work Takeover. Upon the commencement of any Work Takeover, if (a) for any reason EPA is unable to promptly secure the resources guaranteed under any such performance guarantee(s), whether in cash or in kind, necessary to continue and complete the Work assumed by EPA under the Work Takeover, or (b) in the event that the performance guarantee involves a demonstration of satisfaction of the financial test criteria pursuant to CD Amendment Paragraph 7.A.5 or Paragraph 7.A.6(2), Settling Defendants (or in the case of CD Amendment Paragraph 7.A.6(2), the guarantor) shall immediately upon written demand from EPA deposit into a special account within the EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund or such other account as EPA may specify, in immediately available funds and without setoff, counterclaim, or condition of any kind, a cash amount up to but not exceeding the estimated cost of completing the Work as of such date, as determined by EPA. In addition, if at

any time EPA is notified by the issuer of a performance guarantee that such issuer intends to cancel the performance guarantee mechanism it has issued, then, unless Settling Defendants provide a substitute performance guarantee mechanism in accordance with this Section XIV no later than 30 days prior to the impending cancellation date, EPA shall be entitled (as of and after the date that is 30 days prior to the impending cancellation) to draw fully on the funds guaranteed under the then-existing performance guarantee. All EPA Work Takeover costs not reimbursed under this Paragraph shall be reimbursed under Section XVII ("Reimbursement of Response Costs").

F. Modification of Amount and/or Form of Performance Guarantee.

1. Reduction of Amount of Performance Guarantee. If Settling Defendants believe that the estimated cost of completing the Work has diminished below the amount set forth in CD Amendment Paragraph 7.A, Settling Defendants may, on any anniversary of the CD Amendment Effective Date, or at any other time agreed to by the Parties, petition EPA in writing to request a reduction in the amount of the performance guarantee provided pursuant to this Section so that the amount of the performance guarantee is equal to the estimated cost of completing the Work. Settling Defendants shall submit a written proposal for such reduction to EPA that shall specify, at a minimum, the estimated cost of completing the Work and the basis upon which such cost was calculated. In seeking approval for a reduction in the amount of the performance guarantee, Settling Defendants shall follow the procedures set forth in CD Amendment Paragraph 7.F.2(2) for requesting a revised or alternative form of performance guarantee, except as specifically provided in this CD Amendment Paragraph 7.F.1. If EPA decides to accept Settling Defendants' proposal for a reduction in the amount of the performance



guarantee, either to the amount set forth in Settling Defendants' written proposal or to some other amount as selected by EPA, EPA will notify the petitioning Settling Defendants of such decision in writing. Upon EPA's acceptance of a reduction in the amount of the performance guarantee, the Estimated Cost of the Work shall be deemed to be the estimated cost of completing the Work set forth in EPA's written decision. After receiving EPA's written decision, Settling Defendants may reduce the amount of the performance guarantee in accordance with and to the extent permitted by such written acceptance and shall submit copies of all executed and/or otherwise finalized instruments or other documents required in order to make the selected performance guarantee(s) legally binding in accordance with CD Amendment Paragraph 7.F.2(2). In the event of a dispute, Settling Defendants may reduce the amount of the performance guarantee required hereunder only in accordance with a final administrative or judicial decision resolving such dispute pursuant to Section XX ("Dispute Resolution"). No change to the form or terms of any performance guarantee provided under this Section, other than a reduction in amount, is authorized except as provided in CD Amendment Paragraphs 7.E or 7.F.

2. Change of Form of Performance Guarantee.

(1) If, after the CD Amendment Effective Date, Settling Defendants desire to change the form or terms of any performance guarantee(s) provided pursuant to this Section, Settling Defendants may, on any anniversary of the CD Amendment Effective Date, or at any other time agreed to by the Parties, petition EPA in writing to request a change in the form or terms of the performance guarantee provided hereunder. The submission of such proposed revised or alternative performance guarantee shall be as

provided in CD Amendment Paragraph 7.F.2(2). Any decision made by EPA on a petition submitted under this Paragraph shall be made in EPA's sole and unreviewable discretion, and such decision shall not be subject to challenge by Settling Defendants pursuant to the Dispute Resolution provisions of the Consent Decree or in any other forum.

(2) Settling Defendants shall submit a written proposal for a revised or alternative performance guarantee to EPA that shall specify, at a minimum, the estimated cost of completing the Work, the basis upon which such cost was calculated, and the proposed revised performance guarantee, including all proposed instruments or other documents required in order to make the proposed performance guarantee legally binding. The proposed revised or alternative performance guarantee must satisfy all requirements set forth or incorporated by reference in this Section. Settling Defendants shall submit such proposed revised or alternative performance guarantee to the EPA Regional Financial Management Officer in accordance with Section XXVII ("Notices and Submissions"). EPA will notify Settling Defendants in writing of its decision to accept or reject a revised or alternative performance guarantee submitted pursuant to this Paragraph. Within thirty days after receiving a written decision approving the proposed revised or alternative performance guarantee, Settling Defendants shall execute and/or otherwise finalize all instruments or other documents required in order to make the selected performance guarantee(s) legally binding in a form substantially identical to the documents submitted to EPA as part of the proposal, and such performance guarantee(s) shall thereupon be fully effective. Settling Defendants shall submit copies of all executed and/or otherwise finalized instruments or other documents required in order to make the selected

performance guarantee(s) legally binding to the EPA Regional Financial Management Officer within 30 days after receiving a written decision approving the proposed revised or alternative performance guarantee in accordance with Section XXVII ("Notices and Submissions") with a copy to the United States and EPA and the State as specified in Section XXVII.

3. Release of Performance Guarantee. Settling Defendants shall not release, cancel, or discontinue any performance guarantee provided pursuant to this Section except as provided in this Paragraph. If Settling Defendants receive written notice from EPA in accordance with Consent Decree Paragraph 48.b that the Work has been fully and finally completed in accordance with the terms of the Consent Decree and CD Amendment, or if EPA otherwise so notifies Settling Defendants in writing, Settling Defendants may thereafter release, cancel, or discontinue the performance guarantee(s) provided pursuant to this Section. In the event of a dispute, Settling Defendants may release, cancel, or discontinue the performance guarantee(s) required hereunder only in accordance with a final administrative or judicial decision resolving such dispute pursuant to Section XX ("Dispute Resolution").

8. Section XVII ("Reimbursement of Response Costs"), at Consent Decree Paragraph 52, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Settling Defendants shall reimburse EPA for all Future Response Costs not inconsistent with the NCP incurred by the United States. On a periodic basis, EPA will send Settling Defendants a bill requiring payment that includes a Superfund Cost Recovery Package Imaging and On-Line System ('SCORPIOS') Report and a U.S. Department of Justice case cost summary. Settling Defendants shall make all payments within sixty days of receipt of each bill,

except when Consent Decree Paragraph 53 governs, as follows:

a. The total amount to be paid by Settling Defendants shall be deposited by EPA in the EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund.

b. All payments shall be by Fedwire EFT to:

Federal Reserve Bank of New York

ABA = 021030004

Account = 68010727

SWIFT address= FRNYUS33

33 Liberty Street

New York NY 10045

Field Tag 4200 of the Fedwire message should read D 68010727 Environmental Protection Agency

c. All payments shall refer to the CDSC Number, EPA Site/Spill ID Number, # 0473, and DOJ Case # 90-11-3-104A/1. At the time of any payment, Settling Defendants shall send notice that payment has been made to the United States and to EPA in accordance with Section XXVII ('Notices and Submissions') and to the EPA Cincinnati Finance Office by email at [acctsreceivable.cinwd@epa.gov](mailto:acctsreceivable.cinwd@epa.gov), or by mail at 26 Martin Luther King Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio, 45268. Such notice shall also refer to the CDSC Number, EPA Site/Spill ID Number, # 0473 and DOJ Case # 90-11-3-104A/1."

9. The first sentence in Section XVIII ("Indemnification and Insurance"), at Consent Decree Paragraph 57, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"No later than 15 days before commencing any on-site Work pursuant to this CD Amendment, Settling Defendants shall secure, and shall maintain until the first anniversary of EPA's Certification of Completion of the Supplemental Remedial Action pursuant to Consent Decree Paragraph 48.b of Section XV ("Certification of Completion") comprehensive general

liability and automobile insurance with limits of \$1,000,000, combined single limit naming as insured the United States.”

10. The third and fourth sentences in Section XVIII (“Indemnification and Insurance”), at Consent Decree Paragraph 57, are hereby amended to read as follows:

“Prior to commencement of the Work under this CD Amendment, Settling Defendants shall provide to EPA certificates of such insurance. Settling Defendants shall resubmit such certifications each year on the anniversary of the CD Amendment Effective Date.”

11. Section XIX (“Force Majeure”), at Consent Decree Paragraph 59, is hereby amended to replace the term “Director of the Waste Management Division” with the term “Director, Superfund Division” and to replace the phone number for the EPA Response Center to read “(404) 562-8700.”

12. Section XX (“Dispute Resolution”), at Consent Decree Paragraphs 65b, 65d and 66a, is hereby amended to replace the term “Director of the Waste Management Division, Region IV” with “Director, Superfund Division, Region 4.”

13. Section XXI (“Stipulated Penalties”), at Consent Decree Paragraph 69.b, is hereby amended to add additional documents necessitated by the AROD and Amended SOW as follows:

- vi. Supplemental RD/RA Work Plan
- vii. Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan (SRA/PSVP)
- viii. Remedial Action Report

14. Section XXI (“Stipulated Penalties”), at Consent Decree Paragraph 70.b is hereby amended to delete “x”, “Remedial Action Report” from the list of documents subject to stipulated penalties under 70.b.

15. Section XXI ("Stipulated Penalties"), at the second sentence of Consent Decree Paragraph 73, is hereby amended to read as follows: "All payments to the United States under this Section shall indicate that the payment is for stipulated penalties, and shall be made consistently with CD Amendment Paragraph 8."

16. Section XXI ("Stipulated Penalties"), at Consent Decree Paragraph 76.a, is hereby amended to change the word "interest" to "Interest."

17. Section XXVII ("Notices and Submissions"), at Consent Decree Paragraph 97, is amended to read as follows:

"As to EPA:

Director, Superfund Division  
U.S. EPA Region 4  
61 Forsyth Street, S.W.  
Atlanta Georgia 30303

Ralph O. Howard, Jr.  
Remedial Project Manager  
U.S. EPA Region 4  
Superfund Division, Superfund Remedial and  
Site Evaluation Branch  
61 Forsyth Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

and

Paula V. Painter  
Regional Financial Management Officer  
U.S. EPA Region 4  
Superfund Division  
61 Forsyth Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

As to the State of South Carolina:

Greg Cassidy  
Project Manager  
Bureau of Land and Waste Management  
Site Assessment Remediation and Revitalization Division  
S.C. Department of Health and Environmental Control  
2600 Bull Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

As to the Settling Defendants:

Steve Webb  
Project Coordinator  
TRC Environmental Corporation  
30 Patewood Drive, Suite 300  
Greenville, SC 29615  
T: 864.234.9363 | C: 864.787.8453 F: 864.281.0288  
swebb@trcsolutions.com

Any legal notices shall also be provided to the following counsel:

As to the United States:

Chief, Environmental Enforcement Section  
Environment and Natural Resources Division  
U.S. Department of Justice  
P.O. Box 7611  
Washington, D.C. 20044-7611

and

Gwendolen Bivins  
Attorney-Adviser  
U.S. EPA Region 4  
61 Forsyth Street, S.W.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

As to Settling Defendants:

Amelia S. Magee, Esq.  
King & Spalding LLP  
1180 Peachtree Street N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30309-3521

and

Phillip L. Conner, Esq.  
McNair Law Firm, P.A.  
104 South Main Street, Suite 700  
Greenville, South Carolina 29601.”

18. The effective date of this CD Amendment shall be the date upon which this CD Amendment is entered by the Court.

19. The following appendices are attached to and incorporated into this CD Amendment:

Appendix 1 is the Amended ROD.

Appendix 2 is the Amended Statement of Work.

Appendix 3 is the Restrictive Covenant.

Appendix 4 contains the Performance Guarantee Forms.

ORDERED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2013

\_\_\_\_\_  
United States District Judge



WE HEREBY CONSENT to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al., subject to the public notice and comment provisions of 42 U.S.C. § 9622(d)(2).

FOR PLAINTIFF UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
ELLEN M. MAHAN  
Deputy Section Chief  
Environmental Enforcement Section  
Environment and Natural Resources Division  
U.S. Department of Justice

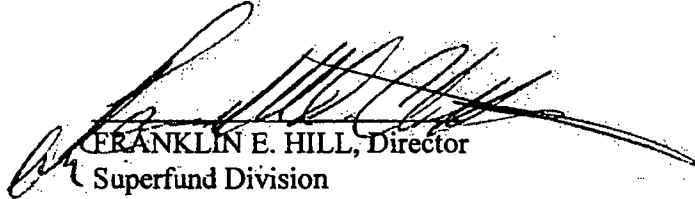
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
ANDREW W. INGERSOLL  
Trial Attorney  
Environmental Enforcement Section  
Environment and Natural Resources Division  
U.S. Department of Justice  
P.O. Box 7611  
Washington, DC 20044-7611  
Telephone: (202) 305-0312  
andrew.ingersoll@usdoj.gov

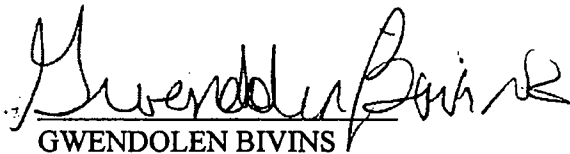
WE HEREBY CONSENT to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al, subject to the public notice and comment provisions of 42 U.S.C. § 9622(d)(2).

FOR THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY:

9/5/13  
DATE

  
FRANKLIN E. HILL, Director  
Superfund Division  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,  
Region 4  
Sam Nunn Federal Center  
61 Forsyth Street  
Atlanta, Georgia 3030

8/20/13  
DATE

  
GWENDOLEN BIVINS  
Associate Regional Counsel  
Office of Environmental Accountability  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Region 4  
Sam Nunn Federal Center  
61 Forsyth Street  
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Through their undersigned representatives, the Parties agree and consent to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al.

FOR SETTLING DEFENDANTS: AILS, LLC, as successor in interest to ABCO Industries, LTD

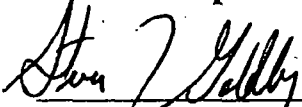
7-30-13  
DATE

A.B. Bullington, Jr.  
NAME: A.B. Bullington, Jr.  
Title: President

Through their undersigned representatives, the Parties agree and consent to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al.

FOR SETTLING DEFENDANTS: **BASF Corporation**

July 22, 2003  
DATE

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Steven J. Goldberg  
Vice President & Associate General Counsel

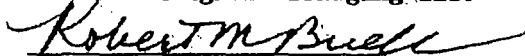
BASF Corporation  
100 Park Avenue  
Florham Park, NJ 07932

Through their undersigned representatives, the Parties agree and consent to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al.

FOR SETTLING DEFENDANTS:

7/23/13  
DATE

Colonial Heights Packaging, Inc.



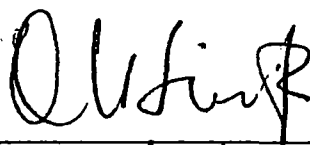
NAME: Robert M. Buell

Title: President

Through their undersigned representatives, the Parties agree and consent to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al.

FOR SETTLING DEFENDANTS:

7/29/2013  
DATE

  
NAME Q. V. Hinton  
Title President  
Ethiopia

Through their undersigned representatives, the Parties agree and consent to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al.

FOR SETTLING DEFENDANTS: Expert Management Inc. on behalf of  
National Starch and Chemical Company

22 July 2013  
DATE

Charles S. Scudner  
NAME CHARLES S. SCUDNER  
Title VICE PRESIDENT & SECRETARY

24 July 2013  
DATE

Amy Shumate  
NAME AMY SHUMATE  
Title FINANCE DIRECTOR, NA

Through their undersigned representatives, the Parties agree and consent to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al.

FOR SETTLING DEFENDANT: Henkel Corporation, as successor-in-interest to Tanner Chemicals, Inc. f/k/a Evode-Tanner, Inc.

9/2/13  
DATE

CS  
NAME: Christopher Signorello  
Title: Assistant General Counsel

8/5/13  
DATE

Paul R. Berry  
NAME: Paul R. Berry  
Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Legal Officer  
& Secretary



Through their undersigned representatives, the Parties agree and consent to this Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al.

FOR SETTLING DEFENDANT:

Milliken & Company

7/25/2013  
DATE

Kasel E Knight  
NAME: Kasel E. Knight  
Title: Commercial Counsel

**APPENDIX 2**

**AMENDED STATEMENT OF WORK  
FOR SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL DESIGN/REMEDIAL ACTION  
MEDLEY FARM DRUM DUMP SUPERFUND SITE  
Gaffney, Cherokee County, South Carolina  
EPA Region 4**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
I. INTRODUCTION .....	4
II. OVERVIEW OF THE REMEDY .....	5
III. REMEDY COMPONENTS.....	5
A. Components .....	5
B. Treatment .....	5
C. Performance Standards .....	6
D. Compliance Testing .....	6
IV. PLANNING AND DELIVERABLES .....	6
TASK I – Supplemental Remedial Design Planning.....	7
A. Supplemental Remedial Design Work Plan .....	7
TASK II - Supplemental Remedial Action Planning and Implementation .....	12
A. Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan .....	12
B. Remedial Action Report .....	14
TASK III – Performance Monitoring .....	15
A. Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan .....	15
V. CONTINGENCY REMEDY .....	17
A. Components .....	17
B. Treatment .....	18
C. Performance Standards .....	18
D. Compliance Testing .....	18

E. Planning and Deliverables .....	19
References.....	20

AMENDED STATEMENT OF WORK FOR THE  
SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL DESIGN AND REMEDIAL ACTION  
AT THE MEDLEY FARM DRUM DUMP SUPERFUND SITE

I. INTRODUCTION

This Amended Statement of Work (SOW) outlines the Work to be performed by Settling Defendants at the Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site in Cherokee County, South Carolina (the Site). The Work outlined is intended to fully implement the remedy and contingent remedy as described in the Amended Record of Decision (AROD) for the Site, dated August 15, 2012, and to achieve the Performance Standards set forth in the Consent Decree Amendment (CD Amendment). All Work outlined in this Amended SOW constitutes the "Supplemental Remedial Design/Remedial Action" as designated in the CD Amendment, of which this Amended SOW is an appendix.

The requirements of this Amended SOW will be further detailed in work plans and other documents to be submitted by the Settling Defendants for approval as set forth in this Amended SOW. It is not the intent of this document to provide task-specific engineering or geological guidance. The definitions set forth in Section IV of the 1992 Consent Decree (CD) and CD Amendment shall also apply to this Amended SOW unless expressly provided otherwise herein. Settling Defendants are responsible for performing the Work to implement the selected remedy.

Based on the current Site groundwater status, and in accordance with the Site remedy and contingency remedy described in the AROD, Remedial Design (RD) and Remedial Action (RA), components in this Amended SOW have been modified from the Region's model RD/RA SOW, as appropriate. For example, because the remedy does not include any large or significant construction, multiple and detailed remedial design submittals with extensive and numerous design-and-scale-drawings are not required in order to plan and conduct the Work. In addition, because many elements of groundwater monitoring are similar or identical, the contingency remedy plans will be incorporated into the amended remedy plans to minimize duplication.

EPA review or approval of a task or deliverable under this Amended SOW shall be governed by Section XII of the CD. However, such review or approval shall not be construed as a guarantee as to the adequacy of such task or deliverable.

## II. OVERVIEW OF THE REMEDY

THE OBJECTIVES OF THIS SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL ACTION ARE TO:

Restore contaminated groundwater throughout the plume to concentrations that allow beneficial use (drinking water);

Reduce or eliminate the potential for contaminated groundwater to impact beneficial uses of groundwater in areas near the Site; and,

Manage and monitor the migration of contaminated groundwater on-site to prevent the discharge of site-related Contaminants of Concern (COCs) to surface water.

As described in detail in the AROD, these objectives for the Supplemental Remedial Action shall be met through attainment of the Performance Standards.

## III. REMEDY COMPONENTS

The remedy consists of the implementation of Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD), an active treatment process to address groundwater contamination.

The remedy also includes, as a contingency, monitored natural attenuation (MNA). Implementation of the contingency remedy may be required in the event it is invoked by the EPA. The contingency remedy is presented in Section V, below.

### A. Components

The major components of the remedy are described in Section 6.0, the "Selected Remedy" section of the AROD. The remedy components are:

- ◆ Expand the groundwater injection system infrastructure;
- ◆ Implement ERD injection treatments;
- ◆ Continue site groundwater and surface water monitoring; and,
- ◆ Maintain existing institutional controls (land use restrictions)

### B. Treatment

The treatment technology used in the remedy, ERD, is described in Sections

4.0 and 6.0, the "Description of Alternatives" and "Selected Remedy" Sections, respectively, of the AROD.

C. Performance Standards

Settling Defendants shall meet all Performance Standards, as defined in the Consent Decree and CD Amendment.

Settling Defendants shall continue the Supplemental Remedial Action until Settling Defendants have demonstrated compliance with the Performance Standards, in accordance with the Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan (SRA PSVP), to be developed as described below.

D. Compliance Testing

Settling Defendants shall perform compliance testing to ensure that all Performance Standards are met. Treated groundwater shall be tested in accordance with the Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan (SRA PSVP) developed pursuant to Task III, Performance Monitoring, of this Amended SOW.

After demonstration of compliance with Performance Standards, as determined by the EPA, Settling Defendants shall monitor the Site in accordance with the SRA PSVP. If monitoring indicates that the Performance Standards set forth in Section 6.0 of the AROD are not being achieved at any time after groundwater treatment has been discontinued, treatment will recommence until the Performance Standards are once again achieved.

IV. PLANNING AND DELIVERABLES

The specific scope of the Work to be conducted, including the amended remedy and the contingency remedy, shall be documented by Settling Defendants in a single, combined document to be entitled "Supplemental Remedial Design/Remedial Action Work Plan" (SRD/RA Work Plan). This document and other plans and/or submittals as described below shall be subject to EPA review and approval in accordance with Section XII of the CD.

Settling Defendants are responsible for fulfilling additional data and analysis needs, identified by Settling Defendants or by the EPA, during the Supplemental RD/RA process consistent with the general scope and objectives of the Consent Decree, and the CD Amendment, including this Amended SOW. Settling Defendants shall submit a technical memorandum to the EPA documenting any need for additional data along with proposed Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) whenever such requirements are identified.

Settling Defendants shall perform the following tasks:

#### TASK I – SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL DESIGN PLANNING

The SRD/RA Work Plan shall present component plans (specified immediately below) which provide the technical details for implementation of the Supplemental Remedial Action in accordance with standard professional engineering and construction practices. The component plans shall include clear and comprehensive design plans and specifications as necessary to govern the implementation of the remedy. The component plans specified immediately below are intended to provide all “design” criteria for the remedy, while a separate “Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan” is intended to provide the “plan of action,” to include a schedule, for remedy implementation. The latter document is described below in Task II, “Supplemental Remedial Action Implementation.”

##### A. Supplemental Remedial Design Work Plan

Within 60 days of the latter of (i) EPA’s issuance of an authorization to proceed, pursuant to the CD Amendment, or (ii) entry of the CD Amendment, Settling Defendants shall submit a draft SRD/RA Work Plan to the EPA.

Components of the SRD/RA Work Plan shall include a Remedial Design Summary, a Sampling and Analysis Plan (with a Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)), a Plan for Permitting Requirements, and a Health and Safety Plan. These component plans may be included as major sections (chapters), or attached as Appendices, to the SRD/RA Work Plan.

The SRD/RA Work Plan must be reviewed and approved by the EPA, and the Health and Safety Plan reviewed and commented on by the EPA, prior to the initiation of field activities. Upon approval of the SRD/RA Work



Plan, Settling Defendants shall implement these Plans in accordance with the design management schedule contained in the approved SRD/RA Work Plan. Submittals and other deliverables generated pursuant to plans set forth in the SRD/RA Work Plan shall be subject to EPA review and approval in accordance with Section XII of the CD.

Where necessary in the SRD/RA Work Plan component plans described below, activities that would be performed only in the contingency remedy (MNA) must be described in separate subsections as appropriate. Additional planning for MNA implementation shall be presented in the Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan described at Task III.A below.

Components of the SRD/RA Work Plan shall include:

1. Remedial Design (RD) Summary

Settling Defendants shall submit a RD Summary to the EPA for review and approval. The RD Summary will serve as the main component of the Supplemental RD Work Plan, while the other Plans listed at subsections a. through f. immediately below shall serve as supporting and auxiliary plans. The RD Summary shall present the following:

- a. A statement of the problem(s) and potential problem(s) posed by the Site and the objectives of the SRD/RA as set forth in the AROD;
- b. A background summary setting forth the following:
  - 1) A brief description of the Site, including the geographic location and the physiographic, hydrologic, geologic, demographic, ecological, and natural resource features;
  - 2) A brief synopsis of the history of the Site, including a summary of past disposal practices and a description of previous environmental investigations that have

been conducted by local, State, Federal, or private parties;

- 3) A brief synopsis of Supplemental RD/RA work conducted since the issuance of the May 29, 1991, Record of Decision;
  - 4) A "Current Site Status" section that briefly summarizes the current distribution and levels of COCs in groundwater at the Site, which includes maps, and makes reference to the most recent compilation of existing groundwater data, including the physical and chemical characteristics measured and sampled in accordance with the existing Groundwater Monitoring Plan. (Data from the most recent Biennial Remedial Action Report for the Site may be used as the source of this data);
- c. A "Design Criteria Summary" section to present the concepts supporting the technical aspects of the design. Specifically, the Design Criteria Summary shall include the design assumptions and parameters, including treatment infrastructure and methods, the specific plans for timing and rates of injection treatments, plans for groundwater monitoring sampling events associated with the injection treatments, the Performance Standards that treatments are intended to achieve, and any other technical design standards, assumptions, or bases necessary for governing the implementation of the remedy. Reference to other component plans in the SRD/RA (QAPP, Permitting, and Health and Safety Plan) shall be made as necessary;
- d. A "Design Plans and Specifications" section that presents all relevant design specifications that govern implementation of the remedy. Design specifications shall include maps and engineering drawings, as necessary, to clearly define the expanded groundwater treatment infrastructure present on the Site, as well as the required groundwater treatment

activities as defined in the AROD. Maps and drawings prepared for previous reports submitted to the EPA may be used;

- e. A list and description of the tasks to be performed in implementing the remedy, information to be produced during and at the conclusion of each task, and a description of the work products that shall be submitted to the EPA. This description shall include the deliverables set forth in the remainder of Task II, "Remedial Action Planning and Implementation." Reference must be made to the schedule for implementation of activities provided in the "Remedial Action Planning and Implementation" section described below in Task II of this SOW; and,
- f. A "Project Management Plan" (as a section), including a general discussion of the management of data; provision for periodic reports to the EPA; and proposing meetings with, and/or presentations or briefings to, the EPA, at defined points during implementation of the remedy. (The discussion of data management may refer to some parts of the QAPP component of the Sampling and Analysis Plan.)

2. Sampling and Analysis Plan (with Component QAPP)

Settling Defendants shall prepare a Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) to ensure that sample collection and analytical activities are conducted in accordance with technically acceptable protocols, including those listed in the "References" Section of this Amended SOW. Settling Defendants shall ensure that the data generated will meet the Data Quality Objectives (DQOs). The SAP shall include a Field Sampling and Analysis Plan (FSAP) and a Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP).

- a. The FSAP shall define, in detail, the sampling and data-gathering methods that will be used in the Supplemental RD/RA. It shall include sampling objectives, sampling locations (horizontal and vertical) and frequencies, sampling

equipment and procedures, and sampling handling and analysis. The FSAP shall be written so that a field sampling team unfamiliar with the Site would be able to gather the samples and field information required.

- b. The QAPP shall describe the project objectives and organization, functional activities, and quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) protocols that shall be used to achieve the desired DQOs. The DQOs shall, at a minimum, reflect use of analytical methods for obtaining data of sufficient quality to meet National Contingency Plan (NCP) requirements as identified at 40 C.F. R. § 300.435(b). In addition, the QAPP shall address personnel qualifications, sampling procedures, sample custody, analytical procedures, data reduction, validation, and reporting. These procedures must be consistent with the Region 4 Environmental Compliance Branch Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual (see "References" below) and the Quality Assurance guidances specified below (references 13-21) and in Section IX of the CD Amendment. In addition, EPA Region 4 requirements concerning Electronic Data Deliverables (EDDs) (see Reference 35), shall govern work under this SOW and CD Amendment.

Settling Defendants shall provide information in the QAPP that demonstrates that each laboratory it may use is qualified to conduct the proposed work and meets the requirements specified in Section IX of the CD Amendment.

Because all of the information in this subsection was considered and provided in Settling Defendants' most recent QAPP prepared for the Site and approved by EPA in September 2011, that QAPP may be used to prepare this documentation. In addition, the QAPP shall document that data will be submitted to the EPA in the form of EDDs.

3. Plan for Permitting Requirements

All activities must be performed in accordance with the requirements of applicable federal and state laws and regulations. These requirements include, but may not be limited to; those presented in the AROD in Tables 2 and 3, pages 46-65. The Plan for Permitting Requirements shall identify any other permits that Settling Defendants determine are needed for the Supplemental RD/RA. The EPA may identify other permitting requirements that may apply.

4. Health and Safety Plan

A Health and Safety Plan shall be prepared in conformance with Settling Defendants' health and safety program, and in compliance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations and protocols. The Health and Safety Plan is intended for use in both Supplemental RD and RA activities. The Plan shall include consideration of health and safety risks, a description of monitoring and personal protective equipment, medical monitoring, and provisions for site control. The EPA will not approve Settling Defendants' Health and Safety Plan, but rather will review it to ensure that all necessary elements are included, and that the Plan provides for the protection of human health and the environment.

TASK II – SUPPLEMENTAL REMEDIAL ACTION IMPLEMENTATION

The Supplemental Remedial Action shall be performed by Settling Defendants to implement the response actions selected in the AROD.

A. Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan

Concurrent with the submittal of the SRD/RA Work Plan, Settling Defendants shall submit, as a major component of the SRD/RA Work Plan, a Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan (Supplemental RA Work Plan). This component of the SRD/RA Work Plan must be reviewed and approved by the EPA, along with the remainder of the SRD/RA Work Plan, prior to the initiation of the Supplemental Remedial Action.

Upon approval of the SRD/RA Work Plan, Settling Defendants shall implement the activities presented in the Supplemental Remedial Action Planning and Implementation section of the SRD/RA Work Plan, in accordance with the schedule presented therein. Deliverables shall be submitted to the EPA for review and approval in accordance with Section XII of the CD. Review and/or approval of submittals by the EPA does not imply acceptance of later submittals that have not been reviewed. Nor does it imply that the remedy, when constructed, will meet Performance Standards.

Where necessary in the Supplemental RA Work Plan component plans described below, activities that would be performed only in the Contingency Remedy (MNA) must be described in separate subsections as appropriate. Additional planning for MNA implementation shall be presented in the Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan described at Task III. A below.

1. Supplemental Remedial Action Work Plan

The Supplemental RA Work Plan shall provide a detailed plan of action for completing the Supplemental RA activities. This document shall be submitted to the EPA for review and approval as a major component (section) of the combined SRD/RA Work Plan. The objective of the Supplemental RA Work Plan is to provide for the safe and efficient completion of the Supplemental RA. The Supplemental RA Work Plan shall include a comprehensive description of the Work to be performed, and a schedule for completion of each major activity and submission of each deliverable.

Specifically, the Supplemental RA Work Plan shall present the following:

- a. A description of the tasks to be performed and a description of the work products to be submitted to the EPA; and
- b. A "Project Schedule" with planned dates (specific to month or quarter) for completing each task and associated subtasks, if any, to include submission of deliverables required by the CD Amendment

and this Amended SOW. A table may be used to present or summarize this information.

B. Remedial Action Report

As provided in Section XV of the Consent Decree, within 90 days after Settling Defendants conclude that the Supplemental Remedial Action has been fully performed and the Performance Standards have been attained, Settling Defendants shall so certify to the United States and shall schedule and conduct a pre-certification inspection to be attended by the EPA and Settling Defendants. If, after the pre-certification inspection Settling Defendants still believe that the Supplemental Remedial Action has been fully performed and the Performance Standards have been attained, Settling Defendants shall submit a Remedial Action (RA) Report to the EPA in accordance with Section XII of the CD. The RA Report shall be prepared in accordance with EPA's *Close Out Procedures for NPL Sites* guidance (May 2011) (see "References"), and must include the following:

1. A section detailing the distribution and levels of COCs in Site groundwater;
2. A synopsis of all work defined and accomplished under this Amended SOW and a demonstration, in accordance with the Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan, that Performance Standards have been achieved;
3. Certifications by a registered Professional Engineer and by Settling Defendants' Project Coordinator that the Supplemental RA has been completed in full satisfaction of the requirements of the CD and CD Amendment;
4. Monitoring data to demonstrate that Performance Standards have been achieved; and,
5. A description detailing the methods Settling Defendants will use to implement any remaining part of the EPA-approved Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan described in Task III below.

After EPA review, Settling Defendants shall address any comments and submit a revised Report. As provided in Section XII of the Consent Decree, the Supplemental Remedial Action shall not be considered complete until the EPA approves the RA Report.

### TASK III - PERFORMANCE MONITORING

Performance monitoring shall be conducted to ensure that all Performance Standards are met.

A. Supplemental RA Performance Standards Verification Plan

The EPA approved the original Performance Standards Verification Plan (PSVP) for the Site in 1993. A revised and updated "Supplemental RA PSVP" containing the elements below shall be prepared to supersede the original PSVP and to govern performance monitoring in this remedy.

The purpose of the Supplemental RA PSVP is to provide a mechanism to ensure that both short-term and long-term Performance Standards for the Supplemental Remedial Action are met. Guidances used in developing the Sampling and Analysis Plan during the Remedial Design phase shall be used, as well as other guidances as appropriate, including, but not limited to those Guidances listed below in the "References" Section.

The Supplemental RA PSVP shall be prepared as a single combined plan for both ERD and the Contingency Remedy, MNA. The Supplemental RA PSVP shall address the attainment of Performance Standards whether they are met through performance of ERD, or both ERD and MNA. Additional planning which amends or augments the work plans described in Tasks I and II may be necessary in the Supplemental RA PSVP. The component plans of the Supplemental RA PSVP described below shall consider any required updates or amendments to the SRD/RA Work Plans described above, and present them in the component plans described below.



Settling Defendants shall submit a draft Supplemental RA PSVP to the EPA within 180 days after the EPA's issuance of an authorization to proceed pursuant to Section VI of the CD Amendment. The EPA will review and comment on the draft Plan. Once approved, Settling Defendants shall implement the Supplemental RA PSVP according to the approved schedule presented therein. Since this Plan is to be submitted to the EPA after approval of the SRD/RA Work Plan described above (Tasks I and II), tasks in the PSVP do not need to be listed in that document (SRD/RA Work Plan).

The Supplemental RA PSVP ("SRA PSVP") shall include:

1. A component "Field Sampling and Analysis Plan" ("FSAP"). The FSAP shall provide guidance for all fieldwork by defining in detail the sampling and data gathering methods to be used. The FSAP shall be written so that a field sampling team unfamiliar with the Site would be able to gather the samples and field information required.

The FSAP shall reference the FSAP prepared for the RD Document described in Task I above. As necessary, the FSAP shall address items specific to MNA. At the specific time Settling Defendants propose SRA PSVP sampling, the Settling Defendants shall submit a Technical Memorandum which more specifically governs the implementation of Performance Testing pursuant to the SRA PSVP. Additional sampling and analytical specifications, if necessary, will be submitted by Settling Defendants in a Technical Memorandum, at that time;

2. A component "Quality Assurance Project Plan" ("QAPP").

As a component of the SRA PSVP, this QAPP shall describe the quality assurance and quality control protocols which the Settling Defendants will use to demonstrate compliance with Performance Standards. As with the component FSAP above, this QAPP shall reference the QAPP prepared for the

SRD/RA Work Plan described in Section IV Task I above of this Amended SOW. As necessary, the FSAP shall address items specific to MNA. The EPA will require, at the time SRA PSVP sampling is proposed by Settling Defendants, submittal of a Technical Memorandum to more specifically govern the implementation of Compliance Testing pursuant to the SRA PSVP. Additional quality assurance and quality control protocols for Performance Testing, if necessary, will be submitted by Settling Defendants in the Technical Memorandum, at that time; and,

3. Specification of those tasks to be performed by Settling Defendants to demonstrate compliance with the Performance Standards and a schedule for the performance of these tasks. Such tasks may include Compliance Testing, which includes any planned tasks intended to determine, or demonstrate, that Performance Standards have been met.

## V. CONTINGENCY REMEDY

### A. Introduction

The contingency remedy, Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA), is described in Section 6.3 of the AROD. MNA in practice consists of conducting a detailed and systematic program of periodic groundwater and surface water monitoring to assess the site-wide distribution of Site groundwater contaminant concentrations. The MNA program will utilize EPA Guidances (see "References") concerning the employment of MNA as a groundwater treatment technology.

In accordance with the AROD, the contingency remedy may be invoked by the EPA in the event that Site monitoring data indicates: 1) that continued implementation of ERD will not lead to achieving the approved cleanup levels sooner than MNA can meet them, and 2) that ongoing natural attenuation processes will bring Site groundwater contaminant levels to below the approved cleanup levels in a reasonable length of time. MNA would be implemented in accordance with EPA's guidance documents which are applicable to MNA and the specific plans developed pursuant to this Amended SOW.

In the event the contingency remedy is invoked by the EPA, written notice of the decision shall be provided to the Settling Defendants. In accordance with the AROD, an Explanation of Significant Difference (ESD) will be issued by the EPA at the time it determines that the contingency remedy will be employed.

**B. Components**

The contingency remedy is described in Section 6.3 of the AROD. The components of the contingency remedy are:

- ◆ Implement a detailed and systematic program of periodic groundwater and surface water monitoring, following EPA's MNA Guidance;
- ◆ Maintain, monitor and enforce existing institutional controls (land and groundwater use restrictions);
- ◆ Support EPA's conduct of Five-Year Reviews; and
- ◆ Continue Site maintenance activities as described in the AROD.

**C. Performance Standards**

Settling Defendants shall meet all Performance Standards, as defined in the CD, and CD Amendment. The Performance Standards applicable to the contingency remedy and the selected remedy in the AROD are the same.

Settling Defendants shall continue groundwater monitoring actions until Settling Defendants have demonstrated compliance with the respective Performance Standards, in accordance with the SRA PSVP.

**D. Compliance Testing**

Settling Defendants shall perform compliance testing to ensure that all Performance Standards are met. Treated groundwater shall be tested in accordance with the SRA PSVP to be developed as described pursuant to Task III, Performance Monitoring of this Amended SOW.

After demonstration of compliance with Performance Standards, Settling Defendants shall monitor the Site in accordance with the SRA PSVP. If monitoring indicates that the Performance Standards set forth in Section 6.0

of the AROD are not being achieved at any time after groundwater treatment has been discontinued, Settling Defendants shall notify the EPA of this condition and shall prepare a Technical Memorandum documenting the specific nature and scope of the noncompliance with the Performance Standards. The EPA will then determine the appropriate response action(s), which may include modification of the remedy and/or contingency remedy selected in the AROD.

E. Planning and Deliverables

As noted at Section I ("Introduction") above, the combined work plans described in Section IV, "Planning and Deliverables," Tasks I – III shall govern planning and implementation of the contingency remedy, MNA. As needed, separate sections shall be used to address each remedy.

All plans and/or submittals as described in this Amended SOW shall be subject to EPA review and approval in accordance with Section XII of the Consent Decree.

## REFERENCES

The following list, although not comprehensive, comprises many of the regulations and guidance documents that apply to the RD/RA process. Settling Defendants shall review these guidances and shall use the information provided therein in performing the RD/RA and preparing all deliverables under this SOW.

1. Interim Guidance on Compliance with Applicable of Relevant and Appropriate Requirements, OSWER 9234.0-05 (July 1987).
2. A Compendium of Superfund-Field Operations Methods, OSWER 9355.0-14, EPA/540/P-87/001a (Aug. 1987).
2. CERCLA Compliance with Other Laws Manual, 2 volumes, OSWER 9234.1-01 (Aug. 1988) and 9234.1-02 (Aug. 1989).
3. Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies, OSWER 9355.3-01, EPA/540/G-89/004 (Oct. 1988).
4. Guidance on Remedial Actions for Contaminated Ground Water at Superfund Sites, OSWER 9283.1-2, EPA/540/G-88/003 (Dec. 1988).
5. Guidance on EPA Oversight of Remedial Designs and Remedial Actions Performed by Potentially Responsible Parties, EPA/540/G-90/001 (Apr. 1990).
6. Guidance on Expediting Remedial Design and Remedial Actions, EPA/540/G-90/006 (Aug. 1990).
7. Superfund Remedial Design and Remedial Action Guidance, OSWER 9355.O-4A (June 1986).
8. Guide to Management of Investigation-Derived Wastes, OSWER 9345.3-03FS (Jan. 1992).
9. Permits and Permit Equivalency Processes for CERCLA On-Site Response Actions, OSWER 9355.7-03 (Feb. 1992).
10. Health and Safety Plan (HASP) User's Guide, EPA-540-C-93-002, OSWER 9285.8-01, (July 1993).

11. National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, 40 CFR Part 300, March 8, 1990, as amended. The document can be accessed from the Internet at the following website:  
[http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr300\\_main\\_02.tpl](http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr300_main_02.tpl).
12. Comprehensive Five-year Review Guidance, OSWER 9355.7-03B-P (June 2001).
13. Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans, EPA/240/R-02/009 (Dec. 2002).
14. Quality Systems for Environmental Data and Technology Programs: Requirements with Guidance for Use, ANSI/ASQ E4-2004 (2004).
15. Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Parts 1-3, EPA/505/B-04/900A through 900C (Mar. 2005).
16. EPA Guidance for Data Quality Assessment, Practical Methods for Data Analysis, QA/G-9, Operation and Maintenance in the Superfund Program, OSWER 9200.1-37FS, EPA/540/F-01/004 (May 2001).
17. EPA Guidance on Systematic Planning Using the Data Quality Objectives Process, QA/G-4 (2006).
18. EPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Plans, QA/R-5, EPA/240/B-01/003 (reissued May 2006).
19. EPA Requirements for Quality Management Plans, QA/R-2, EPA/240/B-01/002 (reissued May 2006).
20. USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Superfund Organic Methods Data Review, EPA/540/R-08/01 (June 2008).
21. USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Low Concentration Organic Data Review, EPA/540/R-00/006 (June 2001).
22. Superfund Community Involvement Handbook, EPA/540/K-05/003 (Apr. 2005).
23. Users Guide to the EPA Contract Laboratory Program, OSWER 9240.0-01D, EPA 540/P-

91-002 (January 1991). The document may be accessed from the Internet at <http://www.epa.gov/nscep/index.html> (search by document title).

24. USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Multi-Media Multi-Concentration Organic Analysis, SOM01.2 (June 2007).
25. USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Inorganic Superfund Methods (Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration), ISM01.2 (Jan. 2010).
26. NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods, National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, current edition. The document may be accessed online at [www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/](http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/).
27. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, EPA SW-846. The latest version of the document may be accessed online at [www.epa.gov/wastes/hazard/testmethods/sw846/](http://www.epa.gov/wastes/hazard/testmethods/sw846/).
28. Principles for Greener Cleanups (Aug. 2009), <http://www.epa.gov/oswer/greenercleanups/>.
29. Close Out Procedures for NPL Sites, OSWER 9320.2-22 (May 2011).
30. Construction Specifications Institute's MasterFormat 2012, available from the Construction Specifications Institute, [www.csinet.org/masterformat](http://www.csinet.org/masterformat).
31. Quality in the Constructed Project - Volume 1, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1990.
32. Recommended Evaluation of Institutional Controls: Supplement to the 'Comprehensive Five-Year Review Guidance,' OSWER 9355.7-18 (Sept. 2011).
33. Institutional Controls: A Guide to Planning, Implementing, Maintaining, and Enforcing Institutional Controls at Contaminated Sites, OSWER 9355.0-89, EPA/540/R-09/001 (Sept. 2012).
34. Institutional Controls: A Guide to Preparing Institutional Controls Implementation and Assurance Plans at Contaminated Sites, OSWER 9200.0-77, EPA/540/R-09/02 (Sept. 2012).
35. Environmental Data Submission, U.S. EPA Region 4, Science and Ecosystems Support

Division, SESDGUID-106-R0 (December 2010).  
[www.epa.gov/region4/waste/st7edd/edd.html](http://www.epa.gov/region4/waste/st7edd/edd.html)

36. Field Branches Quality System and Technical Procedures, U.S. EPA Region 4, Environmental Services Division, (2012 (revised periodically).  
[www.epa.gov/region4/sesd/fbgstp/index.html](http://www.epa.gov/region4/sesd/fbgstp/index.html)
37. Standards for General Industry, 29 CFR Part 1910, Occupational Health and Safety Administration.
38. Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation at Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and Underground Storage Tank Sites," OSWER 9200.4-17P, EPA 540-R-99-009 (April 1999).
39. Performance Monitoring of MNA Remedies for VOCs in Ground Water, U.S. EPA National Risk Management Research Laboratory (NRMRL), EPA/600/R-04/027 (April 2004).



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF CHEROKEE )

DECLARATION OF COVENANTS AND  
RESTRICTIONS

DEED BOOK 27, PAGE 1378

200900002582  
Filed for Record in  
CHEROKEE COUNTY, SC  
BRANDY W MCBEE  
05-22-2009 At 12:19 PM.  
RESTRIC COV 10.00  
OR Volume 27 Page 1378 1381

This Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions ("Restrictions") is made on this 20<sup>th</sup> day of MAY, 2009 by Samuel C. Medley ("Owner").

WHEREAS, Owner is the exclusive and sole owner in fee simple of the complete title in certain real property in Cherokee County, South Carolina, more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Property");

WHEREAS, the Property has been the subject of a Remedial Design/Remedial Action Consent Decree ("Consent Decree"), effective November 26, 1991, between the United States of America and various parties (of which the non-government parties represent the "Steering Committee"), Civil Action 6:92-0153-20, under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 9601, *et seq* ("CERCLA").

WHEREAS, work provided for in the Consent Decree has been ongoing; and

WHEREAS, the Consent Decree provides in part that the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA") shall retain all of its access authorities and rights under CERCLA and other applicable statutes or regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, Owner, as fee simple owner of the Property hereinabove, hereby declares and covenants on behalf of itself, its heirs, successors, and assigns that the Property described in Exhibit A shall be held, mortgaged, transferred, sold, conveyed, leased, occupied, and used subject to the following Restrictions, which shall touch and concern and run with the title to the Property:

1. The Property shall not be used for residential purposes, including single family or multi family residences, child or adult care facilities, nursing home or assisted living facilities, and any type of educational purpose for children/young adults in grades kindergarten through twelfth grade.

2. Groundwater beneath the Property shall not be used for any purpose until drinking water standards are met.

3. No activities shall be conducted on the Property that may interfere with the construction, operation, maintenance, monitoring, or efficacy of any components, structures, or improvements relating to the remedial action without obtaining prior written approval from USEPA. Owner shall be responsible for the costs and liabilities that may result from such activities at the Property, including damages or repairs to any equipment, roads or other items related to the work required by USEPA, and for any additional costs and liabilities which result

from activities at the Property that might aggravate current environmental conditions, or result in additional work and/or costs required by USEPA

3. Owner shall provide unrestricted access to the USEPA and Steering Committee to complete any work required by USEPA, including work currently set forth in the Consent Decree, and to inspect and enforce these Restrictions.

6. The Restrictions set forth herein shall run with the title to the Property and shall be binding upon Owner, its heirs, successors and assigns, including any future owners of the Property. Owner and its heirs, successors, and assigns, including any future owners of the Property, shall include these Restrictions with all deeds, mortgages, plats, or any legal instruments used to convey any interest in the Property. (Failure to comply with this paragraph does not impair the validity or enforceability of these covenants.)

7. Owner shall file this Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions with the Deed for the Property and Plat Map in Cherokee County, and send a file stamped copy of the same to USEPA within sixty (60) days of recordation. The contact person for USEPA is Director, Superfund Division, USEPA Region 4, 61 Forsyth Street, Atlanta, GA 30303.

8. These Restrictions run with the Property forever and may not be altered, amended, changed or repealed except by Owner and its heirs, successors and assigns, including any future owners of the Property, with prior written approval of USEPA for the above described Property or any portion thereof.

WHERE UPON we set our hands and seal this 20 day of MAY, 2009  
at CASCADE, South Carolina.

WITNESS:

Madeline Weatherford Samuel C Medley  
Vicki L Weatherford SAMUEL C. MEDLEY, Owner

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
COUNTY OF CHEROKEE ) ACKNOWLEDGMENT

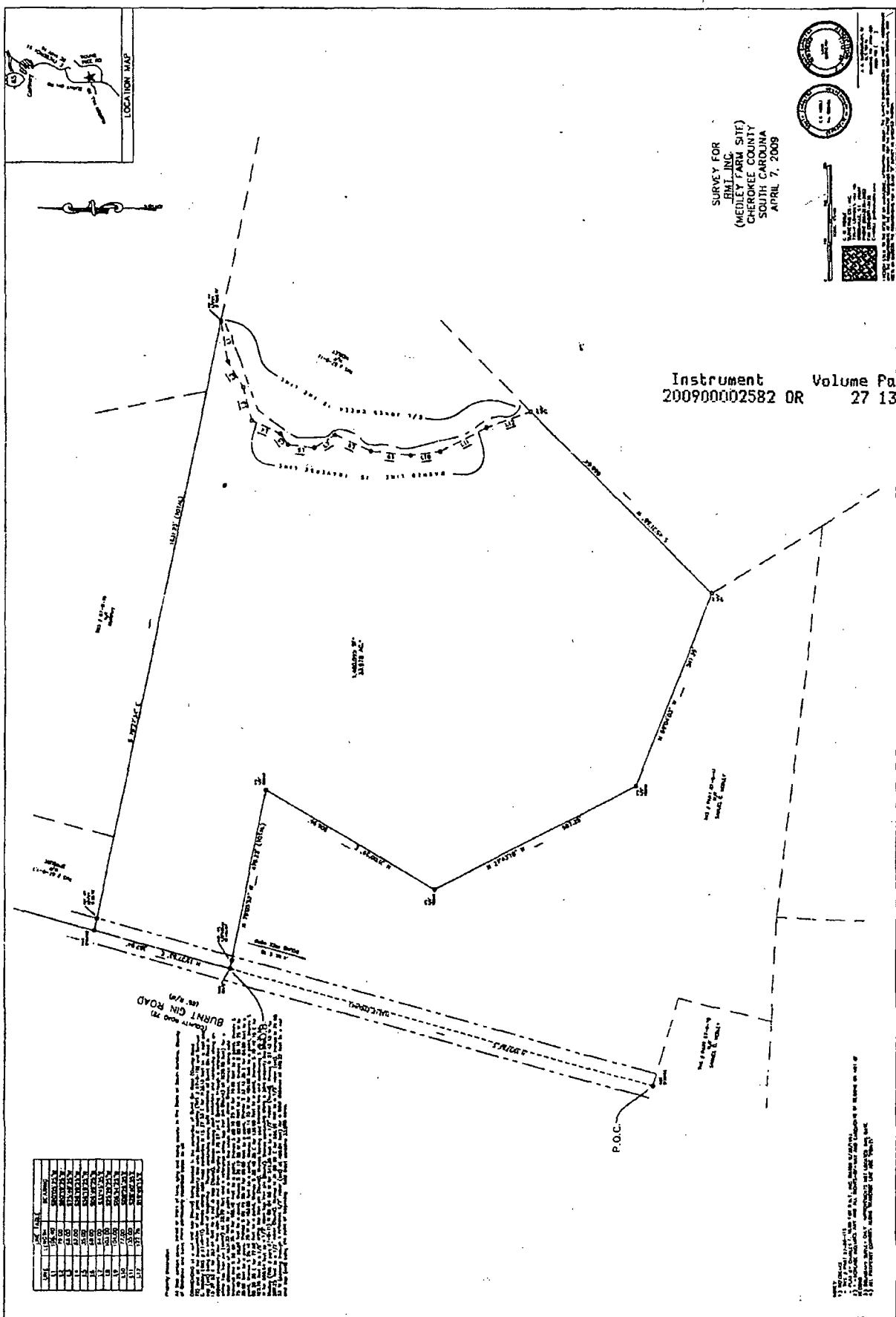
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of MAY, 2009, by Samuel C. Medley.

Vicki L Weatherford  
Notary Public for S.C.  
My Commission Expires: 03/02/2015

**Property Description**

All that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, lying and being situate in the State of South Carolina, County of Cherokee and being more particularly described below to wit:

COMMENCING at a nail and cap (found) being located in the centerline of Burnt Gin Road (County Road 72) and at the intersection of the joint property line with Samuel C. Medley (TMS # 87-0-10) and Samuel C. Medley (TMS # 87-0-11), thence along said road centerline N 15 37 53 E for 1133.13 feet to a nail and cap (set) being the true point of beginning. Thence continuing along said centerline of Burnt Gin Road N 15 37 53 E for 367.94 feet to a nail & cap (found), thence leaving said centerline and continuing along an adjacent property line first with Sprouse and then Murphy S 78 27 34 E (passing through a reference crimp top iron pin (found) at 32.72 feet and a reference crimp top iron pin (found) at 1628.78 feet) for a total distance of 1631.23 feet to a point on a traverse line which follows Jones Creek, thence along said traverse line S 80 05 25 W for 106.40 feet to a point, thence S 60 19 25 W for 79.00 feet to a point, thence S 75 49 25 W for 88.00 feet to a point, thence S 26 19 25 W for 82.00 feet to a point, thence S 56 19 25 W for 35.00 feet to a point, thence S 06 49 25 W for 68.00 feet to a point, thence S 33 45 35 E for 64.00 feet to a point, thence S 25 19 25 W for 103.00 feet to a point, thence S 08 14 25 W for 104.00 feet to a point, thence S 08 25 35 E for 77.00 feet to a point, thence S 28 40 35 E for 135.00 feet to a point, thence S 19 49 15 E for 122.76 feet to a 1/2" crimp top iron pin (found), thence leaving said traverse line and continuing S 45 31 58 W for 666.64 feet to a 1/2" open top iron pin (found), thence continuing along a joint property line with Medley (TMS # part 87-0-11) N 69 04 03 W for 541.39 feet to a 1/2" rebar (found), thence N 27 43 18 W for 587.25 feet to a 1/2" rebar (found), thence N 31 00 59 E for 506.96 feet to a 1/2" rebar (set), thence N 79 05 52 W (passing through a reference 1/2" rebar (set) at 456.04 feet) for a total distance of 478.22 feet to a nail and cap (set) being the point of beginning. Said tract contains 33.978 acres.



Instrument 200900002582 OR Volume Page 27 1381

STATION	BEARING	DISTANCE	COORDINATES
1	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	100.0000, 0.0000
2	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	200.0000, 0.0000
3	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	300.0000, 0.0000
4	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	400.0000, 0.0000
5	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	500.0000, 0.0000
6	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	600.0000, 0.0000
7	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	700.0000, 0.0000
8	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	800.0000, 0.0000
9	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	900.0000, 0.0000
10	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1000.0000, 0.0000
11	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1100.0000, 0.0000
12	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1200.0000, 0.0000
13	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1300.0000, 0.0000
14	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1400.0000, 0.0000
15	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1500.0000, 0.0000
16	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1600.0000, 0.0000
17	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1700.0000, 0.0000
18	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1800.0000, 0.0000
19	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	1900.0000, 0.0000
20	N 00° 00' 00" E	100.00	2000.0000, 0.0000

Point of Commencement (P.O.C.) is located at the intersection of the line from Station 1 to Station 2 and the line from Station 20 to Station 1. The P.O.C. is located at the intersection of the line from Station 1 to Station 2 and the line from Station 20 to Station 1. The P.O.C. is located at the intersection of the line from Station 1 to Station 2 and the line from Station 20 to Station 1.

Surveyed by: JMI, Inc. Date: April 7, 2009. The survey was conducted in accordance with the standards and practices of the Surveying and Mapping profession in South Carolina. The survey was conducted in accordance with the standards and practices of the Surveying and Mapping profession in South Carolina.

**AMENDED  
RECORD OF DECISION**

**MEDLEY FARM DRUM DUMP  
SUPERFUND SITE**

EPA ID: SCD 980 558 142

**Gaffney, Cherokee County, SC**

**Prepared by:  
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 4  
Atlanta, Georgia**



**August 2012**

## **DECLARATION FOR THE AMENDED RECORD OF DECISION**

### **Site Name and Location**

This Amended Record of Decision is for the Medley Farm Drum Dump Site, located at 887 Burnt Gin Road approximately five miles south-southwest of Gaffney, Cherokee County, South Carolina. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Site Identification Number for the Medley Farm Drum Dump Site is SCD980558142. The 1991 Record of Decision (ROD) addressed the entire site as one Operable Unit (OU).

### **Statement of Basis and Purpose**

EPA is amending the groundwater component of the selected remedy for the Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site (the Site). The original Site remedy was chosen in a May 29, 1991 Record of Decision (ROD) issued in accordance with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), and the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP), 40 CFR Part 300, as amended. This Amendment to the 1991 ROD has been prepared in accordance with Section 117 of CERCLA, as cited above, and with 40 CFR § 300.435(c)(2)(ii) of the NCP.

EPA is the lead agency for this Site and the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) is the support agency. SCDHEC concurs with the amended selected remedy.

The Amended Site Remedy described in this document will change the remedial technology being used to clean up groundwater. The soil component of the 1991 ROD Site Remedy is not changed by this Amendment to the ROD. The Site Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) and cleanup goals specified in the 1991 ROD are not modified by this Amendment to the ROD. The requirement for continued analytical monitoring for contaminants in groundwater and surface water is not changed and will remain in place.

The 1991 ROD required the use of a groundwater pump and treat system to capture and treat Site groundwater contaminated with volatile organic compounds (VOCs) above ROD-established established remedial goals. Air stripping was to be employed to remove VOCs from the groundwater. Treated groundwater was to be discharged to Jones Creek via a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit. The remedy also included continued analytical monitoring for contaminants in groundwater and surface water.

This document amends the groundwater component of the remedy to employ Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD) as an active treatment process to address groundwater contamination. Treatment involves injecting a lactate-nutrient solution into the affected groundwater, through one or more wells. After injection, a rest period follows during which groundwater flow distributes the solutions in the groundwater, followed by groundwater monitoring, including sampling, to determine the effectiveness of the treatment. An estimated five-year period of annual injection treatments (5 treatments) will be implemented, followed by a

five-year groundwater monitoring period to achieve groundwater cleanup levels and remedial action objectives. The remedy will be implemented until the cleanup levels are achieved.

This Amendment also selects monitored natural attenuation (MNA) as a contingency remedy. The contingency remedy will be invoked in the event that ERD cannot meet the cleanup levels sooner than MNA would meet them, and that ongoing natural attenuation processes will bring Site groundwater contaminant levels below the cleanup goals in a time frame that is reasonable compared to other alternatives. MNA will be implemented in accordance with EPA's MNA Guidance, which requires that Site groundwater data must demonstrate that natural attenuation is occurring at a rate that will lead to meeting cleanup levels in a reasonable time frame. If EPA determines that it is appropriate to transition the selected remedy (ERD) for the Site or any portion of the Site to the Contingency Remedy, MNA, EPA will approve the transition by issuing an Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD).

This decision is based on the Administrative Record for the Medley Farm Drum Dump site, which has been developed in accordance with Section 113(k) of CERCLA, 42 USC Section 9613(k). This amendment to the 1991 ROD will become part of the Administrative Record for the Site. The Administrative Record is available for review at the Cherokee County Gaffney Branch Library in Gaffney, South Carolina, and at the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region 4 Records Center in Atlanta, Georgia, at the following locations:

Cherokee County Library, Gaffney Branch  
300 East Rutledge Avenue,  
Gaffney, SC 29340  
(864) 487-2711  
Branch Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-5, Sat 9-4

U.S. EPA Region 4, Record Center  
61 Forsyth St. SW, 11th Floor  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
(404) 562-8946  
Mon-Fri 7:30-4:30

#### **Assessment of Site**

The response action selected in this Amended ROD (AROD) is necessary to protect the public health or welfare and the environment from actual or threatened releases of hazardous substances, pollutants and contaminants from this Site, which may present an imminent and substantial endangerment.

#### **Description of the Amended Groundwater Remedy and Contingency Remedy**

The amended groundwater remedy for the Medley Farm Drum Dump site is Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD), which is estimated to cost \$1.51 million. Components of the amended Selected Remedy are described in Section 6.2. The major components are:

- Expand the existing groundwater injection system infrastructure
- Implement, over five years, annual ERD injection treatments and the associated groundwater monitoring events;
- Continue periodic monitoring of Site groundwater and surface water for an anticipated period of five years to reach the Site cleanup goals;
- Maintain existing institutional controls (land use restrictions);

- Support EPA's conduct of Five-Year Reviews, to ensure protectiveness of the remedy; and,
- Continue site maintenance activities.

The contingent groundwater remedy selected in this document is MNA, which is estimated to cost \$570,500. Components of the contingency remedy are described in Section 6.3. The major components are:

- Implement a detailed and systematic program of periodic groundwater and surface water monitoring, following EPA's MNA Guidance, for an anticipated period of 30 years or until the Site groundwater cleanup goals are met;
- Maintain existing institutional controls (land use restrictions);
- Support EPA's conduct of Five-Year Reviews, to ensure protectiveness of the groundwater remedy; and,
- Continue Site maintenance activities.

### **Statutory Determinations**

The Amended Remedy is protective of human health and the environment, complies with Federal and State requirements that are applicable or relevant and appropriate to the remedial action, is cost effective, and utilizes permanent solutions and alternative treatment (or resource recovery) technologies to the maximum extent practicable. For groundwater, which is the focus of the ROD Amendment, this remedy satisfies the statutory preference for treatment as a principal element of the remedy.

The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Contingency Plan (NCP) establishes an expectation that EPA will use treatment to address the principal threats posed by a Site wherever practicable (40 CFR § 300.430(a)(1)(iii)(A)). Principal threat wastes, consisting of hazardous wastes and contaminated soils, were removed from the site as part of the 1983 Removal Action, and subsurface soils have been remediated under the remedy selected in the 1991 ROD. As a result, there are no principal threat wastes addressed by this amendment.

Because the remedy for the Site results in hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants remaining on-site in the form of contaminated groundwater, which are present at concentrations above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure, reviews must be completed at least every five years. EPA approved the third Five-Year Review (FYR) for this Site on September 1, 2009. The next FYR is required to be completed by September 1, 2014. FYRs will continue until the Site is determined to be acceptable for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure.

### **Data Certification Checklist**

The following information is included in the Decision Summary for this Amendment to the ROD. Additional information can be found in the Administrative Record file for this Site.

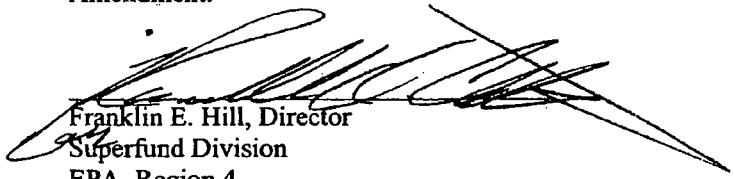
- Chemicals of concern (COCs) and their respective concentrations
- Baseline risk represented by the chemicals of concern



- Cleanup levels established for chemicals of concern and the basis for these levels
- How source materials constituting principal threats have been addressed at the Site
- Current and reasonably anticipated future land use assumptions and current and potential future beneficial uses of groundwater used in the baseline risk assessment and ROD
- Potential land and groundwater use that will be available at the site as a result of the Selected Remedy
- Estimated capital, annual operation and maintenance (O&M), and total present worth costs, discount rate, and the number of years over which the remedy cost estimates are projected
- Key factor(s) that led to selecting the remedy (i.e., describe how the Selected Remedy provides the best balance of tradeoffs with respect to the balancing and modifying criteria, highlighting criteria key to the decision)

#### Authorizing Signatures

This ROD Amendment documents the amended selected remedy for contaminated groundwater at the Medley Farm Drum Dump Site. EPA selected this amended remedy with the concurrence of the SCDHEC. (Appendix A includes the concurrence letter). The EPA Region 4 Director of the Superfund Division has been delegated the authority to approve and sign this ROD Amendment.

  
Franklin E. Hill, Director  
Superfund Division  
EPA, Region 4

8/15/12  
Date

## TABLE OF CONTENTS THE DECISION SUMMARY

<b>ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS.....</b>	<b>ix</b>
<b>1.0 Introduction to the Site and Statement of Purpose.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Site Description.....	1
1.2 Statement of Purpose .....	1
1.3 Administrative Record.....	2
<b>2.0 Site History, Contamination, and Original Selected Remedy.....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 Site Background.....	4
2.2 Site Background.....	4
2.2.1 1991 Record of Decision Selected Remedy.....	5
2.2.2 2010 Explanation of Significant Differences.....	6
2.3 Elements of the Remedy Performed to Date.....	6
2.3.1 Remedial Design.....	6
2.3.2 Remedial Action .....	7
<b>3.0 Basis for Amended Record of Decision.....</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1 Progress of Supplemental RA.....	11
3.2 Extent of Remaining Groundwater Contamination .....	11
3.3 Current and Potential Future Land Use .....	12
3.4 Summary of Site Risks.....	12
3.5 Remedial Action Objectives and Cleanup Goals.....	13
3.6 Principal Threat Wastes .....	13
<b>4.0 Description of Alternatives .....</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1 Original Selected Groundwater Remedy from 1991 ROD: Alternative GWC-3A, Recovery and Treatment of Groundwater Across Entire Site Using An Air Stripping Tower .....	15
4.2 Common Elements of 2012 Alternatives.....	16
4.3 Alternative 1: No Action.....	17
4.4 Alternative 2: Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA).....	17
4.5 Alternative 3: Groundwater Recovery and Treatment.....	18
4.6 Alternative 4: Alternative 4: Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD).....	18
4.7 Alternative 5: In-Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO) .....	19
4.8 Changes in Expected Outcomes.....	20

5.0	Evaluation of Remedial Alternatives .....	21
5.1	Threshold Criteria .....	21
5.2	Balancing Criteria .....	25
5.3	Modifying Criteria .....	27
6.0	The Selected Remedy: Alternative 4, ERD, and Contingency Remedy: Alternative 2, Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) .....	28
6.1	Rationale for Selected Remedy .....	28
6.2	Selected Remedy Description .....	28
6.3	Contingency Remedy Description .....	29
6.4	Cost Estimate for Selected Remedy .....	30
6.5	Cost Estimate for Contingency Remedy .....	31
7.0	Support Agency Comments .....	32
8.0	Statutory Determinations .....	33
8.1	Protection of Human Health and the Environment .....	33
8.2	Compliance with ARARs .....	33
8.3	Cost Effectiveness .....	33
8.4	Permanent and Alternative Treatment Solutions .....	34
8.5	Preference for Treatment as a Principal Element .....	34
8.6	Five-Year Review Requirement .....	34
8.7	Documentation of Significant Changes .....	35
9.0	Public Participation .....	36
10.0	References .....	37

## FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Location Map .....	39
Figure 2	Site Conditions June 1983 .....	40
Figure 3	Layout of Groundwater and SVE Systems (1993 Remedial Design) .....	41
Figure 4	Historical Mass of VOCs Removed from Groundwater 1995-2002 .....	42
Figure 5	Remaining Groundwater Contamination Extent, 2012 .....	43

## TABLES

Table 1	Site Groundwater Cleanup Goals .....	45
Table 2	Chemical-Specific ARARs .....	46
Table 3	Action-Specific ARARs .....	48
Table 4	Detailed Cost Estimate, Selected Remedy (ERD) .....	66
Table 5	Detailed Cost Estimate, Contingency Remedy (MNA) .....	67

## **APPENDICES**

**Appendix A** State Concurrence Letter

**Appendix B** Transcript of Pubic Meeting, March 20, 2012

## ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

ARAR	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirement
AROD	Amended Record of Decision
BRA	Baseline Risk Assessment
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (1980), as amended
COC	Contaminant of Concern
DP	Dual Phase
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
ERD	Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination
ESD	Explanation of Significant Differences
FYR	Five-Year Review
IC	Institutional Control
ISCO	In-situ Chemical Oxidation
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MNA	Monitored Natural Attenuation
MW	Monitoring Well
NCP	National Contingency Plan
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
NPL	National Priorities List
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
OU	Operable Unit
PRP	Potentially Responsible Party
RA	Remedial Action
RAO	Remedial Action Objective
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RD	Remedial Design
RG	Remedial Goal
RI/FS	Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
ROD	Record of Decision
RPM	Remedial Project Manager
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (1986)
SCDHEC	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SVE	Soil Vapor Extraction
UIC	Underground Injection Control
USC	United States Code
USDW	Underground Source of Drinking Water
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WWTU	Wastewater Treatment Unit

## **DECISION SUMMARY**

### **1.0 Introduction to the Site and Statement of Purpose**

#### **1.1 Site Description**

The Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site is located on an approximately 62-acre tract of rural land lying just east of Burnt Gin Road (County Hwy 72), about five miles south of Gaffney, South Carolina (see Figure 1). The Site is located in an area of rolling hills with elevations ranging from 570 to 680 feet above mean sea level. Land use in the vicinity is primarily agricultural and residential. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Site Identification Number for the Medley Farm Drum Dump Site is SCD 980 558 142. The 1991 Record of Decision (ROD) addressed the entire site as one Operable Unit (OU).

Since the completion of a 1983 EPA Removal Action, the area used in the past for waste disposal has been maintained as a grass-covered open field. The former disposal area and the resultant groundwater contamination plume together occupy an area of about 10 acres. The 62-acre parcel is vacant with the exception of one residence, which is located 300 feet east of Burnt Gin Road on a small easement at the northwest corner of the property.

#### **1.2 Statement of Purpose**

EPA is amending the groundwater component of the selected remedy for the Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund site (the Site).

The original remedy was selected in a May 29, 1991 Record of Decision (ROD) issued in accordance with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), 42 USC §§ 9601 *et seq.*, and the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP), 40 CFR Part 300, as amended. This Amendment to the 1991 ROD has been prepared in accordance with Section 117 of CERCLA, and with 40 CFR § 300.435(c)(2)(ii) of the NCP.

EPA is the lead agency for this Site and the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) is the support agency. SCDHEC concurs with the amended selected remedy.

The amended groundwater remedy selected in this document changes the remedial technology being used to clean up groundwater. The soil component of the 1991 ROD Site Remedy is not changed by this Amendment to the ROD. The Site Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) and cleanup levels specified in the 1991 ROD are not modified by this Amendment. The requirement for continued analytical monitoring of contaminants in groundwater and surface water is not changed and remains in place.

The 1991 ROD selected groundwater pump and treat to capture and treat groundwater contaminated with volatile organic compounds (VOCs) above levels that posed an unacceptable

risk. Air stripping technology was selected to be used to remove VOCs from the water. Off-gas emissions from the air stripping process were evaluated in the remedial design and found to not require treatment prior to release to the atmosphere. As a result, an Explanation of Significant Differences was issued in 1993 to document the decision not to require treatment of air stripper emissions. Treated groundwater would be discharged to Jones Creek via a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit. The remedy also included continued analytical monitoring of contaminants in groundwater and surface water.

This Amendment modifies the groundwater remedy to employ Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD), as the active treatment process for the contaminated groundwater. Treatment involves the injection of a lactate-nutrient solution into the affected groundwater, through one or more wells. The lactate solution has two effects: 1) it provides a food source that fosters the growth and activity of microbial populations that consume (breakdown) the groundwater contaminants, and 2) it causes chemical conditions to become more favorable for such growth and activity. After injection of the lactate nutrient solution, a rest period follows during which groundwater flow distributes the lactate solution in the groundwater, followed by a groundwater sampling event to determine the degree and vertical/horizontal extent of the treatment. The Focused Feasibility Study prepared in support of this Amendment estimated that a five-year period of annual injection treatments (5 treatments) would be required, followed by a five-year groundwater monitoring period to reach the Site cleanup levels.

The Amended Site Remedy also includes a contingency for Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA). It is EPA's intention and expectation that the Selected Remedy, ERD, will achieve the cleanup levels, and additionally promote conditions conducive for natural attenuation. However, if after implementation of the ERD injections the contaminant levels do not decline to below cleanup levels after the expected period of time, EPA will evaluate site conditions and determine if conditions are favorable for, and meet the proper conditions for, a transition to MNA. Throughout the ERD implementation period, sampling will be conducted to obtain the lines of evidence for MNA as recommended and required by EPA's MNA guidance. EPA will officially approve the transition of the remedy for applicable portions of the Site, or the entire Site, from ERD to MNA by issuing an Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD). Groundwater Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) and cleanup levels remain unchanged from the 1991 ROD.

### **1.3 Administrative Record**

The decision outlined in this document is based on the Administrative Record for the Medley Farm Drum Dump Site, which has been developed in accordance with Section 113(k) of CERCLA, 42 USC § 9613(k), and 40 CFR § 300.800(a) of the NCP. This amendment to the 1991 ROD will become part of the Administrative Record for the Site, as required under 40 CFR § 300.825(a)(2) of the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP). The Administrative Record is available for review at the Cherokee County Gaffney Branch Library in Gaffney, South Carolina, and at the EPA Region 4 Records Center in Atlanta, Georgia, at the following two locations:

Cherokee County Library, Gaffney Branch

300 East Rutledge Avenue,

Gaffney, SC 29340

(864) 487-2711

Branch Hours: Monday – Thursday 9-7, Friday 9-5, Saturday 9-4

U.S. EPA Region 4, Record Center

61 Forsyth St. SW, 11th Floor

Atlanta, GA 30303

(404) 562-8946

Hours: Monday – Friday 7:30-4:30



## **2.0 Site History, Contamination, and Original Selected Remedy**

### **2.1 Site Background**

From approximately 1973 to 1976, several area textile, paint, and chemical manufacturing firms paid to dispose of their industrial wastes on the Medley property. The Site was first documented in 1981 when a firm disposing of wastes at the Site complied with the disposal notification requirements of CERCLA, reporting its use of the Medley Farm Site to EPA.

In May 1983, in response to a local citizen who witnessed the disposal of barrels on the Medley property, SCDHEC took samples at the Site. SCDHEC notified EPA of the presence of approximately 2,000 half-buried drums, many of which were leaking. EPA also investigated and sampled wastes, soil, and water at the Site. EPA then performed an emergency Removal Action during June and July 1983. This action included removing more than 5,300 fifty-five-gallon drums and fifteen-gallon containers of waste, 2,100 cubic yards of refuse and contaminated soil, and 70,000 gallons of water and sludge from six small waste lagoons on the Site. The lagoon areas were then backfilled and graded. Testing of the solid and liquid waste materials removed from the property indicated that the primary chemicals of concern were volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Site conditions just before the Removal Action (June 1983) are shown in Figure 2.

SCDHEC and EPA conducted several investigative studies on the Medley property from 1983 to 1984. These studies included the sampling of private wells in the Site vicinity, a geological study, more extensive groundwater sampling, and a preliminary investigation of Site hydrogeology. During this same period, EPA compliance staff also initiated investigations to identify individuals and firms responsible for the waste disposal activities. Over the following two and one-half years, EPA negotiated with several of the potentially responsible parties (PRPs) to investigate contamination at the Site. The Medley Farm Drum Dump Site was proposed for addition to the National Priorities List (NPL) in June 1986. The Site was placed on the NPL in March 1989.

In January 1988, six PRPs signed an Administrative Order on Consent with EPA, under which they agreed to conduct a Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) for the Medley Farm Site. The RI/FS began in late 1988 and was completed in early 1991. The RI/FS findings determined that the soil was contaminated with VOCs in three primary areas. It was also determined that the groundwater was contaminated with VOCs.

### **2.2 1991 Record of Decision Selected Remedy**

The RI/FS demonstrated that hazardous substances were present in soil and groundwater at the Site. As a result of the RI/FS results and Baseline Risk Assessment, EPA determined that remediation of surface soil and groundwater would be required for the protection of human health and the environment. In the Baseline Risk Assessment, excess human health risks were found to be present in an assumed future-use scenario in which groundwater was used as a drinking water source. Risk was not found to exist under the then-current land use scenario, which included Site resident and trespasser contact with soils, but no usage of groundwater. Site

soils were found to pose no unacceptable risks under either current-use or future-use scenarios. However, contaminated subsurface soil was shown to have the potential to act as a continuing source of COCs, via leaching, to groundwater. No ecological risk was identified at the Site.

The Proposed Plan issued by EPA in February 1991 set forth the Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) for the Site. These were developed based on the information developed in the RI/ FS, and Baseline Risk Assessment. In support of the RAOs, applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) and specific quantitative cleanup goals were established in the 1991 ROD. The cleanup goals were referred to as remedial goals (RGs) in the ROD, and will be termed "cleanup goals" or "cleanup levels" in this Amendment.

Table 1 lists the specific cleanup levels assigned to the Site COCs in soil and groundwater listed above. Cleanup goals for groundwater COCs were based upon drinking water standards for potable water aquifers under the Safe Drinking Water Act, and on risk-based determinations from the risk assessment. For Site soil, the cleanup levels were based on preventing leaching of contaminants to groundwater from the soils.

On May 29, 1991, EPA issued a ROD that selected the following remedy:

Groundwater: Construction and operation of a groundwater pump-and-treat system:

- ♦ Extraction of contaminated groundwater;
- ♦ On-site treatment of extracted groundwater via air stripping, with the need for controlling air stripper emissions to be evaluated in the remedial design;
- ♦ Off-site discharge of treated groundwater to Jones Creek via a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit; and
- ♦ Continued analytical monitoring of groundwater and surface water.

Soil: Construction and operation of a Soil Vapor Extraction (SVE) system:

- ♦ Installation of a network of air extraction wells in the unsaturated zone;
- ♦ Construction of a pump and manifold system that applies a vacuum on the air extraction wells to remove the contaminants from the soil; and
- ♦ Use of an in-line vapor-phase carbon absorption system to trap and absorb the soil vapor, prior to its release to the atmosphere.

### **2.2.1 1993 Explanation of Significant Differences**

The remedy was modified in December 1993 by an Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD) issued by EPA Region 4. The ESD removed the requirement to treat groundwater and SVE system air emissions prior to discharge. This decision was based on air dispersion modeling. Modeling also indicated that anticipated emission levels for both systems were well below those which could require treatment under a permit. Results from monitoring of both systems during startup operations in 1995 validated the modeling and the decision to issue the ESD.

## **2.2.2 2010 Explanation of Significant Differences**

A second modification to the remedy was completed in September 2010. The ESD added the requirement that institutional controls (ICs) be implemented on the property as part of the groundwater remedy. The required ICs were implemented by the PRPs in May 2009 in the form of a restrictive covenant. The covenant restricts designated land uses by prohibiting any residential use and educational use for children/young adults in kindergarten through twelfth grade; prohibiting the use of groundwater for any purpose until drinking water standards are met; and prohibiting any activity at the Site that may impede implementation of the remedy. The restrictive covenant is recorded at the Cherokee County Courthouse in Gaffney, SC. No institutional controls were present in the original Site remedy.

## **2.3 Elements of the Remedy Performed to Date**

During the latter half of 1991 EPA and eight PRPs negotiated a Consent Decree (CD) for design and implementation of the Site remedy (RD/RA). The CD was entered by the U.S. District Court for the District of South Carolina, Greenville District on March 27, 1992, Civil Action Number 6:92-0153-20.

### **2.3.1 Remedial Design**

In September 1993, EPA approved the Remedial Design (RD) for cleanup of the Medley Farm Drum Dump Site. The groundwater pump-and-treat system, and for soil the SVE system, operated from January of 1995 through late 2004.

Prior to the design of the soil and groundwater treatment systems, an extensive Site geology investigation was conducted as part of a larger data-gathering task. This work was a 1991 ROD requirement intended to determine why Site groundwater moves preferentially northeastward, rather than downhill towards and into Jones Creek, as might be expected based on the Site's water table. Work included geologic field mapping, geologic study of trenches across the apparent fault line, and reviewing top-of-bedrock contour maps created both during the RI/FS, and newer maps generated from continuous rock-core drilling at Site boreholes. The result was the recognition of the presence of a reverse fault (along the blue line in Figure 3) located southeast and downgradient of the former disposal area. The fault is a major reason for the elongation of the impacted groundwater plume to the northeast. The fault, and related joints and fractures aligned parallel to it, serve to block southeastward flow of groundwater into Jones Creek, instead fostering a northeastward flow direction. The fault strikes N50E and dips 70 degrees to the southeast. Recognition of the fault prevented improperly locating the groundwater extraction wells, which could easily have occurred if this important feature had not been investigated.

The groundwater pump-and-treat system design included 11 extraction (pumping) wells and associated pipelines to direct the extracted groundwater to a central air-stripping unit. Pumping wells are arranged into two "arms," with 7 wells placed along an "A-line" (System A wells) and 4 along a "B-line" (System B wells). The pumping system was a pressurized, "jet pump" system which draws water into the pumping wells via suction-based *venturi* intakes; no electric pumps.

are used and there are no moving parts inside the system lines or wells. A low-profile air-stripping unit removed the VOCs from groundwater. After treatment, treated water was discharged to Jones Creek under NPDES Permit No. S00046469. The permit has been maintained since 1994 and remains in force. The SVE system design included an array of nine vapor extraction wells piped to a central vacuum apparatus, to remove VOCs from three main areas of soil contamination designated for treatment in the 1991 ROD (referred to as Areas 1, 2 and 3). An additional eight vapor monitoring wells were installed surrounding the three areas to monitor system effectiveness. Figure 3 shows the layout of the SVE and groundwater pump-and-treat systems, and the groundwater contamination extent (1993 Remedial Design).

### **2.3.2 Remedial Action**

On-site construction of the SVE and groundwater remediation systems began in June 1994. The majority of the construction work was completed by early December 1994. Both systems became fully operational in March 1995.

In 1998, as an optimization measure and to enhance the recovery of soil vapors from the subsurface, the SVE system was augmented by the connection of the eight soil vapor monitoring wells to the vacuum extraction system. Borings conducted completed in 1999 showed the soil cleanup targets in Areas 1 and 2 had been achieved. As a result, SVE operations were terminated in these areas with EPA approval in June 2000. Groundwater samples from the Area 3 boreholes, however, showed contamination at levels exceeding that found in any of the groundwater recovery wells.

To address this contamination, three dual phase (DP) recovery wells were installed in October 2000 in Area 3, to enhance the capture of both soil vapor and groundwater for treatment. The installation of these wells was part of a "technical maximization measures" program. Other measures implemented included alternate pumping-well schemes, and pulse purging the system. In 2001 a 120-foot bedrock monitoring well (designated MW-3D) was installed to better characterize the VOC concentration remaining in the groundwater in this area.

Continued operations of the SVE and groundwater pump-and-treat systems during 2001-2004 resulted in capturing a substantial yield of VOC contaminant mass removed from the aquifer and Site soils. As of September 2004, the groundwater recovery and treatment system had captured and treated more than 100 million gallons of groundwater and removed approximately 250 pounds of VOCs. More than 2,250 pounds of VOCs had been removed by the SVE system.

In 2004, EPA approved cessation of SVE operations in accordance with the Site's approved Performance Standards Verification Plan (PSVP). No changes are contemplated for the 1991 ROD soil remedy component; therefore, soil cleanup is not addressed further in this Amended Record of Decision.

In June 2004, the PRPs' contractor prepared a report (see References) summarizing Site cleanup progress to date, and proposing an additional groundwater contingency measure (an optimization measure) intended to accelerate and complete the cleanup of groundwater. Groundwater

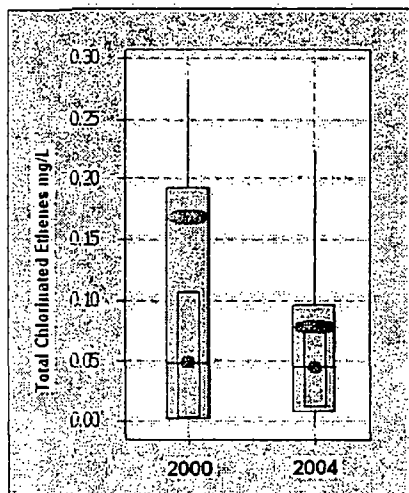
contingency measures are generally described in section 11 (The Selected Remedy) of the 1991 ROD.

The 2004 report described and documented a substantial decline in performance from the groundwater pump-and-treat system. Measured as pounds (lbs) of VOC mass removed per unit of million gallons of treated groundwater (Mgals), the rate of VOC removal had declined by some 84% between 1995 and 2003. The recorded annual VOC mass totals were:

1995: 5.1 lbs of VOCs/Mgals of water  
2000: 1.5 lbs of VOCs/Mgals of water  
2001: 1.8 lbs of VOCs/Mgals of water  
2002: 1.5 lbs of VOCs/Mgals of water  
2003: 0.8 lbs of VOCs/Mgals of water

Figure 4 (taken from the 2004 report) illustrates the decline in VOC mass removal performance using two sets of bar graphs. The upper bar graph shows the COC mass removed yearly, in pounds, and the corresponding volume of groundwater treated. The lower graph presents the same information broken out by individual wells and system (A, B).

A simple numerical comparison of Site groundwater COC levels from November of 2000, just before the DP recovery wells were added to the pumping system, to data from September 2004 also shows this decline. The comparison can be made using the *total chlorinated ethenes* concentration at all Site wells, a sum which includes the levels of TCE, PCE, and the breakdown products of those two COCs. These COCs (total chlorinated ethenes) account for virtually all Site COC contaminant mass. In 2000, the mean (arithmetic average) level of total chlorinated ethenes of all Site wells was 0.1682 milligrams per liter (mg/l). The 2004 level was 0.0784 mg/l. This represents a decline of some 53%.



The degree of COC reductions achieved can be visualized by comparing graphic "boxplots" for the data sets for the two data sets described above. In the graphic at left, the top and bottom of each gray box represents the minimum and maximum of the group of data points (COC levels at individual wells) lying between 25% and 75% of the maximum found; the maximum level recorded is the top of the centered vertical line. The blue oval, above the 2009 box and in the upper part of the 2004 box, represents the mean, or average, COC level in all Site wells. The red circle with a horizontal line extending across the box middle is the "median," a concentration at which COC levels in half of the Site wells are below, and half above. The boxplots illustrate that groundwater COC levels have been significantly reduced, as can be seen particularly for the mean (blue oval).

In responding to the report, EPA and SCDHEC agreed with the conclusion presented there that the system had reached steady-state conditions, with little potential for improvement, and therefore approved cessation of groundwater pump-and-treat operations.

The report considered three possible groundwater contingency measures that could use the existing Site pump-and-treat system infrastructure (wells and water/air lines) in order to "polish" down the remaining areas of groundwater which still contained COCs above the cleanup levels. The measure proposed was enhanced biological degradation of the COCs using reductive dechlorination. This groundwater contingency measure has been referred to in Site documents as the "Supplemental RA." EPA and SCDHEC approved the PRPs' work plans for the Supplemental RA in August 2004.

The treatment methodology was referred to as "enhanced bioremediation" in the 2004 report, but the same basic methodology is also known as "enhanced biodegradation," "enhanced anaerobic bioremediation," "enhanced reductive dechlorination," and by other terms. Project personnel for the PRPs' contractor use the term "enhanced reductive dechlorination (ERD)" and this term is used in this and other Site documents. The process being enhanced is reductive dechlorination, which is a one-way, non-reversible process that destroys the COCs by chemically changing them into other less-toxic compounds, and eventually into non-toxic compounds. The treatment effect occurs *in-situ* (in-place), within the aquifer and below the ground surface.

ERD is implemented by performing groundwater injection events, then allowing a "rest period" during which groundwater flow distributes the solutions in the groundwater, followed by a groundwater sampling event to determine the degree, and horizontal and vertical extent, of the treatment effect.

The treatment begins with conducting an injection event. Nutrient (lactate) solutions are mixed on site and placed into select groundwater wells. Based on well contaminant concentrations, formation hydraulic conductivity, experience with flow-rates that can be accepted at each well, and other factors, the solutions are mixed using clean (sample-verified) on-site well water to which the nutrient is added, and pumped into the wells being treated. The lactate solution has two effects: 1) it provides a food source that fosters the growth and activity of microbial populations that consume (breakdown) the COCs, and 2) it causes chemical conditions to become more favorable for such growth and activity.

The use of site groundwater to mix the solutions, made necessary by the Site's remote location, required that an Underground Injection Control (UIC) Permit be secured and complied with in conducting injection events as part of the Supplemental RA. The permit (State of SC UIC Permit No. 763) has been maintained since 2005 to govern all Site injection activities.

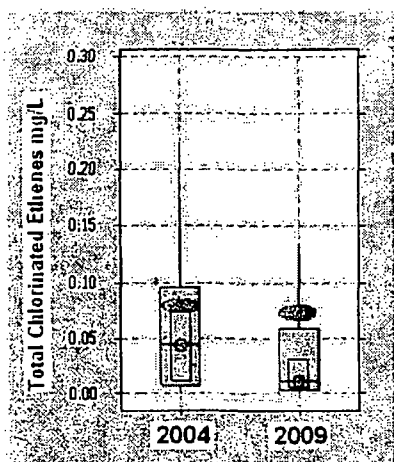
After each injection, a variable period of time is allowed for groundwater equilibrium to be restored, during which groundwater flow distributes the solutions in the groundwater. A groundwater sampling event is then performed to determine the effects, and the areal influence, of the treatment.

Between October 2004 and March 2010, six groundwater nutrient injections were administered, each followed by a monitoring period before sampling. Reports on the progress of the treatments, and EPA reviews of the reports, indicate that in general contaminant levels in groundwater have been reduced significantly in wells across the site. The results have not been uniform in all wells, and some portions of the Site still have groundwater above the cleanup levels. However, the overall results have been very good and reflect significant progress.

### 3.0 Basis for Amended Record of Decision

#### 3.1 Progress of Supplemental RA

As part of the 2009 Third Five-Year Review (FYR) for the Site (see References), EPA performed a quantitative review of Site groundwater cleanup remedial progress since 2004. The review concludes that, since 2004, continued reductions in the groundwater COC concentrations and remaining contaminant mass have been achieved, and that the strategy employed in the Supplemental RA has in general been successful.



The degree of COC reductions achieved can be visualized by comparing graphic boxplots similar to those presented above. The boxplot at left shows that groundwater COC levels have been significantly reduced during the Supplemental RA, as can be seen particularly for the median (red circle). The mean (blue oval) has not been reduced as far, because while many wells no longer have any COCs above the goals, the few that remain above are those with higher levels.

The groundwater data review also drew important qualitative conclusions about ERD, as used in the Supplemental RA. One conclusion was that the enhanced reductive dechlorination processes used in the treatments appear active and robust; among other indications this can be seen in the

widespread production of dechlorination daughter compounds. Overall, the assessment concludes that continued ERD would be a reasonable strategy for achieving continued progress toward the cleanup levels and remedial action objectives.

Although the Supplemental RA has fulfilled the purpose of groundwater contingency measures as described in the 1991 ROD, the length of time it has been underway has exceeded EPA's plans and expectations. Partly this is due to the reductions achieved in Site COC groundwater levels which led to periodic expectations, at times during 2006-2009, that the next injection treatment might bring all Site COCs to below the cleanup levels. On balance, the results since 2004 indicate that while the Supplemental RA has achieved progress, additional action will be necessary to complete the cleanup. Recognizing this, the 2009 FYR included a recommendation that potential cleanup alternatives be evaluated, and the remedy modified to continue to make progress and eventually achieve the groundwater cleanup levels and RAOs. To support the remedy modification, a Focused Feasibility Study (FFS) was initiated in early 2010.

#### 3.2 Extent of Remaining Groundwater Contamination

As a result of the activities described above, the extent of the remaining groundwater contamination has been significantly reduced. Figure 5 from the FFS illustrates the extent of the remaining groundwater contamination. (Only the distribution of trichloroethene (TCE), one of the two main remaining COCs, is shown because the other COCs are all present within the TCE area.) The lighter-colored, larger oval outline represents the extent of contamination in 2004



before the implementation of the Supplemental RA, while the darker, smaller portions indicate the remaining areas of groundwater contamination with concentrations above the groundwater cleanup levels.

### **3.3 Current and Potential Future Land Use**

The 1991 ROD noted that "land use in the vicinity of the Site is primarily agricultural (farms and cattle) and light residential." Based on site inspections conducted for the 2009 FYR and other Site visits, the land use characterization from the 1991 ROD remains applicable to the Site and surrounding area in 2012. There do not appear to be any land or resource use changes at or near the Site.

In April 2012 Cherokee County's Executive Director provided information to EPA confirming that the county's expectation for development in the Site area is that it will remain generally rural and light residential in character (i.e. multi-family apartments are unlikely to be built). Subdivisions in the area are few, and those present are small. Most development in the county is along Interstate 85 north of the Site. Other information from the county indicates that, while there are requirements for permits and consultation with the county when planning for construction, there is no formal "zoning" of properties for specific uses.

During 2011 the Site property was sold to a nearby home- and property-owner. The new owner has expressed to EPA and to the PRPs his interest in maintaining the rural and forested nature of the Site. As a subsequent owner of the Site property, the new owner is bound by the terms of the 2009 restrictive covenant that is now part of the Site remedy.

### **3.4 Summary of Site Risks**

In 1991 the ROD stated that during the RI/FS, the Baseline Risk Assessment found that excess human health risks would be present in an assumed future-use scenario in which groundwater was used as a drinking water source. Risk was not found to exist under the then-current land use scenario, which included Site resident and trespasser contact with soils, but no usage of groundwater. At this time (2012) the situation with respect to future risks is unchanged. As described above, Site-area land use is similar to the characteristics documented in 1991, and the potential for the installation of groundwater wells for potable water supply remains.

In May 2009, the PRPs implemented institutional controls for this Site in the form of a restrictive covenant. The covenant restricts designated land uses by prohibiting any residential use and educational use for children/young adults in kindergarten through twelfth grade; prohibiting the use of groundwater for any purpose until drinking water standards are met; and prohibiting any activity at the Site that may impede implementation of the remedy. The restrictive covenant is recorded at the Cherokee County Courthouse in Gaffney, SC.

As part of the 2009 FYR, EPA conducted a review of all toxicity information developed in the Baseline Risk Assessment and presented in the 1991 ROD. Changes to certain COCs' cancer slope factors and hazard quotients were noted and assessed, to include recalculation of risk levels. Two COCs had been assigned cleanup goals in the 1991 ROD on the basis of Proposed

MCLs; those MCLs were later finalized during the 1990s at the same levels used for the cleanup goals. The MCL for a third COC, chloroform, was later revised to a different, lower value than was presented in the 1991 ROD (see Table 1 of this AROD). After considering these points and other information, the review's conclusions were that no other changes should be made by EPA to the Site groundwater cleanup goals.

### **3.5 Remedial Action Objectives and Cleanup Levels**

As described above, the Proposed Plan issued by EPA in February 1991 set forth the Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) for the Site. RAOs were not specifically discussed by name in the 1991 ROD, although the risk assessment and ARAR sections of the ROD described the objectives that would apply to the Site cleanup.

No changes to the Site RAOs are made by this Amended Record of Decision. To clarify, the RAOs for the Site are:

#### *Groundwater:*

1. Restore COC contaminated groundwater throughout the plume to concentrations that allow beneficial use (drinking water).
2. Reduce or eliminate the potential for contaminated groundwater to impact beneficial uses of groundwater in areas near the Site.
3. Manage and monitor the migration of on-site groundwater to prevent the discharge of site-related COCs to surface water.

#### *Soil (source control):*

1. Prevent migration of chemical residues from unsaturated soils into the groundwater system.

As noted earlier, no changes are contemplated for the 1991 ROD soil remedy component.

No changes to the Site RAOs or cleanup levels are made by this Amended Record of Decision. Based on the information considered in sections 3.3 and 3.4 above, the basis and rationale for the Site RAOs remains unchanged from the 1991 ROD.

The Site RAOs address the human health risks identified in the Baseline Risk Assessment by focusing the Remedial Action on achieving the Site cleanup levels, so that groundwater is restored to its beneficial use as a drinking water source.

### **3.6 Principal Threat Wastes**

The NCP establishes an expectation that EPA will use treatment to address the principal threats posed by a site wherever practicable (40 CFR § 300.430(a)(1)(iii)(A)). Identifying principal threat waste combines concepts of both hazard and risk. In general, principal threat wastes are those "source" materials considered to be highly toxic or highly mobile, which generally cannot be contained in a reliable manner or would present a significant risk to human health or the environment should exposure occur. The 1991 ROD stated that the preference for treatment to

address the principal threats posed by the Site was satisfied by the inclusion of soil vapor extraction (SVE) in the remedy, to remediate VOC-impacted subsurface soil. Because soil cleanup operations have been completed, and because the 1983 Removal Action removed all hazardous wastes and contaminated soil at the ground surface, no principal threat wastes remain at the Site. Contaminated groundwater at the Site is the focus of the remedy documented in this Amended Record of Decision. Although contaminated groundwater is not considered to be principal threat waste, under this amendment contaminated groundwater will be treated. Therefore, this amended remedy meets the statutory preference for treatment.

#### 4.0 Description of Alternatives

This section provides descriptions of five remedial alternatives developed for the site in the Focused Feasibility Study (FFS). The five alternatives are:

Alternative	Name
1	No Action
2	Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA)
3	Groundwater Recovery, Treatment, Discharge
4	Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD)
5	In-Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO)

##### 4.1 Original Selected Groundwater Remedy from 1991 ROD: Alternative GWC-3A, Recovery and Treatment of Groundwater Across Entire Site Using Air Stripping

The groundwater remedy selected from among the remedial alternatives and set forth in the 1991 ROD was Alternative GWC-3A, "Recovery and Treatment of Groundwater Across Entire Site Using Air Stripping." The groundwater remedy was described as having these components:

1. Construction and operation of a groundwater pump-and-treat system;
2. Extraction of contaminated groundwater;
3. On-site treatment of extracted groundwater via air stripping, with the need for controlling air stripper emissions to be evaluated in the remedial design;
4. Off-site discharge of treated groundwater to Jones Creek via a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit; and
5. Continued analytical monitoring of groundwater and surface water.

As noted earlier, during the RD it was determined that treatment of air emissions from the SVE system, and from the air stripping tower component of the groundwater system, would not be required. An ESD was issued in 1993 to document this decision.

Total present worth costs for Alternative GWC-3A, which became the Selected Remedy, were \$1.9 million (in 1991 dollars). The total time period of operation required to complete the cleanup was estimated at 30 years.

A comparison of this original groundwater remedy (1991) to the five 2012 groundwater remedial alternatives below can readily be made based on the fact that Alternative 3, Groundwater Recovery, Treatment and Discharge, is essentially the same as the 1991 groundwater remedy. The one difference is that Alternative 3 envisions re-starting pumping operations of the existing groundwater pump-and-treat system, rather than including the construction of a new system. The other four components listed above still apply to Alternative 3, making the two alternatives essentially the same.

## 4.2 Common Elements of 2012 Alternatives

The remedial alternatives share a common CERCLA requirement that, if selected for use in a cleanup, an alternative must comply with all requirements and standards under federal, or more stringent state environmental laws and regulations that are applicable or relevant and appropriate (*i.e.*, ARARs) to the hazardous substances or particular circumstances at a site. The requirement applies unless such ARAR(s) is/are waived under CERCLA Section 121(d) (4). Tables 2 and 3 identify the Site-specific ARARs for all of the remedial actions considered for use in this amendment.

Key ARARs that apply or are relevant to particular alternatives are identified in the alternative descriptions below. ARARs are further discussed in a general sense at section 5.1 below.

All of the alternatives include the following components:

1. *Periodic monitoring of Site groundwater and surface water.* Monitoring includes conducting field sampling events, laboratory analysis of samples and reporting analytical results to EPA and SCDHEC. Maintenance of the two existing Site permits and overall project management and reporting to EPA and SCDHEC are also included in this component.

2. *Maintenance of existing institutional controls (land use restrictions) that are already in place.* As noted in section 2.2.2, in 2010 an ESD was issued in 2010 which placed institutional controls (ICs) on the property as part of the groundwater remedy. The IC consists of a restrictive covenant on the property deed that prevents use of the groundwater until cleanup levels are met, and prohibits any activity at the Site that may impede implementation of the remedy. The purpose of the ICs was to prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater. Based on Site conditions, additional ICs are unlikely to be needed.

3. *A \$25,000 cost every five years for supporting EPA's conduct of a Five-Year Review (FYR).* The FYR is a report that reviews and evaluates the progress of the cleanup action. Five-Year Reviews are required under Superfund when hazardous substances remain at a Site above levels that would allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure.

4. *Site maintenance activities.* Contact and communication is maintained with Site property owner. Periodic mowing of the main, grassy open-field portion of the Site is necessary. Also performed are routine inspections of Site access roadways, monitor and injection wells, treatment and storage sheds, and equipment.

Costs for each of the five remedial alternatives are described below using the following terms. "Capital costs" are one-time, up-front expenditures necessary to implement the alternative. "Annual operations/maintenance (O&M) costs" are those expended each year over the estimated necessary time period to meet cleanup levels. "Net present worth cost" is a useful comparative financial analysis that gives the total cost of an alternative, capital costs added to annual costs, that will be expended over the full time period of its implementation, in terms of today's dollar value. A 7% discount rate was used to project net present worth costs. Cost estimates are expected to be accurate within a range of +50 to -30 percent.

The "estimated time to Achieve RAOs" presented below for each alternative reflects EPA's best current judgment, based on Site data and on experience with the remedial technologies currently available. Inevitably, there is an unavoidable degree of uncertainty about how much time would be required to attain the groundwater cleanup levels and the RAOs.

#### **4.3 Alternative 1: No Action**

*Estimated Capital Cost: None*

*Estimated Annual O&M Cost: \$32,000*

*Estimated Net Present Worth Cost: \$452,300*

*Estimated Construction Timeframe: none*

*Estimated Time to Achieve RAOs: Unknown*

Under the No Action alternative, the Site is left "as is" and no funds are expended for the control or cleanup of the contaminated groundwater. If no action is taken, future risks to potential persons living on or working at the Site will persist for an unknown period of time.

Although no funds would be expended for cleanup, funds would be required for monitoring groundwater contaminant concentrations in order to conduct Five-Year Reviews. For this reason the anticipated cost of the "No Action" alternative is not zero.

#### **4.4 Alternative 2: Monitored Natural Attenuation**

*Estimated Capital Cost: None*

*Estimated Annual O&M Cost: \$111,700*

*Estimated Net Present Worth Cost: \$1.44 million*

*Estimated Construction Timeframe: none*

*Estimated Time to Achieve RAOs: 30 years*

"Natural Attenuation" refers to natural processes by which microbes (microscopic life-forms such as bacteria) break-down VOCs including those which are present at the Site, in addition to other naturally-occurring processes that can reduce COC levels. Site data indicate that such processes are occurring in the groundwater at the Site. "Monitored Natural Attenuation," or MNA, refers to an EPA-approved protocol by which the occurrence and rate of MNA are carefully documented, so that it can be employed as a groundwater cleanup technology.

Employing MNA consists of conducting a detailed and systematic program of periodic groundwater and surface water monitoring to gauge and assess the site-wide distribution of COC concentrations and potential migration pathways. This would be done according to an EPA-approved Site-specific work plan. The primary guidance for the work plan will be EPA's MNA guidance document. There are significant differences compared to other, more routine groundwater monitoring, such as the need to have samples analyzed for additional, natural-attenuation-specific physical and chemical parameters. Monitoring is performed and reported in order to track progress and document reductions in the site-wide distribution of COCs. The MNA groundwater monitoring network would generally consist of the existing surface water and

groundwater monitoring points that have been installed throughout the Site property. These sampling points have been used during implementation of the groundwater contingency measure since 2004.

Certain ARARs would govern activities under this alternative (Table 3). ARARs concerning land-disturbance for installing monitoring wells, installation of such wells, and handling of cuttings, drilling fluids and purge water from installation of such wells, will apply to these specific actions. Installation of monitoring wells is not anticipated under this alternative, but it is possible that well installations could be performed as part of implementing the alternative.

This alternative would not require incurring time or costs for any construction. Annual O&M costs would total approximately \$111,700. An estimated 30 years would be required to meet the groundwater cleanup levels and RAOs.

#### **4.5 Alternative 3: Groundwater Recovery and Treatment**

*Estimated Capital Cost: \$165,000*  
*Estimated Annual O&M Cost: \$343,400*  
*Estimated Net Present Worth Cost: \$3.5 million*  
*Estimated Construction Timeframe: 3-5 months*  
*Estimated Time to Achieve RAOs: 20 years*

Under this alternative, groundwater pumping and treatment as conducted between 1995 and 2004, which was the original remedy from the 1991 ROD, would be resumed. The existing pumping wells and water treatment system would be retrofitted, upgraded, and restarted to resume site-wide groundwater capture, in order to attempt further VOC concentration reduction within the remaining areas of residual groundwater contamination. After treatment, groundwater would (as before) be discharged to Jones Creek via the existing NPDES discharge outfall.

ARARs that relate to discharge of treated groundwater from the on-site treatment unit would govern the cleanup activities. Those that focus on handling the air-stripper unit treatment residuals, if any are generated, would also apply (characterization, transport, disposal).

Significant construction (capital) costs would be incurred to bring the pump-and-treat system back up to operating efficiency, likely requiring 3-5 months. Significant O&M costs (including treatment, utilities, and contractor oversight/maintenance/reporting) would resume, at an estimated \$343,400 annually. An estimated 20 years would be required to meet the groundwater cleanup levels and RAOs.

#### **4.6 Alternative 4: Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination**

*Estimated Capital Cost: \$150,000*  
*Estimated Annual O&M Cost: \$245,000*  
*Estimated Present Worth Cost: \$1.51 million*  
*Estimated Construction Timeframe: 6 months*  
*Estimated Time to Achieve RAOs: 10 years*

The Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD) alternative comprises continuing the Supplemental RA actions which have been employed at the Site since late 2004. As described above (section 2.3.2), ERD is an active treatment process for groundwater. Treatment events begin with the injection of a nutrient (lactate) solution into the affected groundwater, through one or more wells. The lactate solution has two effects: 1) provides a food source that fosters the growth and activity of microbial populations that consume (breakdown) the Site COCs, and 2) causes chemical conditions to become more favorable for such growth and activity. The resultant break-down activity is the same as described above with MNA, but it is enhanced by adding the lactate to the substrate through treatments. After injection, a rest period follows during which groundwater flow distributes the solutions in the groundwater, followed by a groundwater sampling event to determine the degree, and horizontal/vertical extent, of the treatment.

ERD is an in-situ treatment that requires effective delivery of the nutrient solutions to all portions of the affected aquifer in order to be successful. Anything that limits effective, widespread distribution of the injected solutions in the aquifer can reduce the overall degree of success. Subsurface geological constraints such as low aquifer permeability and porosity, or regions of preferred and impeded groundwater flow, are commonly encountered when implementing injection-based treatments like ERD or ISCO. Experience to date with ERD at the Site indicates that certain regions of the aquifer are less-easily treated and have not had COC levels reduced to the same degree as observed in other regions of the aquifer. However, Site data also indicate these problems can likely be overcome by expanding the injection system infrastructure, and by performing repeat treatments in recalcitrant areas.

Key ARARs (Table 3) for implementing ERD are those related to the Underground Injection Control (UIC) regulations. These concern the installation, use and abandonment of injection wells. If monitoring wells are added to the Site groundwater monitoring network, the ARARs applicable to those actions and to land-clearing and disturbance activity, will also come into play. Finally, if the use of Site groundwater for mixing treatment solutions leads to generation of excess water that is then discharged to Jones Creek via the Site NPDES permit, then ARARs concerning water discharged from a water treatment unit, will apply.

The capital costs shown above are allocated towards an expansion of the injection system infrastructure, which includes three additional injection wells in a portion of the site lacking suitable well coverage. The expansion will require an estimated 6 months. The FFS estimated that a five-year period of annual injection treatments, comprising 5 treatments and the associated monitoring and reporting, would be necessary to reach the cleanup levels, followed by a five-year groundwater monitoring period. Thus 10 years total would be required to meet the cleanup levels and RAOs. Annual O&M costs would be approximately \$245,000 but would decrease beyond the five-year point as the cleanup moved into the monitoring period. During those years, the annual O&M cost would not include the injection treatments.

#### **4.7 Alternative 5: In-Situ Chemical Oxidation**

Estimated Capital Cost: \$375,000  
Estimated Annual O&M Cost: \$408,400  
Estimated Present Worth Cost: \$1.97 million



Estimated Construction Timeframe: 6 months  
Estimated Time to Achieve RAOs: 10 years

In-Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO) involves the injection of treatment solutions into the affected groundwater in a similar manner as those performed during implementation of ERD (above). In this case however, the solutions contain strong chemical oxidizers capable of chemically degrading the COCs. The breakup of the COCs is a direct chemical effect, which does not involve microbiological activity as with Alternatives 2 and 4. As with Alternative 4 (ERD) above, the process involves a rest period following injection, followed in turn by groundwater sampling to evaluate results.

As with ERD, ISCO is an in-situ treatment that requires effective delivery of the nutrient solutions to all portions of the affected aquifer in order to be successful. Anything that limits effective, widespread distribution of the injected solutions in the aquifer can reduce the overall degree of success. Subsurface geological constraints such as low aquifer permeability and porosity, or regions of preferred and impeded groundwater flow, are commonly encountered when implementing injection-based treatments.

In similar fashion to Alternative 4 above, ERD, the relevant ARARs (Table 3) for implementing ISCO are those related to the Underground Injection Control (UIC) regulations. These concern the installation, use and abandonment of injection wells. If monitoring wells are added to the Site groundwater monitoring network, the ARARs applicable to those actions and to land-clearing and disturbance activity, will also come into play. Finally, if the use of Site groundwater for mixing treatment solutions leads to generation of excess water that is then discharged to Jones Creek via the Site NPDES permit, then ARARs concerning water discharged from a water treatment unit, will apply.

Capital costs for ISCO include a Pilot Study (testing on how best to employ the technology, \$75,000), and a larger cost (\$300,000) to construct a suitable treatment infrastructure (pipes, lines, wells) to deliver the treatment solutions into the affected aquifer. The FFS estimated that a three-year period of annual injection treatments (3 treatments) would be necessary, followed by a seven-year groundwater monitoring period. Thus 10 years total would be required to meet the groundwater cleanup levels and RAOs. As with Alternative 4, ERD, Annual O&M costs would be higher for the three treatment years (approximately \$408,000) but would then decrease beyond the three-year point as the cleanup moved into the monitoring period.

#### **4.8 Changes in Expected Outcomes**

Implementation of any of the remedial alternatives except Alternative 1, No Action, would be expected to lead to attainment of the groundwater cleanup levels and RAOs. Therefore, no changes in the expected outcomes of the groundwater cleanup action are foreseen, in comparison to the original 1991 ROD.

## 5.0 Evaluation of Remedial Alternatives

CERCLA and the NCP (40 CFR § 300.430(f)(i)) require that potential remedial alternatives for Superfund remedial actions be evaluated and compared using nine specific evaluation criteria. The nine criteria fall into three groups.

**Threshold Criteria** are those that any alternative must meet in order to be selected by EPA as the Site Remedy. The two threshold criteria are:

- Overall protection of human health and the environment, and
- Compliance with ARARs.

**Balancing Criteria** include five additional criteria that are used to identify and highlight the different strengths and weaknesses each alternative has. From among alternatives that meet the two threshold criteria above, EPA uses the varying degrees to which the alternatives meet the balancing criteria as the basis for making the judgments needed to select a preferred alternative. The five balancing criteria are:

- Long-term effectiveness and permanence,
- Reduction of mobility, toxicity, or volume through treatment,
- Short-term effectiveness,
- Implementability, and
- Cost.

**Modifying Criteria** are used by EPA to consider modifying its choice of a remedial alternative depending on whether, and to what degree, both the State and the local community agree with EPA's recommendation that a remedial alternative be chosen as the Site Remedy. These criteria can be fully considered only after public comment is received on the Proposed Plan. In the balancing of alternatives' strengths and weaknesses upon which the final remedy selection is based, modifying criteria are of equal importance to the balancing criteria. EPA may modify or change the preferred alternative in response to State or local comments. The two modifying criteria are:

- State acceptance, and
- Community acceptance.

The evaluation criteria, and how the alternatives compare to each other on them, are described further below.

### 5.1 Threshold Criteria

**Overall protection of human health and the environment** considers whether an alternative eliminates, reduces, or controls threats to public health and the environment through institutional controls, engineering controls, or treatment.

Alternatives 2, 3, 4, and 5 would be expected to meet this criterion when implemented properly. Each does this through direct, active treatment of groundwater, although the method of treatment varies. Alternatives 4 and 5 reduce threats by directly treating groundwater in-situ and reducing its toxicity through treatment by enhanced reductive dechlorination (ERD) or in-situ chemical

degradation (ISCO). Alternative 3 accomplishes treatment through the hydraulic capture of the affected groundwater, followed by on-site treatment of the water using an air stripping unit, before it is returned to Site surface water under the existing NPDES permit. In the case of Alternative 2, MNA, the treatment occurs through natural processes alone, but is monitored using an EPA-approved protocol to ensure eventually reaching the groundwater cleanup levels.

In the case of Alternative 1, No Action, should Site groundwater improve due to natural processes alone, then the alternative might at some future point meet the cleanup levels (and thus meet this criterion and the ARARs requirement below). However, whether and when this will occur is unknown.

***Compliance with Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements (ARARs)*** considers whether the alternative meets Federal and State environmental statutes, regulations, and other requirements that apply to the Site, or whether a waiver is justified.

Section 121(d) of CERCLA, as amended, specifies in part that remedial actions for cleanup of hazardous substances must comply with requirements and standards under federal or more stringent state environmental laws and regulations that are applicable or relevant and appropriate (i.e., ARARs) to the hazardous substances or particular circumstances at a site unless such ARAR(s) is/are waived under CERCLA Section 121(d) (4). ARARs include only federal and state environmental or facility siting laws/regulations and do not include occupational safety or worker protection requirements. Compliance with OSHA standards is required by 40 CFR § 300.150 and therefore the CERCLA requirement for compliance with or waiver of ARARs does not apply to OSHA standards.

Under CERCLA Section 121(e)(1), federal, state, or local permits are not required for the portion of any removal or remedial action conducted entirely 'on-site' as defined in 40 CFR § 300.5. See also 40 C.F.R. §§ 300.400(e)(1) & (2). Also, CERCLA response actions must only comply with the "substantive requirements," not the administrative requirements of a regulation or law. Administrative requirements include permit applications, reporting, record keeping, inspections, and consultation with administrative bodies. Although consultation with state and federal agencies responsible for issuing permits is not required, it is often recommended for determining compliance with certain requirements such as those typically identified as Location-Specific ARARs.

***Applicable requirements***, as defined in 40 CFR § 300.5, means those cleanup standards, standards of control, and other substantive requirements, criteria, or limitations promulgated under federal environmental or state environmental or facility siting laws that specifically address a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant, remedial action, location, or other circumstance at a CERCLA site. Only those state standards that are identified by the state in a timely manner and that are more stringent than federal requirements may be applicable. ***Relevant and appropriate requirements***, as defined in 40 CFR § 300.5, means those cleanup standards, standards of control, and other substantive requirements, criteria, or limitations promulgated under federal environmental or state environmental or facility siting laws that, while not "applicable" to a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant, remedial action, location, or other circumstance at a CERCLA site, address problems or situations sufficiently similar to those

encountered at a CERCLA site that their use is well suited to the particular site. Only those state standards that are identified by the state in a timely manner and that are more stringent than federal requirements may be relevant and appropriate.

In accordance with 40 CFR § 300.400(g)(5), only those state standards that are promulgated, are identified in a timely manner, and that are more stringent than federal requirements may be applicable or relevant and appropriate. For purposes of identification and notification of promulgated state standards, the term promulgated means that the standards are of general applicability and are legally enforceable. State ARARs are considered more stringent where there is no corresponding federal ARAR, where the State ARAR provides a more stringent concentration of a contaminant, or where a State ARAR is broader in scope than a federal requirement.

In addition to ARARs, the lead and support agencies may, as appropriate, identify other advisories, criteria, or guidance to be considered for a particular release that may be useful in developing Superfund remedies. The "to-be-considered" (TBC) category consists of advisories, criteria, or guidance that were developed by EPA, other federal agencies, or states that may assist in determining, for example, health-based levels for a particular contaminant for which there are no ARARs or the appropriate method for conducting an action. TBCs are not considered legally enforceable and, therefore, are not considered to be applicable for a site but typically are evaluated along with Chemical-specific ARARs as part of the risk assessment to determine protective cleanup levels.

In accordance with 40 CFR § 300.400(g), EPA and the State of South Carolina have identified the potential ARARs and TBCs for the evaluated alternatives. Tables 2 and 3 list, respectively, the Chemical- and Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs for remedial actions in the evaluated alternatives.

#### ARAR Categories

For purposes of ease of identification, EPA has created three categories of ARARs: Chemical-, Location- and Action-Specific. Under 40 CFR § 300.400(g)(5), the lead and support agencies shall identify their specific ARARs for a particular site and notify each other in a timely manner as described in 40 CFR § 300.515(d). Chemical- and Location-Specific ARARs should be identified as early as the scoping phase of the Remedial Investigation, while Action-Specific ARARs are identified as part of the Feasibility Study for each remedial alternative.

*Chemical-Specific ARARs/TBC Guidance:* Chemical-Specific ARARs are usually health or risk based numerical values limiting the amount or concentration of a chemical that may be found in, or discharged to, the environment. The Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) at 40 CFR Part 141 and the state or federal ambient water quality criteria established under Section 303 or 304 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) are examples of Chemical-Specific ARARs used to establish remediation levels for restoration of groundwater that are current or potential sources of drinking water and restoration of surface water to meet its designated uses or classifications, respectively.

Table 2 lists Chemical-Specific ARARs for the Site, which includes SDWA MCLs for some of the groundwater COCs at the Site. In the absence of an MCL or other Chemical-Specific ARARs, site-specific risk-based remedial goals were developed for the groundwater COCs (see Table 1).

*Action-Specific ARARs/TBC Guidance:* Action-specific ARARs are usually technology-based or activity-based requirements or limitations that control actions taken at hazardous waste sites. Action-Specific requirements often include performance, design and controls, or restrictions on particular kinds of activities related to management of hazardous substances. Action-specific ARARs are triggered by the types of remedial activities and types of wastes that are generated, stored, treated, disposed, emitted, discharged, or otherwise managed. Potential Action-specific ARARs include RCRA waste characterization, storage and disposal requirements, RCRA and SDWA underground injection well requirements, and CWA requirements for releases of wastewater from an on-site wastewater treatment unit (WWTU) into Jones Creek.

Table 3 lists potential Action-Specific ARARs for the remedial action alternatives.

*Location-Specific ARARs/TBC Guidance:* Location-Specific requirements establish restrictions on permissible concentrations of hazardous substances or establish requirements for how activities will be conducted because they are in special locations (e.g., wetlands, floodplains, critical habitats, streams). The 1991 ROD, in Table 20, listed 9 Federal and two State location-specific ARARs, but clearly defined each as not applying to the Site. EPA reviewed these ARARs for purposes of this amendment and has determined that the 1991 determinations were correct. Thus there are no location-specific ARARs/TBC guidances for the alternatives.

*Requirements Applicable to Off-Site Activities:* Any remediation wastes that are generated (e.g., excavated soils or well purge water) and subsequently transferred off-site or transported in commerce along public right-of-ways must meet any applicable requirements (including administrative portions) such as those for packaging, labeling, marking, manifesting, and placarding requirements for hazardous materials. In addition, CERCLA Section 121(d)(3) provides that the off-site transfer of any hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant generated during CERCLA response actions be sent to a treatment, storage, or disposal facility that is in compliance with applicable federal and state laws and has been approved by EPA for acceptance of CERCLA waste. (Requirements are defined at 40 CFR § 300.440, known as "The Off-Site Rule.")

Alternatives 2, 3, 4, and 5 all would accomplish compliance with ARARs when implemented fully and properly. Thus the alternatives, except Alternative 1 No Action, are equal under this criterion. Alternative 1, No Action, fails to comply with Federal and State ARARs that require cleanup of contaminated groundwater that is used or potentially can be used as a source of drinking water supply. In view of its failure to meet this threshold criterion and meet the "overall protection" criterion above, the No Action Alternative (Alternative 1) is not considered further below.

In summary, Alternatives 2, 3, 4, and 5 would all meet both of the two threshold criteria.

## 5.2 Balancing Criteria

*Long-term effectiveness and permanence* refers to the ability of an alternative to maintain reliable protection of human health and the environment over time, over the long term, once clean-up levels have been met.

Alternatives 4 and 5 would provide long-term effectiveness and permanence through successful treatment of the groundwater. In both cases, the treatment is permanent and irreversible.

Alternative 4, ERD, uses enhanced natural break-down processes to chemically change the COCs into less-toxic and eventually non-toxic compounds. In the case of Alternative 5, ISCO, chemical treatment that destroys the COCs is accomplished through performing injections of strong chemical solutions (oxidizing solutions) and monitoring the treatment effect on groundwater. Both treatment effects occur in-situ within the aquifer.

Alternatives 2 and 3 achieve somewhat less effectiveness and permanence than Alternatives 4 and 5. Alternative 3 (Groundwater Recovery and Treatment) is effective and permanent for the groundwater that is captured by pumping. But EPA experience with pump-and-treat systems at Superfund sites, and with the original remedy at this site, has shown COC levels often “level off” while still well above cleanup levels, and that if a system is temporarily shut down, COC levels will often “rebound” back to higher levels. These features call the long-term effectiveness of Alternative 3 into question.

With Alternative 2 (MNA), the passive treatment effect on groundwater is permanent. However, without active or direct groundwater treatment, there is slightly more uncertainty that natural conditions suitable for continued natural attenuation will prevail over the long term. The treatment would also be expected to require more time (30 years).

*Reduction of toxicity, mobility or volume through treatment* is a consideration of whether, and to what degree, an alternative uses treatment to reduce the harmful effects of the Site COCs, their ability to move in the environment, and the volume of contamination present.

Alternatives 2, 3, 4, and 5 all would accomplish reduction of these characteristics. However, under Alternative 2 (MNA) the degree of these reductions is slightly less, and achieving the reductions slightly less certain, than it is for Alternatives 4 (ERD) and 5 (ISCO). This is because with active treatment (ERD, ISCO), there is the potential for achieving greater reductions in less time, or targeted reductions in specific parts of the aquifer. MNA (Alternative 2) by comparison is a passive treatment process, relying on the ongoing natural processes in the aquifer to complete the groundwater cleanup. In the case of Alternative 3 (Groundwater Recovery and Treatment), recovery (pumping) and treatment of the affected groundwater would quickly reduce its mobility and volume. However, this is offset negatively by past experience at the Site when the original remedy was implemented and data showed that COC concentrations leveled off at a point well above the groundwater cleanup levels, leaving the toxicity of the COCs unaffected below certain concentrations.

Alternatives 4 and 5 provide the most certainty for this criterion because you are directly treating the contaminated media. The in-situ groundwater treatment technologies (ERD, ISCO) directly and permanently reduce the mobility, toxicity, and volume through treatment.

**Short-term effectiveness** considers the length of time needed to implement an alternative. It also considers whether the alternative presents any risks to workers, residents, and the environment during implementation.

Alternatives 4 (ERD) and 5 (ISCO) would require the least time (10 years) to achieve the groundwater cleanup levels, compared to Alternatives 2 and 3. However, Alternative 5 could involve short-term health risks to workers who will be handling the strong chemicals needed to prepare the treatment solutions for implementing ISCO. Alternative 3 (Groundwater Recovery and Treatment) would initially achieve some fast reductions in COC levels in groundwater wells; however, past experience suggests that concentrations would reach “level off” and stop decreasing, thus lengthening the time needed (20 years) to meet the groundwater cleanup levels. Alternative 2 (MNA) would likely require the longest time to meet the groundwater cleanup levels, estimated at 30 years.

**Implementability** considers the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing the alternative, including factors such as the relative availability of goods and services.

Alternatives 2 and 4 would be easiest to implement. Implementing either one would be straightforward, technically feasible, and not require new site activities.

Alternatives 3 and 5 would be somewhat less easily implemented. Alternative 3 (Groundwater Recovery and Treatment) would involve retro-fitting new pumping components into the pumping wells before operations could resume. To implement Alternative 5, ISCO, performance of laboratory or field/pilot-scale studies would be necessary in order to design the specific plans and infrastructure (i.e. pipes, lines, wells) for treating the aquifer.

**Cost** is a consideration of the total funds that must be expended to achieve the cleanup levels and RAOs. As described in more detail in Section 4 above, Alternatives 2 (MNA), 4 (ERD), and 5 (ISCO) have comparable costs of between \$1.44 and 1.97 million. Alternative 3 (Groundwater Recovery and Treatment) is the most costly at \$3.5 million. The total net present worth costs for the alternatives are:

Alternative	Total Net Present Worth Cost
Alternative 2: Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA)	\$1.44 million
Alternative 3: Groundwater Recovery and Treatment	\$3.5 million
Alternative 4: Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD)	\$1.51 million
Alternative 5: In-Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO)	\$1.97 million

A summary table comparing the performance of Alternatives 2, 3, 4, and 5 relative to one another on the five balancing criteria is shown below. Other than for cost, the assigned judgments describe the degree to which the alternative successfully meets the criterion.

Criterion	Alternative			
	2 MNA	3 Recovery	4 ERD	5 ISCO
Long-term effectiveness and permanence	Moderate	Moderate	High	High
Reduction of toxicity, mobility or volume	Moderate	Moderate	High	High
Short Term effectiveness	Moderate	Moderate	High	Moderate
Implementability	High	Moderate	High	Moderate
Cost	Comparable	Highest	Comparable	Comparable

### 5.3 Modifying Criteria

*State Acceptance* has been indicated by SCDHEC in the agency's support for the Selected Remedy (see Appendix A). *Community Acceptance* has been evaluated by EPA during the public comment period and afterwards, prior to issuing this Amended Record of Decision. EPA did not receive any public comments during or after the formal public comment period.



## **6.0 The Selected Remedy: Alternative 4, ERD, and Contingency Remedy: Alternative 2, MNA**

The Amended Selected Remedy for cleaning up contaminated groundwater at the Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site is Alternative 4, Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD).

Alternative No. 2, Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) is selected as a Contingency Remedy.

### **6.1 Rationale for Selected Remedy**

EPA's rationale for choosing Alternative 4, ERD, as the Selected Remedy is evident from the comparisons made in Section 5.0 above. Alternative 4 achieves a high degree of overall protection of human health and the environment, and complies with ARARs, thus meeting the threshold criteria. Additionally, to a degree superior to or equal to the other alternatives, it provides long-term effectiveness and permanence; reduces the toxicity and volume of groundwater COCs; is effective in the short-term and is easily implementable; and is cost effective. Compared to Alternatives 2 (30 years) and 3 (20 years). The Preferred Alternative (ERD) will require less time (10 years) to reach the groundwater cleanup levels. Compared to Alternatives 3 and 5, it can be more easily implemented, and it is more cost-effective than Alternatives 3 or 5.

### **6.2 Selected Remedy Description**

As described earlier in Section 4.6, ERD is an active treatment process for groundwater. Treatment events begin with the injection of a nutrient (lactate) solution into the affected groundwater, through one or more wells. The lactate solution has two effects: it provides a food source that fosters the growth and activity of microbial populations that consume (breakdown) the Site COCs, and it causes chemical conditions to become more favorable for such growth and activity. As a result of placing the nutrient solutions into the aquifer, reductive dechlorination, a natural process that breaks down the COCs into less-toxic and eventually non-toxic compounds, is enhanced. After injection, a rest period follows during which groundwater flow distributes the solutions in the groundwater, followed by a groundwater sampling event to determine the degree and areal and vertical extent of the treatment.

The remedy includes capital costs that will be used to expand the injection system infrastructure. At a minimum, three additional injection wells are foreseen, to be constructed in a portion of the site lacking suitable well coverage. The expansion will require an estimated 6 months. The FFS estimated that a five-year period of annual injection treatments, comprising 5 treatments and the associated monitoring and reporting, would be necessary to reach the cleanup levels, followed by a five-year groundwater monitoring period. Thus 10 years total are expected to be required to meet the remedial action objectives and cleanup levels. The remedy will be implemented until the cleanup levels are achieved.

The alternative components described in sections 4.2 and 4.6 are included in the Selected Remedy. They include periodic monitoring of Site groundwater and surface water (including maintenance of the two existing Site permits and overall project management and reporting to

EPA and SCDHEC); maintaining the existing institutional controls; a \$25,000 cost every five years for supporting EPA's completion of a FYR; and continuing Site maintenance activities. Sampling for natural attenuation parameters to support the transition to MNA, if needed in the future, is also included in the Selected Remedy.

In summary, the components of the Selected Remedy are:

- ◆ Design and construct the expansion of the injection system infrastructure
- ◆ Implement five ERD injection treatments over five years; conduct the associated groundwater monitoring to ensure ERD effectiveness and verify natural attenuation parameters, for an additional five years or until Site groundwater cleanup goals are met;
- ◆ Continue periodic monitoring of Site groundwater and surface water to verify achievement of groundwater cleanup levels;
- ◆ Maintain and enforce existing institutional controls (land and groundwater use restrictions);
- ◆ Support EPA's conduct of Five-Year Reviews, to ensure protectiveness of the remedy; and,
- ◆ Continue Site maintenance activities.

Costs for the selected remedy are discussed in Section 6.4 below.

### **6.3 Contingency Remedy Description**

Alternative No. 2, Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA), is selected for use as a Contingency Remedy. The rationale for selecting MNA for this purpose is evident from considering the comparisons made in Section 5.0 and summarized in the chart at the end of Section 5.2 above. The rationale has a Site-specific component. Groundwater monitoring data collected to date at the Site indicate that reducing conditions, suitable for natural reductive dechlorination processes to take place, prevail in many areas of the aquifer for a considerable length of time after the treatment solutions have become dispersed in the aquifer. This indicates that suitable conditions for effective MNA to occur may be sustained over long periods of time. Under these circumstances and in accord with EPA's MNA guidance, MNA can be considered as a means to further reduce, at a predictable and steady rate, the concentrations of COCs in site groundwater.

As described in EPA guidance, a Contingency Remedy serves as a backup remedy in the event that a Selected Remedy cannot meet the established site-specific cleanup goals or meet them in the expected length of time required. In this case, MNA would then become the best choice for completing groundwater cleanup at the Site. Therefore MNA would be selected as a finishing step to achieve cleanup levels should ERD not be able to meet them.

It is EPA's intention and expectation that the Selected Remedy, ERD, will achieve the cleanup levels, and additionally promote conditions conducive for natural attenuation. Current Site data indicate the most likely cause for ERD not achieving cleanup levels in the expected time frame is the inability to overcome subsurface geological constraints such as low aquifer permeability and porosity, and the presence of regions of impeded groundwater flow, which act to prevent adequate distribution of the injected solutions in the aquifer. Both ERD and MNA cleanup processes rely on certain geochemical conditions that are favorable for reductive dechlorination (a major component of natural attenuation) to occur, and Site data and results to date indicate

processes rely on certain geochemical conditions that are favorable for reductive dechlorination (a major component of natural attenuation) to occur, and Site data and results to date indicate that these conditions will persist for long periods after the ERD treatment solutions have become dispersed in the aquifer. After implementation of the ERD injections, if contaminant levels do not decline to below the cleanup levels after the expected period of time, EPA will evaluate site conditions and determine if conditions are favorable for, and meet the proper conditions for, a transition to MNA. Throughout the ERD implementation period, sampling will be conducted to obtain the lines of evidence for MNA as recommended and required by EPA's MNA guidance.

Use of MNA as the Contingency Remedy will be performed in a manner that complies with EPA's MNA guidance document, *Use of Monitored Natural Attenuation at Superfund, RCRA Corrective Action, and Underground Storage Tank Sites*, OSWER Directive 9200.4-17P (1999).

In accordance with the EPA MNA guidance, EPA's approval for Contingency use of MNA will require demonstrating that existing, ongoing natural attenuation processes will bring Site groundwater COC levels below the cleanup goals in an acceptable length of time. The Contingency Remedy, should it be needed, will be invoked by EPA issuing an Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD). The ESD may be for a portion of the Site or the entire Site.

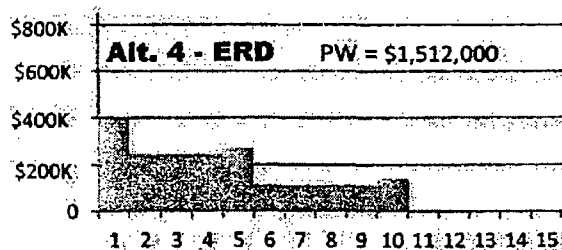
In summary, the components of the Contingency Remedy are:

- ◆ Implement a detailed and systematic program of periodic groundwater and surface water monitoring, following EPA's MNA Guidance, for an anticipated period of 30 years or until the Site cleanup goals are met;
- ◆ Maintain, monitor and enforce existing institutional controls (land and groundwater use restrictions);
- ◆ Support EPA's conduct of Five-Year Reviews, to ensure protectiveness of the remedy; and,
- ◆ Continue Site maintenance activities.

#### 6.4 Cost Estimate for Selected Remedy

Table 4 presents a detailed cost estimate for the amended Selected Remedy. The costs listed in the table, approximately \$245,000, reflect all costs expected for the first year of O&M. However, as described for Alternative 4 (ERD) in Section 4.6 above, there will be a one-time capital cost for the first year, for expansion of the injection infrastructure of \$150,000. Those capital costs apply only to the first year, thus they are not included in the \$245,000 annual cost total on Table 4. Because of the requirement for FYRs, years 5 and 10 include the \$25,000 cost for the FYR, also not included in the table's annual cost total.

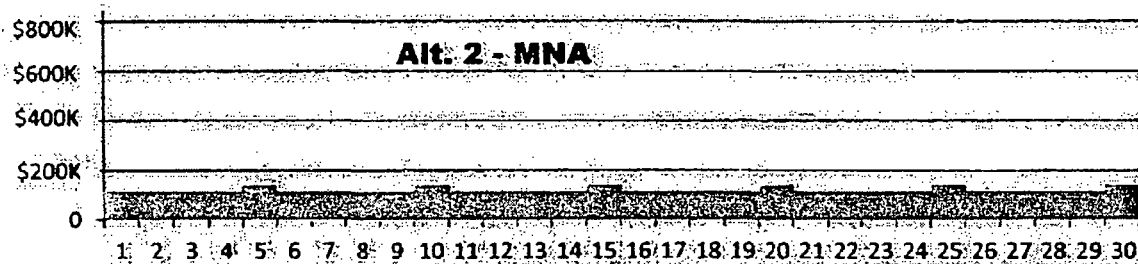
The diagram at right illustrates how the anticipated costs are expended across the expected 10-year period. When the costs in Table 4, plus the 5YR costs, are discounted at 7% across all 10 years, the total net present worth cost (total cost) rises to a total of \$1,512,000.



## 6.5 Cost Estimate for the Contingency Remedy

Table 5 presents a detailed cost estimate for the Contingency Remedy. The costs listed in the table, approximately \$111,700, reflect all costs that would be expected for the first year of O&M. Because of the requirement for FYRs, years 5, 10, 15, 20 and 25 include a \$25,000 cost for the FYR, a cost not shown in the annual cost total on the table.

The graphic below illustrates how the anticipated costs would be expended across a projected 30-year period. The O&M and 5YR costs are then discounted at 7% across the 30 years to give a total net present worth cost.



However, because the selected remedy, ERD, is being implemented first, the actual costs incurred for the Contingency Remedy if it is invoked will be less than this total. The cost total will depend on when the Contingency Remedy is invoked. Assuming the Selected Remedy, ERD, is implemented over 10 years before the Contingency Remedy is invoked, the O&M costs for years 1 to 10 would not be expended, nor the costs for 5YRs on year 5 and year 10. Subtracting each of these costs, discounted at 7%, from the net present worth cost total shown for MNA (Alternative 2) in section 4.4, results in an estimated total net present worth cost for the Contingency Remedy of \$570,500.

## **7.0 Support Agency Comments**

SCDHEC and EPA have worked cooperatively at the Medley Farm Drum Dump Site since the Site came to State attention in the early 1980s. SCDHEC project personnel have remained involved with the Site's cleanup throughout this time, and are supportive of EPA's planned actions. SCDHEC's letter concurring with this Amended Record of Decision appears in Appendix A.

## **8.0 Statutory Determinations**

Pursuant to Section 121 of CERCLA and 40 CFR § 300.430(f)(5)(ii), the lead Agency must select remedies that are protective of human health and the environment, comply with ARARs, are cost effective, and that utilize permanent solutions and alternative treatment technologies to the maximum extent practicable. In addition, CERCLA includes a preference for remedies that employ treatment that permanently and significantly reduces the volume, toxicity, or mobility of hazardous wastes as a principal element and a bias against off-site disposal of untreated wastes. The following sections discuss how the amended Selected Remedy and Contingency Remedy selected in this AROD meet these statutory requirements.

### **8.1 Protection of Human Health and the Environment**

The amended Selected Remedy selected in this AROD will be protective of human health and environment. As a result of ERD treatments of groundwater, Site COCs will be converted to less soluble forms, reducing toxicity and mobility. ERD fosters reductive dechlorination, a one-way, non-reversible process that destroys the COCs by chemically changing them into other less-toxic compounds, and eventually into non-toxic compounds.

The Contingency Remedy selected in this AROD, if it is invoked for use in the future, will be protective of human health and environment. MNA relies on natural processes by which microbes break-down VOCs such as the Site COCs, in addition to other naturally-occurring processes that can reduce COC levels. When the occurrence and rate of MNA are carefully documented, EPA experience has shown that MNA can be successfully employed as a groundwater cleanup technology.

### **8.2 Compliance with ARARs**

The amended Selected Remedy will comply with all ARARs. This will include meeting the Site cleanup goals (Table 1). ARARs for the Site are listed in Tables 2 and 3, and consist of chemical-specific and action-specific ARARs. As noted in section 5.1, there are no location-specific ARARs for the Site.

The Contingency Remedy will also comply with all ARARs, in the event it is invoked for use. This will include meeting the Site cleanup goals (Table 1). EPA's MNA guidance document (see Table 3) is a "To Be Considered" criterion.

### **8.3 Cost Effectiveness**

The amended Selected Remedy is cost-effective. Excluding the No Action alternative, the amended Selected Remedy has a lower cost than two of the other three alternatives that meet threshold criteria, and higher than one of them, Alternative 2, MNA. While Alternative 2 MNA (the Contingency Remedy) is slightly less expensive than the amended Selected Remedy, it requires a longer period (30 years) to reach the groundwater cleanup levels. In view of these comparisons, the amended Selected Remedy provides the best overall protection in proportion to its cost. The estimated present worth cost for the amended Selected Remedy is \$1,512,000.

The Contingency Remedy will also be cost-effective if it becomes necessary to invoke it. Given the comparisons made in Section 5.0 and discussed in Section 6.3, which provide the rationale for selecting MNA as the Contingency Remedy, if MNA is invoked for use it would likely be the only effective alternative remaining that could be used to attain the groundwater cleanup levels. Actual costs for MNA would be lower than projected in Section 4.6 because an assumed 10 years of treatment, and two 5YRs, would already have been performed under the amended Selected Remedy (ERD).

#### **8.4 Permanent and Alternative Treatment Solutions**

The amended Selected Remedy meets the CERCLA preference for using permanent treatment to protect human health and the environment and comply with ARARs. The treatment accomplished through the use of ERD is permanent, and destroys the COCs by chemically changing them into other less-toxic compounds and eventually into non-toxic compounds. Effects are permanent and result in the reduction of groundwater toxicity and volume.

The Contingency Remedy also meets the CERCLA preference, although the treatment is passive in comparison to the active (injection) treatments done with ERD. As with ERD, MNA takes advantage of reductive dechlorination which permanently destroys the COCs by chemically changing them into other less-toxic compounds and eventually into non-toxic compounds.

#### **8.5 Preference for Treatment as a Principal Element**

The amended Selected Remedy meets the CERCLA preference for using treatment as a principal element of the cleanup. ERD is employed as an active groundwater process in which the contaminated medium, groundwater, is affected and treated directly by the application of nutrient solutions that cause chemical changes to the groundwater. The treatment effect is to enhance ongoing and in-situ reductive dechlorination.

The Contingency Remedy, MNA, uses the same natural processes to address groundwater as does the amended Selected Remedy, ERD, as described above. However it is a passive action, rather than an active treatment, and therefore only partially meets the statutory preference for remedies that employ treatment as a principal element. However, by employing an active treatment remedy first (the amended Selected Remedy, ERD), the preference for treatment is satisfied to the maximum degree possible. Principal threat waste was previously addressed in the original ROD. Contaminated groundwater is not considered to be a principle threat waste; therefore, this amendment does not address principle threat wastes.

#### **8.6 Five-Year Review Requirement**

CERCLA Section 121 and the NCP (40 CFR Part 300), require a review (FYR) of Superfund Remedial Actions at least every five years if the action results in hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants remaining in place above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted exposure. Because this remedy will result in hazardous substances, pollutants or contaminants remaining on-site above levels that allow for unlimited use and unrestricted

exposure, in the form of contaminated groundwater that does not yet meet the cleanup levels, FYRs will continue to be conducted every five (5) years. The next FYR for the Site is scheduled to be completed before September 1, 2014.

#### **8.7 Documentation of Significant Changes**

Pursuant to CERCLA Section 117(b) and 40 CFR § 300.430(f) (3)(ii), the AROD must document any significant changes made to the Preferred Alternative discussed in the Proposed Plan.

The only significant change made between the Preferred Alternative discussed in the Proposed Plan and the Selected Remedy in this AROD concerns the costs presented for the Contingency Remedy, MNA. As noted in Section 6.5, the total cost for the Contingency Remedy (MNA) differs from the MNA cost shown for Alternative 2 because the selected remedy, ERD, is being implemented first. As a result, actual costs incurred for the Contingency Remedy if it is invoked will be less than shown for Alternative 2, MNA, in the Proposed Plan. Assuming the Selected Remedy, ERD, is implemented over 10 years before the Contingency Remedy is invoked, the net present worth cost total for the Contingency Remedy is expected to be \$570,500.



## 9.0 Public Participation

On March 1, 2012, EPA staff assigned to the Site mailed out the "Proposed Plan" Fact Sheet for the Amended Record of Decision. The document was mailed to the Site's mailing list, which includes Site area residents within ½-mile of the Site as well as various County officials, and the assigned personnel at SCDHEC.

The Proposed Plan provided a brief Site history, summary of Site cleanup actions completed to date, descriptions of the different remedial alternatives that were assembled in the 2011 FFS, a comparison of those alternatives, and the identification of EPA's preferred alternative. The Fact Sheet announced a Public Comment Period which ran from March 6, 2012 to April 5, 2012. During this period EPA did not receive any public comments concerning the Proposed Plan.

An advertisement was prepared to announce the Site's Proposed Plan and the date, time and location of a public meeting to brief the local community about EPA's activities. The display ad appeared in the two local newspapers that are published by the Gaffney Ledger. On Tuesday March 13, 2012, the ad appeared in the Weekly Ledger, a large-circulation weekly (32,000 recipients per week) covering a broad area surrounding and including Gaffney. The ad ran the following day, Wednesday, March 14, 2012, in the Gaffney Ledger.

EPA held a public meeting to present the Proposed Plan to the community and seek public feedback, at 7:00 p.m. on Tuesday, March 20, 2012. Corinth Baptist Church, located about two miles from the Site, hosted the meeting in the church's gym as had been arranged with the assistance of the SCDHEC Spartanburg Office. The EPA RPM for this Site gave a PowerPoint presentation which provided information on the topics presented in the Proposed Plan. In addition to EPA and SCDHEC personnel, two local residents attended the meeting. One attendee represents the County District surrounding the Site. The other was a long-time resident living south of the Site along Burnt Gin Road. Questions and discussion after the presentation mainly concerned what the long-time resident recalled about activities at the Site in the 1980s, and current and future use of the property. The two attendees were supportive of EPA's plans at the Site. The transcript of the meeting is included in Appendix B.

Once finalized, this Amended Record of Decision will be added to the Administrative Record for the Site. The Administrative Record is available for review at the Cherokee County Gaffney Branch Library in Gaffney, South Carolina, and at the EPA Region 4 Records Center in Atlanta, Georgia:

Cherokee County Library, Gaffney Branch  
300 East Rutledge Avenue,  
Gaffney, SC 29340, (864) 487-2711  
(Branch Hours: Mon – Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-5, Sat 9-4)

U.S. EPA Region 4, Record Center  
61 Forsyth St. SW, 11th Floor  
Atlanta, GA 30303  
1-404-562-8946  
Mon-Fri (7:30 - 4:30)

## 9.0 REFERENCES

EPA, 1991. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 4. *Record of Decision for the Medley Farm Superfund Site, Cherokee County, South Carolina*. May 29, 1991.

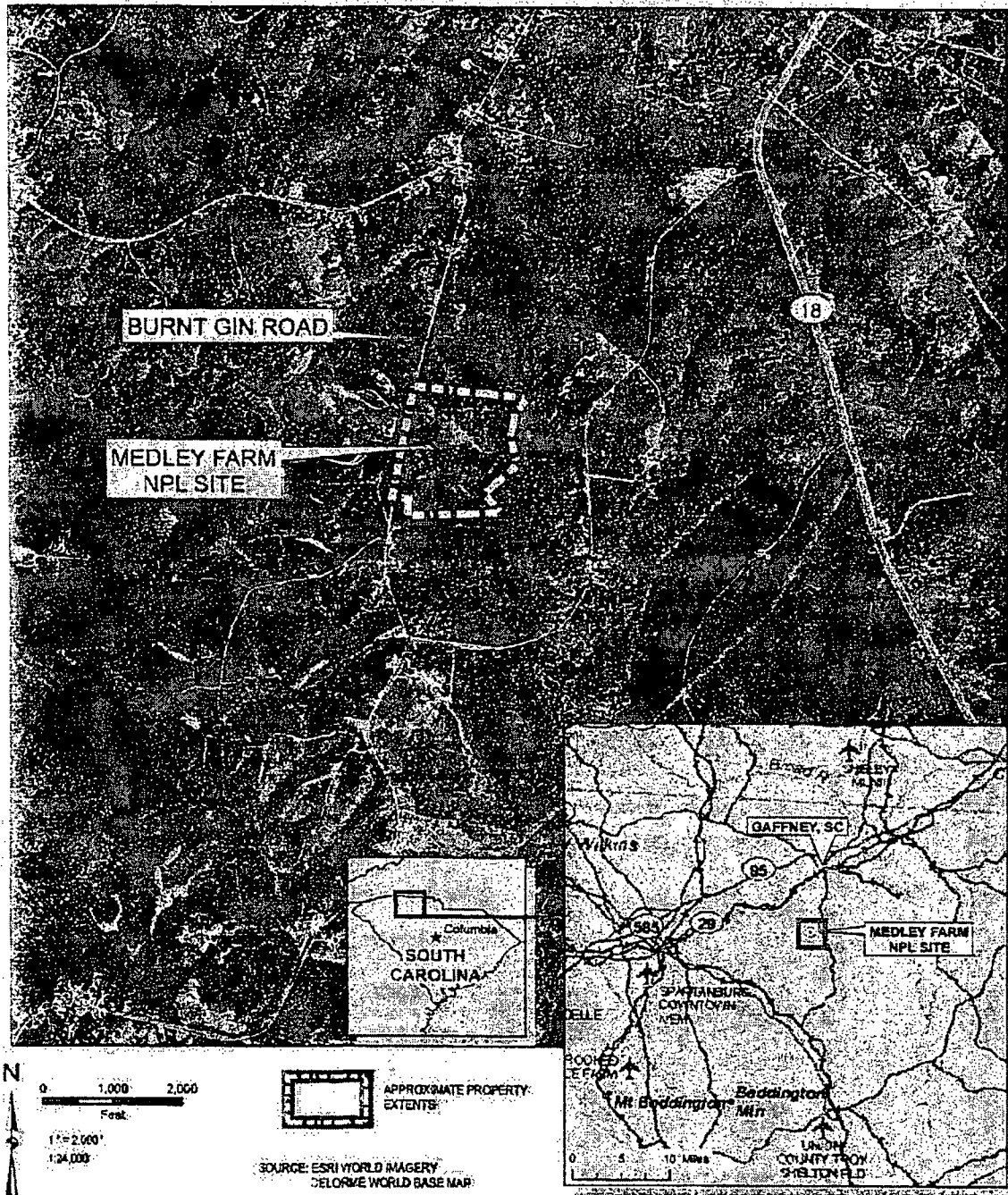
RMT, Inc., 2004. *Revised Workplan and Design Report for Reductive Dechlorination*. June 2004.

EPA, 2004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 4. *Third Five-Year Review Report, Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site, Gaffney, Cherokee County, South Carolina*. September 30, 2004. (This report summarizes progress at the Site up to Sept. 2004.)

EPA, 2009. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 4. *Third Five-Year Review Report, Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site, Gaffney, Cherokee County, South Carolina*. September 1, 2009. (This report summarizes progress at the Site up to Sept. 2009, and includes (at Attachment D) an extensive groundwater progress review.)

## FIGURES

**Figure 1 – Site Location Map**



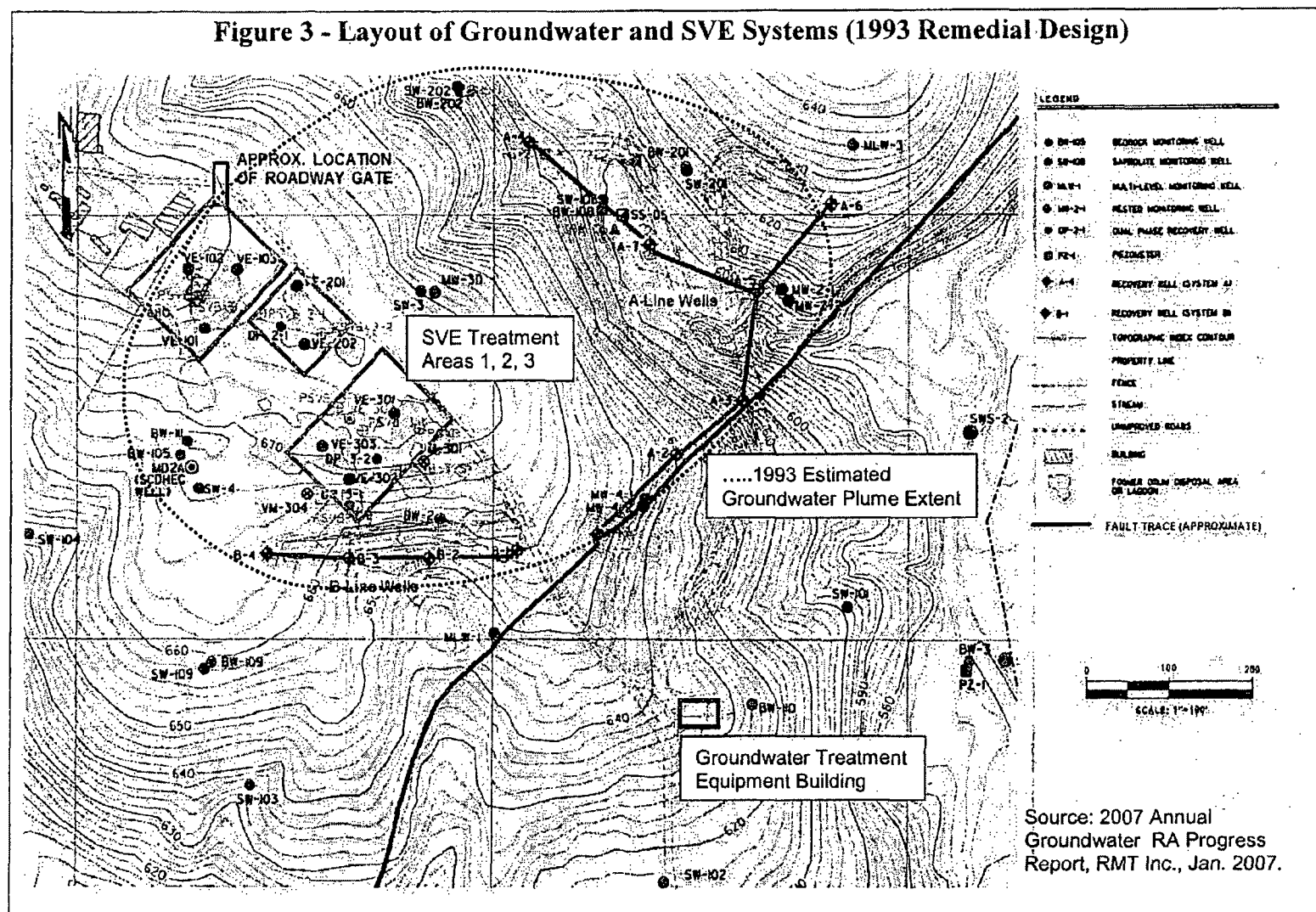
Source: *Underground Injection Control (UIC) Permit Application*,  
TRC Environmental Corporation, July 2011.

**Figure 2 – Site Conditions June 1983**

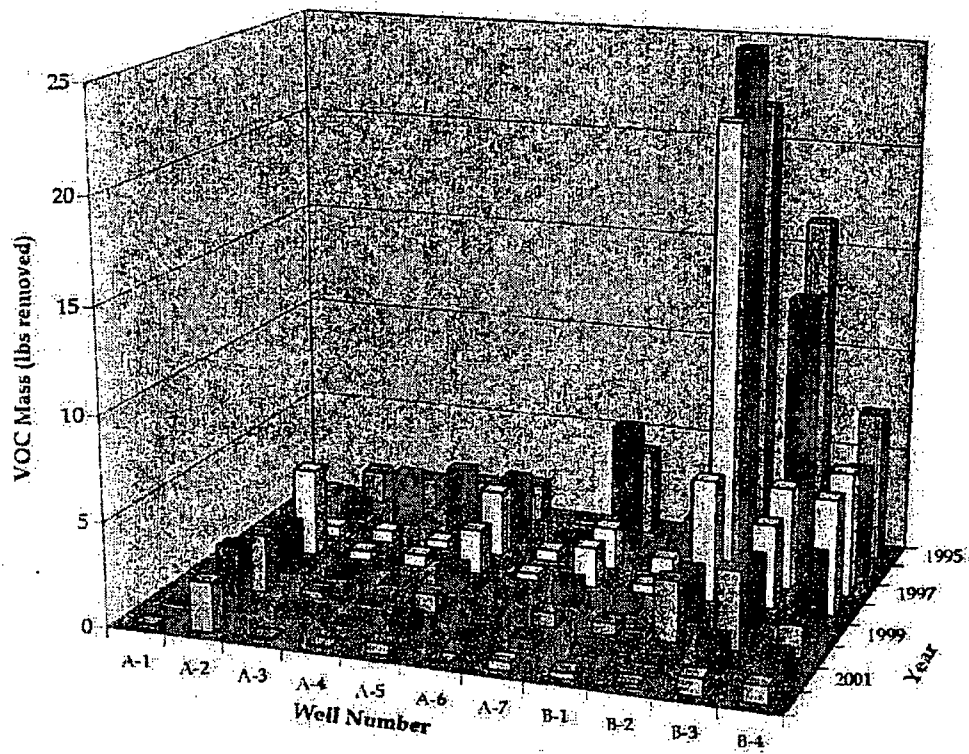
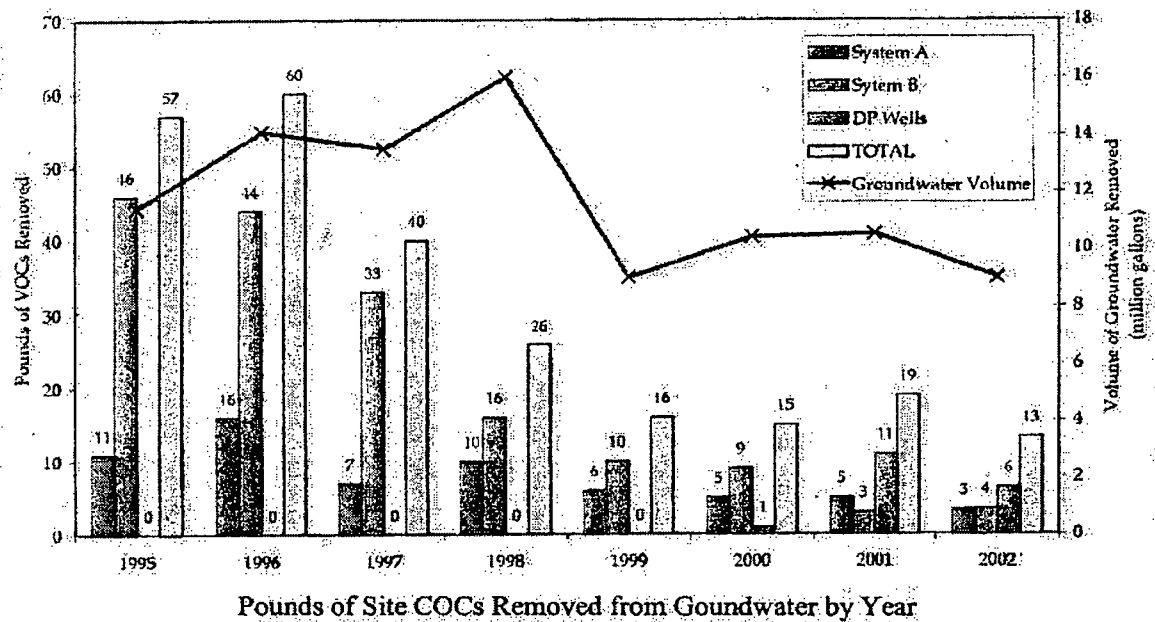


Flyover photograph by US EPA Contractor prior to 1983 Removal Action.  
US EPA Region 4 Records.

Figure 3 - Layout of Groundwater and SVE Systems (1993 Remedial Design)



**Figure 4 - Historical Mass of COCs Removed from Groundwater 1995-2002**



**Figure 5 - Remaining Groundwater Contamination Extent, 2012**

The map displays the remaining groundwater contamination extent in 2012. The background shows topographic contour lines. A large, dark, irregularly shaped area in the center represents the 2012 contamination extent. This area is surrounded by several monitoring wells labeled with codes like SW-1, SW-2, SW-3, SW-4, SW-5, SW-6, SW-7, SW-8, SW-9, SW-10, SW-11, SW-12, SW-13, SW-14, SW-15, SW-16, SW-17, SW-18, SW-19, SW-20, SW-21, SW-22, SW-23, SW-24, SW-25, SW-26, SW-27, SW-28, SW-29, SW-30, SW-31, SW-32, SW-33, SW-34, SW-35, SW-36, SW-37, SW-38, SW-39, SW-40, SW-41, SW-42, SW-43, SW-44, SW-45, SW-46, SW-47, SW-48, SW-49, SW-50, SW-51, SW-52, SW-53, SW-54, SW-55, SW-56, SW-57, SW-58, SW-59, SW-60, SW-61, SW-62, SW-63, SW-64, SW-65, SW-66, SW-67, SW-68, SW-69, SW-70, SW-71, SW-72, SW-73, SW-74, SW-75, SW-76, SW-77, SW-78, SW-79, SW-80, SW-81, SW-82, SW-83, SW-84, SW-85, SW-86, SW-87, SW-88, SW-89, SW-90, SW-91, SW-92, SW-93, SW-94, SW-95, SW-96, SW-97, SW-98, SW-99, SW-100. A legend in the bottom right corner shows two shaded areas: a light gray area labeled '2004' and a dark gray area labeled '2012'. The dark gray area is significantly larger and more complex than the light gray area, indicating a substantial increase in contamination extent over time. A north arrow is located in the top left corner.

Source: Focused Feasibility Study, TRC Environmental Corporation, December 2011.

43

August 2012



## TABLES

Table 1 – Site Groundwater Cleanup Goals			
Compound	Maximum 2010 Detection (µg/L)*	Cleanup Goal (µg/L)**	Source
Acetone	68.7 J	350	BRA <sup>1</sup>
Benzene	3.4 J	5	MCL <sup>2</sup>
2-Butanone	12.9 J	2000	BRA <sup>3</sup>
Chloromethane	ND	63	BRA
Chloroform	9.9	70	MCL <sup>4</sup>
1,1-Dichloroethane	3.2	350	BRA <sup>5</sup>
1,2-Dichloroethane	142	5	MCL
1,1-Dichloroethene	16.3	7	MCL
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis-, trans-)	cis 264; trans 17	cis:70, trans: 100	MCL/MCL
Methylene Chloride (dichloromethane)	ND	5	MCL <sup>6</sup>
Tetrachloroethene	363	5	MCL
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ND	200	MCL
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	8.4	5	MCL <sup>7</sup>
Trichloroethene	194	5	MCL
Units: Micrograms per liter (µg/L), equivalent to parts per billion (ppb). (*) "Maximum Detection" samples collected March 2010, presented in Table 1-5 of the Focused Feasibility Study (2011). (**) Source: 1991 ROD Table 19.			
<b>Notes</b>  ND    Constituent was not detected. J      The constituent was detected; reported value is an estimate. 1.      BRA = Derived in the Baseline Risk Assessment, as cited in 1991 ROD. 2.      MCLs: Maximum Contaminant Levels, Safe Drinking Water Act, 40 CFR Parts 141-143, SCDHEC R.61-58.5(N)(2) for Volatile Synthetic Organic Chemicals (VOCs) and SCDHEC R.61-58.5(P)(2) for Total Trihalomethanes, including chloroform (see Note 4). 3.      Derived in BRA; goal represents a one in one-hundred-thousand ( $1 \times 10^{-5}$ ) excess cancer risk level. 4.      Chloroform is a trihalomethane. An MCL of 80 µg/L is assigned to the trihalomethane group; however the SDWA also assigns a specific MCL of 70 µg/L to chloroform alone. 5.      Derived in BRA; cleanup goal has a 10-fold safety factor included. 6.      This MCL was a "Proposed MCL" at the time of the ROD and was later finalized. 7.      This MCL was a "Proposed MCL" at the time of the ROD and was later finalized.			

**Table 2 – Chemical-Specific ARARs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site**

Action/Media	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation(s)
Classification of groundwater	All South Carolina groundwater is classified Class GB under SCDHEC R. 61-68H.9, which meets the definition of underground sources of drinking water.	Groundwater, except within mixing zones, within the state of South Carolina – <b>applicable</b>	SCDHEC Reg. 61-68H.2
Restoration of groundwater as a potential drinking water source	May not exceed Maximum Contaminant levels (MCLs) for Volatile Synthetic Organic Chemicals (VOCs) as set forth in R.61-58.5(N)(2), and R.61-58.5(P)(2), trihalomethanes (chloroform) [See Table 1 in AROD for list of COCs and cleanup standards.]	Groundwater classified as Class GB under SCDHEC Reg. 61-68H.9 requiring restoration - <b>relevant and appropriate</b>	SCDHEC Reg. 61-68H.9.b 40 CFR Part 141 Subpart G ( <i>National Primary Drinking Water Regulations</i> )
	Shall not exceed concentrations or amounts such as to interfere with use, actual or intended, as determined by SCDHEC.	Presence of waste, pesticides, other synthetic organic compounds, deleterious substances, or constituents thereof not specified in SCDHEC R. 61-68H.9a or b. in Class GB groundwater – <b>relevant and appropriate</b>	SCDHEC R. 61-68H.9.c

Table 2 – Chemical-Specific ARARs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action/Media	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation(s)
Protection of Surface Water	Any discharge into waters of the State must be permitted by the Department and receive a degree of treatment and/or control which shall produce an effluent which is consistent with the Act, the Clean Water Act (P.L. 92-500, 95-217, 97-117, 100-4), this regulation, and related regulations.  <i>Note: Discharge of treated groundwater to Jones Creek via NPDES Permit No. SC0046469 may continue on an occasional basis.</i>	Discharge of pollutants (including toxic substances) into waters of the State of South Carolina – <b>relevant and appropriate</b>	SCDHEC R. 61-68E.4.a
	Treated wastes, toxic wastes, deleterious substances in sufficient amounts to make the waters unsafe or unsuitable for primary contact recreation or to impair the waters for any other best usage are not allowed	Waters of the State of South Carolina (classified as SA as provided in SCDHEC R. 61-68G.12) – <b>relevant and appropriate</b>	SCDHEC R. 61-68G.12.b

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
<b>General Construction Standards — All Land-disturbing Activities (i.e., excavation, clearing, grading, etc.)</b>			
Managing storm water runoff from land-disturbing activities	Must comply with the substantive requirements for stormwater management and sediment control of <i>NPDES General Permit No. SCR100000</i> .	Large and small construction activities (as defined in R. 61-9) of more than 1 acre of land – <b>applicable</b>	SCDHEC R. 61-9.122.41 and 122.28 NPDES General Permit No. SCR100000
	The stormwater management and sediment control plan shall contain at a minimum the information provided in the following subsections:	Activities involving more than two (2) acres and less than five (5) acres of actual land disturbance which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale – <b>applicable</b>	SCDHEC R. 72-307I – <i>South Carolina Storm Water Management and Sediment Reduction Regulations</i>
	A plan for temporary and permanent vegetative and structural erosion and sediment control measures which specify the erosion and sediment control measures to be used during all phases of the land disturbing activity and a description of their proposed operation;		SCDHEC R. 72-307I(3)(d)
	Provisions for stormwater runoff control during the land disturbing activity and during the life of the facility meeting the following requirements of subsections (e)1 and 2.		SCDHEC R. 72-307I(3)(e)

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
Managing fugitive dust emissions from land disturbing activities	<p>Emissions of fugitive particulate matter shall be controlled in such a manner and to the degree that it does not create an undesirable level of air pollution.</p> <p>Volatile organic compounds shall not be used for dust control purposes. Oil treatment is also prohibited.</p>	Activities that will generate fugitive particulate matter (Statewide) – <b>applicable</b>	<p>SCDHEC R. 61-62.6 Section III(a)-<i>Control of Fugitive Particulate Matter Statewide</i></p> <p>SCDHEC R. 61-62.6 Section III(d)</p>
Monitoring Well Installation, Operation, and Abandonment			
Installation or Abandonment of Permanent and Temporary Monitoring Wells	All monitoring wells shall be drilled, constructed, maintained, operated, and/or abandoned to ensure that underground sources of drinking water are not contaminated.	Construction of permanent and temporary monitoring wells (including non-standard installation, as defined in R. 61-71B(2) – <b>applicable</b>	SCDHEC R. 61-71H.1(b)
	Abandonment of permanent conventionally installed monitoring wells shall be by forced injection of grout or pouring through a tremie pipe starting at the bottom of the well and proceeding to the surface in one continuous operation. The well shall be filled with either with neat cement, bentonite-cement, or 20% high solids sodium bentonite grout, from the bottom of the well to the land surface.		SCDHEC R. 61-71H.2(e)
Underground Injection Well Installation, Operation, and Abandonment			
Reinjection of treated contaminated groundwater, or	No owner or operator shall construct, operate, maintain, convert, plug, abandon, or conduct any other injection	Underground injection into an underground source of drinking water – <b>applicable</b> .	40 CFR 144.12(a)

**Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site**

Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
injection of bioamendments, surfactants, or reagents	activity in a manner that allows the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into underground sources of drinking water, if the presence of that contaminant may cause a violation of any primary drinking water regulation under 40 <i>CFR</i> Part 142 or may otherwise adversely affect the health of persons.		
	<p>The movement of fluids containing wastes or contaminants into underground sources of drinking water as a result of injection is prohibited if the presence of the waste or contaminant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May cause a violation of any drinking water standard under R61-58.5; or,</li> <li>• May otherwise adversely affect the health of persons.</li> </ul>	Operation of well for underground injection of any fluids into the subsurface or groundwaters of the State of South Carolina – <b>applicable</b> .	SCDHEC R.61-87.5(A) and (B)
	Wells are not prohibited if injection is approved by EPA or a State pursuant to provisions for cleanup of releases under CERCLA or RCRA.	Class IV wells [as defined in 40 <i>CFR</i> 144.6(d)] used to re-inject treated contaminated groundwater into the same formation from which it was drawn – <b>applicable</b> .	40 <i>CFR</i> 144.13(c) RCRA § 3020(b)
	No person shall construct, use or operate a Class IV well for injection: Except owners or operators of	Class IV injection wells [as defined in R.61-87.11(D)(1)]for disposing of	SCDHEC R.61-87.11(D)(2)

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	contaminated groundwater remedial systems treating groundwater to be injected into the same formation from which it was drawn are authorized by rule for the life of the well if subsurface emplacement of fluids is approved by EPA, or the Department, pursuant to provisions for cleanup of releases under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), 42 U.S.C. 9601-9675, or pursuant to requirements and provisions under the Resource and Conservation Act (RCRA), 42 U.S.C. 6901-6992k; In violation of R61-87.5.	hazardous waste into the subsurface or groundwater – <b>applicable.</b>	
Plugging and abandonment of Class IV injection wells	Prior to abandonment any Class IV well, the owner or operator shall plug or otherwise close the well in a manner as acceptable to EPA and <i>as provided in the EPA-approved remedial design document.</i>	Class IV wells [as defined in 40 CFR § 144.6(d)] used to reinject treated contaminated groundwater into the same formation from which it was drawn – <b>applicable.</b>	40 CFR 144.23(b)(1)
	Prior to abandoning the well, the owner or operator shall close the well in accordance with 40 CFR 144.23(b).	Operation of a Class IV injection well [as defined in 40 CFR 144.6(d)] – <b>applicable.</b>	40 CFR 146.10(b)



**Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site**

Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
Plugging and abandonment of Class IV.(2)(a) underground injection wells	Minimum standards for construction and abandonment of injection wells are as those stated for all wells in the SC Well Standards and Regulations (R.61-71).	Operation of well for underground injection of any fluids into the subsurface or groundwaters of the State of South Carolina – <b>applicable</b> .	SCDHEC R.61-87.3
Monitoring of Class IV.(2)(a) underground injection wells	An appropriate number of monitoring wells shall be completed into the injection zone and into any underground sources of drinking water (USDWs) which could be affected by the injection operation. These wells shall be located in such a fashion as to detect any excursion of injection fluids, process by-products, or formation fluids outside the injection area or zone. If the operation may be affected by subsidence or catastrophic collapse the monitoring wells shall be located so that they will not be physically affected.	Operation of well for underground injection of any fluids into the subsurface or groundwaters of the State of South Carolina – <b>applicable</b> .	SCDHEC R.61-87.14(G)(1)
Injection of bio-amendments, surfactants, or reagents	An injection activity cannot allow the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into USDWs, if the presence of that contaminant may cause a violation of the primary drinking water standards under 40 CFR part 141, other health based standards, or may otherwise	Class V wells <sup>1</sup> [as defined in 40 CFR 144.6(e)] used to inject bio-amendments, surfactants, or reagents – <b>applicable</b> .	40 CFR 144.82(a)(1)

<sup>1</sup> Class V. Injection wells not included in Class I, II, III, IV or VI. Typically, Class V wells are shallow wells used to place a variety of fluids directly below the land surface. However, if the fluids placed in the ground qualify as a hazardous waste under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), the well is then considered either a Class I or Class IV well, not a Class V well. Examples of Class V wells are described in 40 CFR § 144.81.

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	adversely affect the health of persons. This prohibition applies to well construction, operation, maintenance, conversion, plugging, closure, or any other injection activity.		
	Wells must be closed in a manner that complies with the above prohibition of fluid movement. Also, any soil, gravel, sludge, liquids, or other materials removed from or adjacent to the well must be disposed or otherwise managed in accordance with substantive applicable Federal, State, and local regulations and requirements.		40 CFR 144.82(b)
	No person shall construct, use or operate a Class V.A well for injection: Except as authorized by permit as provided by R.61-87.13; in violation of R.61-87.5	Class V.A injection wells [as defined in R.61-87.11(E)(1)(g) and (i)] for injection wells used in experimental technologies or corrective action wells used to inject groundwater associated with aquifer remediation – <b>applicable</b> .	SCDHEC R.61-87.11(E)(2)
Operation and maintenance of Class IV(2)(a) and Class V.A Injection Wells	Shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and controls which are installed or used.	Operation of Class IV(2)(a) and Class V.A. Injection Wells – <b>applicable</b> .	SCDHEC R.61-87.13(X)
	Shall report malfunction of injection system which may cause fluid migration		SCDHEC R.61-

<b>Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site</b>			
<b>Action</b>	<b>Requirements</b>	<b>Prerequisite</b>	<b>Citation</b>
	into or between underground sources of drinking water; shall immediately stop injection upon determination that the injection system has malfunctioned and could cause fluid migration into or between underground sources of drinking water; shall not restart the injection system until the malfunction has been corrected.		87.13(EF)
<b>Waste Characterization and Storage—primary and secondary waste (e.g., contaminated soil/cuttings from well installation, monitoring well purge water, treatment residuals)</b>			
Characterization of solid waste	Must determine if solid waste is a hazardous waste using the following method: Should first determine if waste is excluded from regulation under 40 CFR 261.4; and	Generation of solid waste as defined in 40 CFR 261.2 – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 262.11(a) SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.11(a)
	Must determine if waste is listed as hazardous waste under 40 CFR Part 261.	Generation of solid waste which is not excluded under 40 CFR 261.4(a) – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 262.11(b) SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.11(b)
	Must determine whether the waste is (characteristic waste) identified in subpart C of 40 CFR Part 261 by either: (1) Testing the waste according to the methods set forth in subpart C of 40 CFR part 261, or according to an equivalent method approved by the Administrator under 40 CFR 260.21; or	Generation of solid waste which is not excluded under 40 CFR 261.4(a) – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 262.11(c) SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.11(c)

Table 3— Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	(2) Applying knowledge of the hazard characteristic of the waste in light of the materials or the processes used.		
	Must refer to Parts 261, 262, 264, 265, 266, 268, and 273 of Chapter 40 for possible exclusions or restrictions pertaining to management of the specific waste.	Generation of solid waste which is determined to be hazardous waste — <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 262.11(d) SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.11(d)
Determinations for management of hazardous waste	Must determine each EPA Hazardous Waste Number (waste code) applicable to the waste in order to determine the applicable treatment standards under 40 CFR 268 <i>et seq.</i> <i>Note:</i> This determination may be made concurrently with the hazardous waste determination required in Sec. 262.11 of this chapter.	Generation of hazardous waste for storage, treatment or disposal — <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 268.9(a) SCDHEC R. 61-79 268.9(a)
	Must determine the underlying hazardous constituents [as defined in 40 CFR 268.2(i)] in the characteristic waste.	Generation of RCRA characteristic hazardous waste (and is not D001 non-wastewaters treated by CMBST, RORGS, or POLYM of Section 268.42 Table 1) for storage, treatment or disposal — <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 268.9(a) SCDHEC R. 61-79 268.9(a)
	Must determine if the hazardous waste meets the treatment standards in 40 CFR 268.40, 268.45, or 268.49 by testing in accordance with prescribed methods or	Generation of hazardous waste for storage, treatment or disposal — <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 268.7(a) SCDHEC R. 61-79 268.7(a) (1)

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	use of generator knowledge of waste. <i>Note:</i> This determination can be made concurrently with the hazardous waste determination required in 40 CFR 262.11.		
Temporary storage of hazardous waste in containers	<p>A generator may accumulate hazardous waste at the facility provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>waste is placed in containers that comply with 40 CFR 265.171-173; and</li> <li>the date upon which accumulation begins is clearly marked and visible for inspection on each container</li> <li>container is marked with the words "hazardous waste"; or</li> </ul>	Accumulation of RCRA hazardous waste on site as defined in 40 CFR 260.10 – <b>applicable</b>	<p>40 CFR 262.34(a)(1) and (2) SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.34(a) (1) and (2)</p> <p>40 CFR 264.34(a)(3) SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.34(a) (3)</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>container may be marked with other words that identify the contents.</li> </ul>	Accumulation of 55 gal. or less of RCRA hazardous waste or 1 quart of acutely hazardous waste listed in 261.33(e) at or near any point of generation – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 262.34(c)(1) SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.34(c) (1)
Use and management of hazardous waste in containers	If container holding waste is not in good condition (e.g. severe rusting, structural defects), or if it begins to leak, must transfer waste into container in good condition.	Storage of RCRA hazardous waste in containers – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 265.171 SCDHEC R. 61-79 265.171
	Must use a container made or lined with materials which will not react with, and are otherwise compatible with, the		40 CFR 265.172 SCDHEC R. 61-79 265.172

Table 3— Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	hazardous waste to be stored, so that the ability of the container to contain the waste is not impaired.		
	A container holding hazardous waste must always be closed during storage, except when necessary to add or remove waste. A container holding hazardous waste must not be opened, handled, or stored in a manner which may rupture the container or cause it to leak.		40 CFR 265.173(a) and (b)  SCDHEC R. 61-79 265.173(a) and (b)
Storage of hazardous waste in container area	Area must have a containment system designed and operated in accordance with 40 CFR 265.175(b).	Storage of RCRA hazardous waste in containers <b>with free liquids – applicable</b>	40 CFR 264.175(a) SCDHEC R. 61-79 264.175(a)
	Area must be sloped or otherwise designed and operated to drain liquid from precipitation, or Containers must be elevated or otherwise protected from contact with accumulated liquid.	Storage of RCRA-hazardous waste in containers that <b>do not contain free liquids</b> (other than F020, F021, F022, F023, F026 and F027) – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 265.175(c)(1) and (2) SCDHEC R. 61-79 265.175(c) (1) and (2)
Closure of RCRA container storage unit	At closure, all hazardous waste and hazardous waste residues must be removed from the containment system. Remaining containers, liners, bases, and soils containing or contaminated with hazardous waste and hazardous waste residues must be decontaminated or	Storage of RCRA hazardous waste in containers in a unit with a containment system – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 264.178

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	<p>removed.</p> <p>[Comment: At closure, as throughout the operating period, unless the owner or operator can demonstrate in accordance with 40 CFR 261.3(d) of this chapter that the solid waste removed from the containment system is not a hazardous waste, the owner or operator becomes a generator of hazardous waste and must manage it in accordance with all applicable requirements of parts 262 through 266 of this chapter].</p>		
<b><i>Waste treatment and disposal – primary and secondary waste (e.g., contaminated soils, monitoring well purge water, treatment residuals)</i></b>			
Disposal of solid waste	Shall ultimately dispose of solid waste at facilities and/or sites permitted or registered by the Department for processing or disposal of that waste stream.	Generation of solid waste intended for off-site disposal – <b>relevant and appropriate</b>	SCDHEC R. 61-107.5(D)(3)
Disposal of RCRA-hazardous waste in an off-site land-based unit	May be land disposed if it meets the requirements in the table “Treatment Standards for Hazardous Waste” at 40 CFR 268.40 before land disposal.	Land disposal, as defined in 40 CFR 268.2, of restricted RCRA waste – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 268.40(a) SCDHEC R. 61-79 268.40(a)

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	All underlying hazardous constituents [as defined in 40 CFR 268.2(i)] must meet the Universal Treatment Standards, found in 40 CFR 268.48 Table UTS prior to land disposal.	Land disposal of restricted RCRA characteristic wastes (D001-D043) that are not managed in a wastewater treatment system that is regulated under the CWA, that is CWA equivalent, or that is injected into a Class I nonhazardous injection well – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 268.40(e) SCDHEC R. 61-79 268.40(e).
	Must be treated according to the alternative treatment standards in 40 CFR 268.49(c) <u>or</u> Must be treated according to the UTSs [specified in 40 CFR 268.48 Table UTS] applicable to the listed and/or characteristic waste contaminating the soil prior to land disposal.	Land disposal, as defined in 40 CFR 268.2, of restricted hazardous soils – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 268.49(b) SCDHEC R. 61-79 268.49(b)
	To determine whether a hazardous waste identified in this section exceeds the applicable treatment standards of 40 CFR 268.40, the initial generator must test a sample of the waste extract or the entire waste, depending on whether the treatment standards are expressed as concentration in the waste extract or waste, or the generator may use knowledge of the waste. If the waste contains constituents	Land disposal of RCRA toxicity characteristic wastes (D004-D011) that are newly identified (i.e., wastes or soil identified by the TCLP but not the Extraction Procedure) – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 268.34(f) SCDHEC R. 61-79 268.34(f)



Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	(including UHCs in the characteristic wastes) in excess of the applicable UTS levels in 40 CFR 268.48, the waste is prohibited from land disposal, and all requirements of part 268 are applicable, except as otherwise specified.		
<b>Discharge of Wastewater from Treatment Unit</b>			
Disposal of RCRA characteristic wastewaters	Are not prohibited, if the wastes are managed in a treatment system which subsequently discharges to waters of the U.S. pursuant to a permit issued under 402 of the CWA (i.e., NPDES permitted) unless the wastes are subject to a specified method of treatment other than DEACT in 40 CFR 268.40, or are D003 reactive cyanide. <b><i>Discharge of treated groundwater to Jones Creek via NPDES Permit No. SC0046469 may continue on an occasional basis.</i></b>	Land disposal of hazardous wastewaters that are hazardous only because they exhibit a hazardous characteristic and are not otherwise prohibited under 40 CFR Part 268 – <b>applicable.</b>	40 CFR 268.1(c)(4)(i)
	Are not prohibited, if the wastes are treated for purposes of the pre-treatment requirements of section 307 of the CWA unless the wastes are subject to a specified method of treatment other than DEACT in 40 CFR 268.40, or are D003 reactive cyanide.		40 CFR 268.1(c)(4)(ii)
Transport and conveyance of collected RCRA	Any dedicated tank systems, conveyance systems, and ancillary equipment used to treat, store or convey wastewater to an	On-site wastewater treatment unit [as defined in 40 CFR 260.10] subject to regulation	40 CFR 264.1(g)(6)

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
wastewater to WWTU located on the facility	on-site NPDES-permitted wastewater treatment unit (WWTU) are exempt from the requirements of RCRA Subtitle C standards.	under §402 or §307(b) of the CWA (i.e., NPDES permitted) that manages hazardous wastewaters – <b>applicable</b>	
General duty to mitigate for discharge of WWTU	Take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of effluent standards which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.	Discharge of pollutants to surface waters – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR § 122.41(d) SCDHEC R.61-9 §122.41(d)
	Properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used to achieve compliance with the effluent standards. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures.	Discharge of pollutants to surface waters – <b>applicable</b>	SCDHEC R.61-9 §122.41(e)(1)
Technology-based treatment requirements for wastewater discharge	To the extent that EPA promulgated effluent limitations are inapplicable, State shall develop on a case-by-case basis under § 402(a)(1)(B) of the CWA, technology based effluent limitations by applying the factors listed in 40 CFR § 125.3(d) and shall consider: the appropriate technology for this category or class of point sources; and any unique factors relating to the discharger.	Discharge of pollutants to surface waters from other than a POTW – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR § 125.3(c)(2) SCDHEC R.61-9 §125.3(c)(2)

**Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site**

Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
Water quality based-effluent limits for wastewater discharge	<p>Must develop water quality-based effluent limits that ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The level of water quality to be achieved by limits on point sources(s) established under this paragraph is derived from, and complies with all applicable water quality standards; and</li> <li>• Effluent limits developed to protect narrative or numeric water quality criteria are consistent with the assumptions and any available waste load allocation for the discharge prepared by the State and approved by EPA pursuant to 40 CFR § 130.7.</li> </ul>	Discharge of pollutants to surface waters that causes, or has reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an instream excursion above a narrative or numeric criteria within a State water quality standard established under §303 of the CWA – <b>applicable</b>	<p>40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)</p> <p>SCDHEC R.61-9 § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)</p>
Monitoring requirements for discharges from WWTU	<p>In addition to §122.48 and to assure compliance with effluent limitations, one must monitor, as provided in subsections (i) thru (iv) of §122.44(i)(1). <i>Note: Monitoring parameters, including frequency of sampling, will be developed as part of the CERCLA process and included in a Remedial Design, Remedial Action Work Plan, or other appropriate CERCLA document.</i></p>	Discharge of pollutants to surface waters – <b>applicable</b>	<p>40 CFR §122.44(i)(1)</p> <p>SCDHEC R.61-9 §122.44(i)(1)</p>

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	All effluent limitations, standards and prohibitions shall be established for each outfall or discharge point, except as provided under §122.44(k)		40 CFR §122.45(a) SCDHEC R.61-9 §122.45(a)
Transportation of Wastes			
Transportation of hazardous waste <i>on-site</i>	The generator manifesting requirements of 40 CFR 262.20 through 262.32(b) do not apply. Generator or transporter must comply with the requirements set forth in 40 CFR 263.30 and 263.31 in the event of a discharge of hazardous waste on a private or public right-of-way.	Transportation of hazardous wastes on a public or private right-of-way within or along the border of contiguous property under the control of the same person, even if such contiguous property is divided by a public or private right-of-way – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 262.20(f)  SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.20(f)
Transportation of hazardous waste <i>off-site</i>	Must comply with the generator requirements of 40 CFR 262.20-23 for manifesting, Sect. 262.30 for packaging, Sect. 262.31 for labeling, Sect. 262.32 for marking, Sect. 262.33 for placarding, Sect. 262.40, 262.41(a) for record keeping requirements, and Sect. 262.12 to obtain EPA ID number.	Generator who initiates the off-site shipment of RCRA-hazardous waste – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 262.10(h) SCDHEC R. 61-79 262.10(h)

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
Transportation of hazardous materials	Shall be subject to and must comply with all applicable provisions of the HMTA and DOT HMR at 49 CFR 171-180.	Any person who, under contract with a department or agency of the federal government, transports "in commerce," or causes to be transported or shipped, a hazardous material – <b>applicable</b>	49 CFR 171.1(c)
Transportation of samples (i.e. solid waste, soils and wastewaters)	Are not subject to any requirements of 40 CFR Parts 261 through 268 or 270 when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the sample is being transported to a laboratory for the purpose of testing; or</li> <li>• the sample is being transported back to the sample collector after testing.</li> <li>• the sample is being stored by sample collector before transport to a lab for testing.</li> </ul>	Samples of solid waste <u>or</u> a sample of water, soil for purpose of conducting testing to determine its characteristics or composition – <b>applicable</b>	40 CFR 261.4(d)(1)(i)-(iii)  SCDHEC R. 61-79 261.4(d) (1)

Table 3 – Action-Specific ARARs/TBCs, Medley Farm Drum Dump Site			
Action	Requirements	Prerequisite	Citation
	<p>In order to qualify for the exemption in 40 CFR 261.4 (d)(1)(i) and (ii), a sample collector shipping samples to a laboratory must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with U.S. DOT, U.S. Postal Service, or any other applicable shipping requirements.</li> <li>• Assure that the information provided in (1) thru (5) of this section accompanies the sample.</li> <li>• Package the sample so that it does not leak, spill, or vaporize from its packaging.</li> </ul>		<p>40 CFR 261.4(d)(2)</p> <p>40 CFR 261.4(d)(2) (ii)(A) and (B)</p> <p>SCDHEC R. 61-79 261.4(d) (2)(ii)(A) and (B)</p>

**Table 4 – Detailed Cost Estimate, Selected Remedy (ERD)**

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	COST (\$)	TOTAL	COMMENTS
<b>Quarterly Inspection</b>					
Staff Technical	16	MH	131.00	2,096.00	
Field Technician	32	MH	78.00	2,496.00	One day per quarter
Travel Allowance	4	EA	110.00	440.00	Gas, Truck, Meals
<b>Maintain Institutional Controls</b>					
Staff Technical	20	MH	131.00	2,620.00	Site Maintenance and Institutional Controls
Allowance	1	Allow	1,100.00	1,100.00	Institutional Controls
<b>Measure Water Levels, Generate Map</b>					
Staff Technical	40	MH	131.00	5,240.00	Water level elevation map
Field Technician	40	MH	78.00	3,120.00	Two technicians for two days
Travel Allowance	3	Ea	110.00	330.00	Gas, Truck, Meals
<b>Project Management</b>					
Project Manager	120	MH	190.00	22,800.00	
Administrative Assistant	24	MH	60.00	1,440.00	
<b>Mowing</b>	4	EA	1,100.00	4,400.00	One event per quarter
<b>Annual GW/SW Sampling</b>					
Staff Technical	20	MH	131.00	2,620.00	
Field Technician	200	MH	78.00	15,600.00	Two technicians for 10 days
Lab Analyses	59	EA	110.00	6,490.00	59 samples
Misc Sampling Expenses	1	EA	1,100.00	1,100.00	Ice, shipping, coolers, materials, etc.
Travel Allowance	20	EA	110.00	2,200.00	Gas, Truck, Meals, etc.
<b>Expand ERD Injection System</b>		Allow	150,000.00	150,000.00	<b>Applies to First Year Only</b>
<b>Conduct ERO Injections</b>					
Annual Injection Event	1	LS	80,000.00	80,000.00	
Maintenance of ERD Equipment	1	LS	5,000.00	5,000.00	
<b>Meet/Respond - SC DHEC and USEPA</b>	1	Allow	20,000.00	20,000.00	
<b>Annual Reporting to USEPA</b>	1	Allow	25,000.00	25,000.00	
<b>20% Contingency</b>	1	Allow	40,818.40	70,818.40	
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS</b>				<b>\$244,910.40</b>	

(Note: The one-time capital cost for system expansion (\$150,000) above applies to Year 1. Years 5 and 10 will have an additional \$25,000

cost for the FYR. Finally, years 6 through 10 will not include the \$85,000 annual cost shown above to perform the ERD treatments.

**Table 5 – Detailed Cost Estimate, Contingency Remedy (MNA)**

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	COST (\$)	TOTAL	COMMENTS
<b>Quarterly Inspection</b>	16	MH	131.00	2,096.00	One day per quarter Gas, Truck, Meals
Staff Technical	32	MH	78.00	2,496.00	
Field Technician	4	EA	110.00	440.00	
Travel Allowance					
<b>Maintain Institutional Controls</b>	20	MH	131.00	2,620.00	Site Maintenance and Institutional Controls Institutional Controls
Staff Technical Allowance	1	Allow	1,100.00	1,100.00	
<b>Measure Water Levels, Generate Map</b>					Water level elevation map  Two technicians for two days Gas, Truck, Meals
Staff Technical	40	MH	131.00	5,240.00	
Field Technician	40	MH	78.00	3,120.00	
Travel Allowance	4	Ea	110.00	440.00	
<b>Project Management</b>					
Project Manager	60	MH	190.00	11,400.00	
Administrative Assistant	12	MH	60.00	720.00	
<b>Mowing</b>	4	EA	1,100.00	4,400.00	One event per quarter
<b>Annual GW/SW Sampling</b>					Two technicians for 10 days 59 samples Ice, shipping, coolers, materials, etc. Gas, Truck, Meals, etc.
Staff Technical	20	MH	131.00	2,620.00	
Field Technician	200	MH	78.00	15,600.00	
Lab Analyses	59	EA	110.00	6,490.00	
Misc Sampling Expenses	1	EA	1,100.00	1,100.00	
Travel Allowance	20	EA	110.00	2,200.00	
<b>Meet/Respond - SC DHEC and USEPA</b>	1	Allow	11,000.00	11,000.00	
<b>Annual Reporting to USEPA</b>	1	Allow	20,000.00	20,000.00	
<b>20% Contingency</b>	1	Allow	18,616.40	18,616.40	
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS</b>				<b>\$111,698.40</b>	

(Note: Years 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, and 30 will have an additional \$25,000 cost for the FYR, which is not included here in the total annual costs.)



**APPENDIX A**  
State Concurrence Letter



Catherine B. Templeton, Director

*Promoting and protecting the health of the public and the environment*

May 18, 2012

Franklin E. Hill, Director  
Superfund Division  
US EPA, Region IV  
Atlanta Federal Center  
61 Forsyth Street, SW  
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Re: Medley Farm Drum Dump Site  
Cherokee County, South Carolina  
Amended Record of Decision

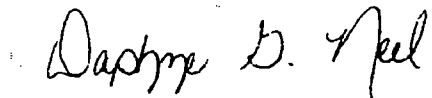
*Franklin*  
Dear Mr. Hill:

The Department has reviewed and concurs with all parts of the Amended Record of Decision (ROD) dated May 2012 for the Medley Farm Drum Dump Site in Cherokee County, South Carolina. In concurring with this Amended ROD, the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) does not waive any right or authority it may have under federal or state law. SCDHEC reserves any right or authority it may have to require corrective action in accordance with the South Carolina Pollution Control Act. These rights include, but are not limited to, the right to insure that all necessary permits are obtained, all clean-up goals and remedial criteria are met, and to take separate action in the event clean-up goals and remedial criteria are not met. Nothing in the concurrence shall preclude SCDHEC from exercising any additional response actions in the event that: (1)(a) previously unknown or undetected conditions arise at the site or (b) SCDHEC receives information not previously available concerning the premises upon which SCDHEC relied in concurring with the selected alternative; and (2) the implementation of the remedial alternative selected in the Amended ROD is no longer protective of human health or the environment.

The Department supports the use of Enhanced Reductive Dechlorination (ERD), employed as an active treatment process for groundwater, as the Amended Site Remedy. Additionally, the Department also supports the use of Monitored Natural Attenuation (MNA) as a Contingency Remedy to the Amended Site Remedy. MNA would be utilized only if MNA can be demonstrated to meet cleanup levels sooner than ERD could meet them. MNA, if employed, would be implemented by the development of an Explanation of Significant Difference, which would include a public comment period.

If you should have any questions regarding the Department's concurrence with the Amended ROD, please contact Greg Cassidy at (803) 896-4178.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Daphne G. Neel".

Daphne G. Neel, Bureau Chief  
Bureau of Land and Waste Management

Cc: Don Siron, BLWM  
Ken Taylor, BLWM  
Van Keisler, BLWM  
Chuck Williams, BLWM  
Susan Turner, EQC Region 2  
52123, file

## **APPENDIX B**

Transcript of Pubic Meeting, March 20, 2012

---

EPA PUBLIC MEETING  
MEDLEY FARM DRUM DUMP SITE

---

Meeting, held on March 20, 2012, at the Corinth Baptist Church Gym, 190 Corinth Road, Gaffney, South Carolina, commencing at 7:00 p.m., before Cathy L. Young, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of South Carolina.

2  
MEETING

APPEARANCES:

Ralph Howard, EPA, Presenter

Sherryl Carbonaro Lane, EPA

Bill O'Steen, DHEC

Greg Cassidy, DHEC

Chuck Williams, DHEC

Casey Jarman, DHEC

Phillip L. Conner, Esquire

3  
MEETING

EPA PUBLIC MEETING

MARCH 20, 2012

MR. HOWARD: Good evening everybody.

I am Ralph Howard. I work for the Environmental Protection Agency in Atlanta, Georgia, the regional office for EPA. Thanks for coming out tonight to hear our presentation about the Medley Farm Drum Dump Superfund Site, which I'll just refer to as the Medley Farm Site during my presentation. Our purpose here tonight is to ask for input concerning our proposed plan for changing the way the site is being cleaned up, and that's our overarching purpose. So I wanted to add right here at the beginning that these slides are -- I tried to stay with the big picture. There are more details about what we're proposing to do, and have done at Medley Farm in this booklet, this proposed plan booklet. Behind this booklet is even more detail in a document that is over at the Gaffney Library, which is called a focused feasibility study, and -- and what that is is a study that looks at possible ways we

## MEETING

1  
2 could have the site cleaned up as well as a  
3 comparison of those, better and worse,  
4 strengths and weaknesses. So the answer to  
5 your questions about detail is -- is probably  
6 -- if not here, probably in that focused FS  
7 as we call it, FS for feasibility study.  
8 There are many details I'm going to skip  
9 past. If you have a question that has to  
10 do with understanding what I'm saying, please  
11 don't wait till the end, please raise your  
12 hand, I'd really like to get to that now.  
13 If the question is kind of detail oriented  
14 and could just wait till the end, I would  
15 just ask you to hold those questions.  
16 Because it's a lot of technical information,  
17 and my fear is, we won't get to the end  
18 where the really important stuff is; but,  
19 yet, we've got to go through these earlier  
20 things to understand how we got where we  
21 were. So I -- I think I'll be finished  
22 speaking before anyone needs to take a break,  
23 but it appears there's restrooms right over  
24 here, I believe. So, hopefully, I'll get  
25 through, and then we'll take a short break.



## MEETING

1  
2 But I'd like to take your questions at the  
3 end, and feedback particularly. So as it  
4 says here on the title, we're proposing to  
5 change the 1991 cleanup plan which was  
6 documented in a record of decisions. You'll  
7 see they're referred to. So we will get  
8 through many things this evening, hopefully  
9 quickly. I'll introduce some people who --  
10 who have come here with me and worked on the  
11 site over the years. I've got one slide to  
12 talk about. This is the purpose of the  
13 meeting. Then I've got to go through a lot  
14 of site background. That site background  
15 reaches more than 30 years -- about 30  
16 years. And then there were options for what  
17 we could, and I'll get into those options  
18 for completing the site cleanup. Those are  
19 thumbnail sketches, by the way, is really  
20 all. There's more detail out there in the  
21 documents I mentioned. Then we'll present to  
22 you which one we think is the best, the way  
23 to go. Then I'd like to get your feedback  
24 on those. So, of course, I'm the project  
25 manager for EPA, and my job is to oversee

## MEETING

1  
2 and manage the cleanup activities, which are  
3 being done by the private parties,  
4 potentially responsible parties that are  
5 involved at Medley Farm. And they have done  
6 all the work that has been required at the  
7 site since they came aboard in 1988. So I'm  
8 representing EPA. My community involvement  
9 coordinator is Sherryl, who signed you in  
10 over here, Sherryl Carbonaro, soon to be  
11 Sherryl Lane.

12 MS. LANE: I'm already Sherryl Lane.

13 MR. HOWARD: Sherryl Lane, I'm so  
14 sorry. Bill O'Steen, here on the front row,  
15 is a hydrogeologist at Region Four. Bill  
16 has long time involvement on this site and  
17 knows it very well. From the State of South  
18 Carolina I have three staff persons here from  
19 DHEC with me, Greg Cassidy is project  
20 manager, Chuck Williams is the hydrogeologist,  
21 and I'm drawing a blank on --

22 MS. JARMAN: Casey Jarman.

23 MR. HOWARD: -- Casey Jarman, who I  
24 worked with on another site, at South  
25 Carolina DHEC. She's the project manager,

## MEETING

1  
2 but not on this site. So they're here with  
3 us this evening as well. Mr. Phil Connor is  
4 here in the back row. Phil is an attorney  
5 at McNair Law Firm in Greenville, right?

6 MR. CONNOR: Right.

7 MR. HOWARD: And works for and with  
8 the responsible parties that are doing the  
9 cleanup work. So we also have Mr. Mathis,  
10 we're glad you're here with us this evening,  
11 sir, who is the City Councilman here in  
12 Gaffney. So Superfund, what the heck is  
13 that? Superfund is a big environmental law  
14 passed by Congress back in 1980. The common  
15 name is Superfund, which really just refers  
16 to the money source for the program. It  
17 actually has all these parts you see named  
18 here, response, compensation, and liability;  
19 but the -- the -- and it's a complicated  
20 law, no doubt about that. But the purpose  
21 is fairly simple, which was to go after, and  
22 see that the nation's most serious  
23 uncontrolled, or abandoned hazardous waste  
24 sites get cleaned up, and it does have to be  
25 hazardous waste sites, not just any sites.

8  
MEETING

1  
2 It was reauthorized and strengthened in 1986  
3 with a set of amendments, and that is really  
4 the law we operate under. There's a  
5 regulation. Of course, you know for every  
6 law there has to be a regulation  
7 unfortunately. Ours is called the national  
8 contingency plan, and it is the plan by  
9 which we operate the program. It tells us  
10 what we can and can't do. And, fortunately,  
11 for those of us in the program, we're --  
12 we're glad to see that it does have  
13 extensive requirements to involve the  
14 communities. I mean this is, you know,  
15 we'll go back to Atlanta, but you live here.  
16 And it should be the case that the community  
17 has a say, and the State has a say in the  
18 decision making, that's got to be done on  
19 these sites. Like Medley Farm, they go many  
20 years and are very expensive and long-  
21 term to cleanup. It -- it would be a shame  
22 if we didn't have input into the program.  
23 That regulation I mentioned, the NCP, it's --  
24 it's really a framework, a program, and we  
25 try to move sites through, get them to the

9  
MEETING

1  
2 end, get them to cleanup. Naturally, that's  
3 got to be done in a step wise manner. If  
4 you want to get good results, you execute  
5 the program, and make it better as you go.  
6 And that means that we have a lot of steps  
7 here, unfortunately, but the Medley Farm site  
8 is actually way out here, meaning that we  
9 have already done a number of things that I  
10 don't have much detail here about. But the  
11 site was placed on the list, I'll go through  
12 some history in a moment, of the nation's  
13 sites that are to be addressed under  
14 Superfund. It has had, at this stage, RIFS,  
15 definitions in a moment, it has had a large  
16 study. It has had a decision made on a  
17 cleanup plan here. And it has had a design,  
18 and a -- a remedial action plan, a cleanup  
19 plan, designed and completed for the site.  
20 We've built everything we need to, which is  
21 construction complete. We're beyond that  
22 now. And the next big major milestone for  
23 this site is to finish. We are out in the  
24 process pretty far. The site was studied  
25 way back in 1988 to 1991, and that study is

1 called remedial investigation feasibility  
2 study. You see this acronym on the previous  
3 slide right here, remedial investigation  
4 feasibility studies. The site actually has  
5 history before that. If you were in Gaffney  
6 in the early 1980s, you remember that there  
7 was a lot of local press about what was out  
8 on that farm site. There were also some  
9 other hazardous waste sites in the area, that  
10 were getting a lot of attention from the  
11 State, and pretty soon from EPA. This site  
12 came to us -- came to EPA's attention  
13 through the State, and pretty soon both the  
14 State and EPA have had people out here to  
15 inspect and see what was out here. Even  
16 though I don't have it on my slide, EPA  
17 actually conducted a -- a fairly large  
18 removal action, which is sort of an immediate  
19 cleanup action, bulldozers, large volumes of  
20 soil taken offsite. I have -- I do have  
21 some more here about what was taken offsite.  
22 When the big study was done, the end of that  
23 was a record of decision, ROD, and the  
24 decision outlined a plan to take care of  
25

11  
MEETING

1 both contaminated soil and contaminated  
2 groundwater; again, more details in a moment.  
3 But while we're here tonight is that despite  
4 all this work you see outlined on the slide,  
5 we -- we are not finished. We have had --  
6 have gained substantial improvement but not  
7 yet reached cleanup goals. To make further  
8 progress on cleaning up the site, we've got  
9 to change the remedy, do something that will  
10 take care of the remaining groundwater  
11 problem onsite. It's important to note here  
12 we don't have a soil problem remaining  
13 onsite. This is not a site with a soil  
14 problem where you need to worry about walking  
15 out there and being at risk. So I think  
16 everybody knows where we are, but just in  
17 case, it's always nice to have a slide that  
18 shows exactly where -- I believe we're like  
19 to there, just down Corinth Road. So right  
20 back across the road on Burnt Gin Road, if  
21 you go down to -- what is it 870 something,  
22 down the road on the east side of Burnt Gin  
23 Road is where the site is. I think  
24 everybody knows. This is where we began.  
25

12  
MEETING

1  
2 This is what an aerial flyover photograph  
3 showed in 1983. That isn't, by the way, the  
4 entire site. As you'll see in a little bit,  
5 I'll show you kind of a box I'll do with  
6 the cursor to show you how much of the site  
7 this is showing. But this actually does  
8 show most of the problem onsite, which was  
9 the disposal of drums and other containers  
10 that had been brought to this -- this former  
11 farm and property. It -- it was what we  
12 used to call in the '80s and early '90s a  
13 backyard drum dump site. Only about seven  
14 acres of the site were actually used to  
15 dispose of industrial wastes. They came from  
16 North and South Carolina mostly. The site,  
17 as I mentioned, came through the State of  
18 South Carolina. They had done an inspection  
19 and found about 2,000 drums in all on the  
20 property, some in bad condition. There  
21 turned out to be more drums on site  
22 actually. When EPA came out in the summer  
23 of 1983, our removal action, which, again, is  
24 sort of an immediate response to get a  
25 really bad site off of a property



13  
MEETING

1  
2 immediately. If there are private parties  
3 that we know of already, EPA will generally  
4 have those private parties do the work. We  
5 offer them the chance to do the work, and  
6 nine times out of ten, they'd rather do the  
7 work, it's probably more cost efficient. In  
8 this case, we didn't have that. EPA did  
9 this removal action itself with our  
10 contractors, and wound up removing the  
11 numbers you see here, 5,400 drums and  
12 containers, 2,100 cubic yards of soil, 70,000  
13 gallons of liquids. You might recall there  
14 were watery looking areas on the photograph.

15 MS. SARRATT: Are those numbers in  
16 here?

17 MR. HOWARD: Yes, ma'am?

18 MS. SARRATT: Are those numbers on  
19 here? Those numbers up there in here?

20 MR. HOWARD: They are. They sure  
21 are. Most all the details are in there,  
22 thankfully.

23 MS. SARRATT: I don't have to write  
24 in other words?

25 MR. HOWARD: Yes. I understand,

## MEETING

1  
2 it's lot of numbers. There were places,  
3 where by design or happenstance, there were  
4 liquid, there was water all over the place.  
5 Much of that did have contamination in it.  
6 All of that was taken offsite. These were  
7 taken to either approved landfills, or they  
8 were incinerated, in the case of the liquids.  
9 We did do some studies in the mid-1980s to  
10 consider the site for Superfund. Those were  
11 completed by 1985. And then in 1986 EPA did  
12 propose to put the Medley Farm site on a  
13 list, called the NPL, that is the National  
14 Priorities List. And it's a list of those  
15 sites that are being addressed by superfund,  
16 but EPA has to propose that, there's public  
17 comment. There's a number of steps you have  
18 to go through. And, quite frankly, the site  
19 has to be evaluated and ranked. It has to  
20 be bad enough, and EPA uses a numerical  
21 scoring system. I won't go too much into  
22 that, but most sites are not going to be  
23 Superfund sites, and that's -- that's the way  
24 it was designed, and that's the way it  
25 should be. There are something like 1,600

## MEETING

1  
2 now, I believe, across the country, though  
3 that number sounds high. And I'm not even  
4 sure it's 1,600. But there are thousands  
5 and thousands that do not come to the  
6 Superfund program, because they can be  
7 cleaned up elsewhere, and are cleaned up  
8 elsewhere. They should not be in the  
9 program. This was a site that -- that we  
10 felt like needed to go to the National  
11 Priorities List, and it took a while, but  
12 the site was on the list final in 1989.  
13 Then before that, actually, potentially  
14 responsible parties that were -- that had  
15 their materials at the site were -- signed  
16 an order with us to perform work there, and  
17 -- and the work to begin with was the work  
18 I mentioned earlier, remedial investigation  
19 feasibility study. Wound up being more than  
20 a three-year study in all. But it's not  
21 surprising, it's kind of a big site.  
22 Groundwater was the more difficult issue at  
23 -- at Medley Farm. A two-phase study is not  
24 unusual, plus, you have to remember the  
25 feasibility study is looking at -- proposing

## MEETING

1  
2 and looking at what are the possible ways to  
3 clean up the site. So this -- this took a  
4 lot of work to get this completed, but at  
5 the end of the day, we knew there would be  
6 a remedy to cleanup soils and a remedy to  
7 clean up groundwater. That is what we wound  
8 up here. I've used some acronyms,  
9 unfortunately. You can't get away from that  
10 in this environmental field, I'm afraid.  
11 Volatile organic compounds refers to organic  
12 chemicals, generally, liquids. And these are  
13 the kinds that will evaporate into the air  
14 easily if you leave them out. Good examples  
15 would be gasoline. They come to a vapor  
16 very easily. You smell it. It has an  
17 odor. Trichloroethylene, it's used for  
18 engine cleaning all the time. It's a common  
19 use in the industry. It cleans parts very  
20 well. Tri -- Tetrachloroethylene's used for  
21 dry cleaning. That's what you smell when  
22 you get that sickly sweet smell coming off  
23 of the stuff you get from the dry cleaner,  
24 and it hasn't aired out yet, that's --  
25 that's tetrachloroethylene, I believe. But

17  
MEETING

1  
2 that's -- those are kind of common examples  
3 of volatile organic compounds that are  
4 liquids. That's what we had here that were  
5 about like 14 different ones. There were  
6 some compounds that were semi-volatile, simply  
7 meaning they don't evaporate as easily. They  
8 were not really a big problem in site soils,  
9 but they were there. Groundwater had the  
10 volatile organic compounds. There -- there  
11 was a risk presented by the site. Now, the  
12 risk applied to a future use where someone  
13 attempts to use the groundwater as a  
14 resource, drinking water. However you would  
15 use it in a residential home, if that was  
16 done in the future from water from that  
17 site, you would have a risk. But it is  
18 important to know that the site was not a  
19 risk from the soil. The problem with soil,  
20 and the reason that the remedy dealt with  
21 soil, is because soil was going to  
22 contaminate groundwater. There was good  
23 evidence that that was going to happen. As  
24 it worked out, when the cleanup was done,  
25 that turned -- very much turned out to be

1  
2 the case, much more contamination was able to  
3 be removed from soil. But that is why soil  
4 was addressed was to prevent groundwater, the  
5 contamination from simply seeping down into  
6 the groundwater. We did have contaminated  
7 groundwater on site, and I'll show you a map  
8 in a moment, kind of what that -- where that  
9 is, and what it looks like. Our choice for  
10 dealing with groundwater was to pump and  
11 treat it, meaning that you actually use water  
12 wells. Pump the water out of the ground,  
13 and then run it through a treatment system.  
14 And in our case, the system was called air  
15 stripping. It's a little complicated to  
16 explain, but -- but think of it as running  
17 that water over agitation, which you might  
18 do, by -- how can we describe a stack?  
19 Anyway you can -- you can do the water in  
20 such a way that the volatiles, again,  
21 remember those compounds want to go to the  
22 air. So if you treat them just right in an  
23 air stripper, they will actually be stripped  
24 off the water. You wind up with clean  
25 water, and you wind up with the VOCs going

19  
MEETING

1  
2 into the air. Okay, and that was our remedy  
3 for groundwater. To do that, of course, you  
4 have to build a big system of wells and  
5 capture the water. I'll show you that in a  
6 moment. Then we had clean water coming off  
7 of that treatment. That water, we found,  
8 would be able to go to Jones Creek, which is  
9 a creek downhill. We'll look at a map in a  
10 moment, but the important thing is that  
11 requires a permit, and that permit was gained  
12 here. To deal with the soil, we chose, at  
13 that time, new technology called soil vapor  
14 extraction. To do soil vapor extraction, you  
15 also use wells, but the wells stop, before  
16 you get down in the groundwater. And what  
17 you simply do is you vacuum the air through  
18 those wells, and you're pulling in vapors.  
19 Again, vapors being the big deal here. And  
20 you pull those vapors into those wells, run  
21 them through a carbon treatment to pull them  
22 off, activated carbon charcoal kind of thing.  
23 And you can -- you can actually clean them  
24 out of the soil that way. And that was  
25 what was done here. The goals of the entire

1  
2 remedy being to take away the health risk,  
3 the future health risk, and also to return  
4 that groundwater resource to its beneficial  
5 use as a water source. So this is kind of  
6 getting on into the site history. But now  
7 we kind of begin to move into cleanup more.  
8 These different dates you see here are not  
9 -- are not critically important, I guess, but  
10 I wanted to present the kind of sequence of  
11 events that led -- events, I'm sorry, that  
12 led to the cleanup. There were some  
13 important -- there were a lot of important  
14 activities back in these years, but I would  
15 highlight especially some work that was done  
16 in the remedial design. When a contractor  
17 sets out to do or build systems to do like  
18 what I've spoken of, there's quite a design  
19 project involved. It becomes a rather large  
20 engineering project to do it right. If you  
21 don't do it right, your system doesn't do  
22 what it's intended to do. And in this case,  
23 a great job was done on design, and then  
24 implementing that design. There were some  
25 big questions in the remedial design that had



21  
MEETING

1  
2 to be answered. And one of them was why  
3 the groundwater had this distinctive pattern  
4 or spread that you're going to see in a  
5 moment. I probably should have a map up  
6 first. But it turned out that there were  
7 some very interesting geologic features in  
8 play at the Medley Farm site. The design,  
9 of course, included a big system of wells,  
10 as I mentioned. This wound up having two  
11 arms on an 11 well design, deep, large  
12 diameter pumping wells. They don't use  
13 electric pumps, interestingly. They circulate  
14 water in air. This -- this was a good  
15 system for -- for this site. We also did  
16 wells, as I mentioned, for the soil vapor  
17 extraction system. It -- it turned out that  
18 by installing the wells in three areas, you  
19 could actually reach out, and affect a great  
20 area of soil, larger than expected,  
21 originally; so we wound up with nine pumping  
22 wells and eight monitoring wells connected to  
23 what you would expect to do that kind of  
24 vacuuming. A big blower type motor, okay?  
25 And it's pulling in air at high volumes of

22  
MEETING

1  
2 cubic feet, and it's running continuously  
3 actually. Everything was finished by 1995.  
4 And we began actually operating both systems  
5 in the fall of 1995, which means that we had  
6 crossed the corner into remedial action, and  
7 no more construction, no more design, no more  
8 study, we're actually onto the actual cleanup  
9 itself. Hard to believe that that was 17  
10 years ago come this next December. So I  
11 think I've spoken too much about the site  
12 without really showing you this first. I  
13 apologize for that, but this will -- this --  
14 this slide will catch you up though. This  
15 is all 65 or so acres of the original site.  
16 Property lines look generally similar to this  
17 now, but this black hatched area you see  
18 here, encompasses the -- well, mostly  
19 encompasses the area used for disposal. And  
20 what you saw in that overhead aerial flyby  
21 was about like -- was only part of this.  
22 What you saw in the aerial flyby was really  
23 only from about here at the northwest corner  
24 to about here at the southeast corner. The  
25 site was much bigger, but that photograph did

1  
2 show you the -- what is now an open field.  
3 It was an open field then where the disposal  
4 of all the drums, and the liquids, and  
5 everything were. Of course, we have an  
6 entrance road coming in on the site. Family  
7 residents dwelling here. And these roads you  
8 see up here did not exist back at the time  
9 of the site's use for disposal of all this  
10 stuff. Those roads were not there, but the  
11 site look generally the same other than a  
12 lot of woods clearing has been done down --  
13 down here. Jones Creek that I mentioned is  
14 over here to the east, and it is downhill  
15 from this area up here which lies along the  
16 ridge line. This is a gradually lowering  
17 ridge line coming downhill. That's what the  
18 site property looks like from above. I  
19 mentioned earlier that at the time we started  
20 -- I'm sorry, before we started remedial  
21 action, we had to figure out in the design  
22 what was going on with the groundwater. Why  
23 should it be that if this is the creek down  
24 here, and your lines -- you take all the  
25 wells we have onsite, and you look at the

24  
MEETING

1 level of water in those wells, when you --  
2 when you do that, if this creek is in the  
3 downhill direction all over the place, then  
4 why isn't the groundwater going directly down  
5 here? Now, that was something of a mystery.  
6 And it needed to be figured out, because the  
7 creek remained clean with non-detects and has  
8 so for the duration of the project. So  
9 there had to be something going on  
10 geologically to explain this elongation of  
11 the plume out to the northeast, why was it  
12 doing that? It was not the downhill  
13 expected direction of groundwater flow. In  
14 order to resolve this, the contractor for the  
15 PRPs knew that he was going to be building a  
16 large pump and treat system anyway, and to  
17 do that requires a lot of bore holes to be  
18 drilled into the rock. So why don't we use  
19 the necessary drilling to figure out what is  
20 going on with the top of the rock, and how  
21 far down does the rock become fractured, how  
22 far down before the rock is really  
23 unweathered, okay, it's acting as a bottom?  
24 You know, where are those two things at the  
25

1  
2 very least? So what you see on these red  
3 diamonds, each of those is a place where a  
4 deep boring was conducted for a well. And  
5 looking at it now, actually, every one of  
6 those might not have been used for a well.  
7 I'm looking down here on the -- this lower  
8 south line. But in any case, each of the  
9 red diamonds shows where that boring and  
10 drilling was done, including a smaller number  
11 on this side over here. And what was found  
12 is -- is indicated best by this solid line  
13 you see extending from the northeast to the  
14 southwest. What these black lines are  
15 showing you is the top of bedrock. And if  
16 you read the numbers on each of these lines,  
17 you'll see that we're sloping downhill this  
18 way to the east, and here we are increasing  
19 in elevation as we go this way to the west.  
20 And that line actually represents a fault, a  
21 geologic fault that cuts the site in half.  
22 And you don't see that every day on a  
23 hazardous waste site. But it's present here  
24 in the mapping of the rock surface, and  
25 these boreholes showed it clear as day. To

1  
2 be sure, there can be some uncertainty about  
3 the shapes you see diagramed here, and the  
4 amount of slope that you see diagramed here,  
5 by these lines; but you -- you cannot  
6 explain this type of bedrock shape in any  
7 other way. But in order to really nail it,  
8 they did a lot of onsite geologic work. And  
9 what they were looking for was other faults,  
10 other expressions of the fault, just meaning  
11 a place, where I could see it. And they  
12 actually drilled ditches, trenches across  
13 where they believed the fault to be. I  
14 don't believe they're on this map, but one  
15 was in the vicinity of this, one was in the  
16 vicinity downhill over here. And there were,  
17 in fact, several places where they could map  
18 a fault. And what they found is, that the  
19 fault is this line that you see, you have to  
20 think of it as dipping down into the ground  
21 coming this way, coming towards this like  
22 that. So you have a high block here and a  
23 low block over here. And if I -- if I  
24 have the -- if I make that, and show you  
25 what that looks like, it's going to put a

27  
MEETING

1  
2 high side over here, and a low side here.  
3 It's going to serve to this higher  
4 groundwater -- I'm sorry, this higher bedrock  
5 is going to serve the block and move water  
6 this way. And it would ordinarily go that  
7 way. But it's -- it's a structure, and it's  
8 in the ground. And, in fact, we found --  
9 I'm sorry, the people who did the actual  
10 field work and sweated a lot more than me  
11 out there found that there were traces in  
12 the rock itself of fractures and so forth  
13 oriented the same way as the fault. All of  
14 which serve to help the groundwater move to  
15 the northeast and hinder it from moving to  
16 the southeast. Certainly, it's not as simple  
17 as that, and certainly there's more than one  
18 flow tendency out there, we -- we know that.  
19 But it does offer an explanation, a well --  
20 well-proven explanation for why the  
21 groundwater behaves the way it does. And  
22 for purposes of building a site cleanup  
23 system for groundwater, it was crucial  
24 information. Because as you might notice  
25 here, each of these wells, which is what you

1  
2 see connected by the lines, could have been  
3 placed on the wrong side of the fault, which  
4 would have been a disaster, a boondoggle, a  
5 huge waste of money. It would -- I can't  
6 even think about how bad it would have been.  
7 The wells would have always produced clean  
8 water, and we never would have believed that.  
9 And some really major mistakes were avoided  
10 because of all this onsite work. So in  
11 response to what they found, there were  
12 substantial changes, and additional wells, and  
13 capacity to move water wound up in this  
14 area, and out this way. So we have a  
15 two-arm system. Water is being captured, you  
16 see my cursor here along this southern line  
17 called the B line; and water is being  
18 captured along this A system, in the  
19 northeast area, called the A line wells.  
20 And the blue represents the fault on this --  
21 on this figure. That proved to be  
22 important. The system was built, and as I  
23 mentioned by late 1995, we were in operation.  
24 There were things that happened during the  
25 next few years that added to the system,



1 including success with the soil vapor  
2 extraction, that led to the idea of just  
3 let's pump all the wells we have sitting out  
4 there, let's just pump them all. So wells  
5 we used to use to monitor now we just hook  
6 them up, and vacuum them also. So now you  
7 have 17 wells pumping. Probably did speed  
8 up things. In 2000 there was evidence I  
9 won't get into, but certainly evidence that  
10 if we went to a certain part of the site,  
11 we should -- we could consider dual phase  
12 wells that would better bring out more  
13 contamination. Was not an area that were  
14 really wells in there to -- to prove it or  
15 test it with, but after the wells went in,  
16 and those were added to the SVE and  
17 groundwater systems, there was more cleanup  
18 accomplished in that one area that we call  
19 area three; one of the three soils areas I  
20 mentioned. By 2004, in fact, the -- the  
21 cleanup goals for soil had been met, and  
22 this was done through testing. One of the  
23 plans you make back then in design is how  
24 will we know we have accomplished what we  
25

1  
2 need to do? So they met the goals at that  
3 time of the plan that had been set up in  
4 the remedial design. At this time also, in  
5 2004, we approved turning off or shutting  
6 down the pump and treat system, and did  
7 likewise for the SVE system, because in that  
8 case we had met the soil cleanup goals. In  
9 the case of groundwater, it was a little  
10 more complicated than that. When I say  
11 declining performance, as you might expect,  
12 you run a system for years and years and  
13 years, and the system you wish would just  
14 continue to perform at the great rate that  
15 it always did, but nature has a way of  
16 things averaging out, and slowing down, and  
17 resisting. The contaminants in groundwater,  
18 in this case, can resist being lowered below  
19 certain numbers. There's a lot of chemistry  
20 going on, and it's actually pretty common for  
21 pump and treat systems to level off, and  
22 just not remove as much contamination as they  
23 did at the start of operations. Now, in  
24 this case, by 2004 though, we had -- we had  
25 removed more than 250 pounds of total VOCs

1  
2 by the system, 2,250 pounds by the soil  
3 vapor extraction system. So as it worked  
4 out, there was plenty to be recovered still  
5 in the soil. And you can bet that shortened  
6 the pump and treat time considerably. That  
7 contamination simply never made it to  
8 groundwater and was more efficiently removed  
9 by the soil vapor extraction. At this -- at  
10 that time in 2004, as the record of decision  
11 allowed, a technical maximization was approved  
12 by us and DHEC under which the PRPs and the  
13 contract -- their contractor proposed to us  
14 were going to finish off the groundwater  
15 contamination by doing something slightly  
16 different. This graph, by the way, shows  
17 you -- now, I have to admit, the -- I  
18 haven't got the numbers quite right, but the  
19 2002 number and the '95 is correct. I  
20 realize here I never got to the middle two  
21 numbers, but that is in actuality what was  
22 happening. We were soon going to reach very  
23 little recovery per million gallons. That is  
24 what it's showing you. A million gallons of  
25 water to take out that much contamination.

1  
2 It was getting very inefficient here in the  
3 late years. So anyway, as I mentioned,  
4 we're going to -- we approved a technical  
5 maximization measure. Sort of a quick study  
6 was done, what was proposed is called  
7 enhanced reductive dechlorination. Boy that  
8 is a complicated term, but it's -- it's  
9 really pretty -- it's really pretty simple.  
10 In all these years gone by since pump and  
11 treat, there have been some new methods that  
12 we've learned about that can actually clean  
13 up groundwater that has these particular  
14 contaminants VOCs in the water. And one of  
15 them is called enhanced reductive  
16 dechlorination. Essentially, there are  
17 bacteria down there in the ground, around the  
18 water and in it, and they are able, in --  
19 in some conditions, if conditions are right  
20 to use what we consider a contaminant as  
21 their food source. They will actually  
22 consume it. And what the produce,  
23 fortunately, is a lot better for the  
24 environment, and is not toxic. And what has  
25 been found over the past 20 years is that if

1  
2 you make the conditions right in the  
3 subsurface, in the ground, the microbes, bugs  
4 in common terminology, will do the work for  
5 you; but you do have to make conditions  
6 right. You do have to distribute the  
7 solutions with the food in it, not just your  
8 contamination, but some additional food. You  
9 have to distribute that out into the aquifer,  
10 which can be difficult. It would be really  
11 great if it was all uniform, if it was like  
12 sand. You know, you drop some in, and it  
13 spreads out. That isn't how the geology is  
14 -- is here in this area. The -- the  
15 geology, in fact, doesn't tend to help you a  
16 lot get it out evenly. You really have to  
17 rely on the wells you have in the ground,  
18 and just putting a lot of it down, cover a  
19 lot of area, let the solution work its way  
20 through the aquifer, down slope usually like  
21 moving downhill on a -- on a sloping  
22 groundwater surface. So it -- it's -- it's  
23 difficult to explain, but I think here, the  
24 language here sort of gets across the -- the  
25 main points of it. To do this, you have to

1  
2 put down solutions of water that have a food  
3 source that the microbes want. You have to  
4 do that, and you have to do it in a lot of  
5 points. The -- the microbes respond by  
6 consuming that. They take your concentration  
7 of bad chemicals down. Your contaminants  
8 will be reduced. And the chemicals produced,  
9 which I haven't even mentioned here, are not  
10 a concern generally for -- for groundwater  
11 contamination, but they're not toxic. So  
12 this is what we have been doing now for some  
13 time. And -- and, in fact, longer than we  
14 intended, but like those doing the work, we  
15 kept thinking, this next injection may do it,  
realistically. It may bring us down so far  
17 that it will set the stage for change in the  
18 remedy, and having a lot of confidence in  
19 it. And that is, in fact, where we are  
20 tonight is changing the remedy, and having  
21 some confidence in this; but I'll demonstrate  
22 the choices here in a moment. It just took  
23 this long for that to be the case, 2004 to  
24 2010. Six different treatments have been  
25 done, and we have seen significant reductions

1  
2 in the contaminant levels in groundwater  
3 across the side. There's more than -- oh,  
4 well, there's more than 45, I think, wells  
5 out there, and there's about 35 in the site  
6 monitoring program. So there are a lot of  
7 wells in which we can look and see what is  
8 happening. It's not perfect, the results  
9 aren't uniform, and there are some resistant  
10 areas that don't go down easily. And it's  
11 still being learned about why that is. But  
12 overall, we really have achieved -- I'm going  
13 to show you some evidence of that, some  
14 great results. The map that you see here on  
15 the screen represents what is left, and the  
16 colors are much better up here than on mine.  
17 We began in 1995 with roughly this, this  
18 entire area. I would hasten to add that the  
19 exact boundaries were always a little -- but  
20 this is approximately where the boundaries  
21 were as evidenced by wells -- the wells that  
22 we have onsite. What you see in dark blue  
23 is a good approximation of what is left in  
24 groundwater onsite. Now this just means that  
25 the groundwater underneath still has

36  
MEETING

1  
2 contamination in it that's above standards,  
3 above the cleanup phase. This dark hatched  
4 area is the three soil areas I mentioned  
5 earlier that were -- a lot of work was done  
6 at design, but the upshot of it is if we  
7 could just clean up the soil in these three  
8 areas, it would bring all of the soil to  
9 below a safe level. And the safe level in  
10 this case is where it would not impact  
11 groundwater. It was not really a people  
12 thing. You weren't going to be harmed. But  
13 that's where the mass was that was just  
14 going to go right down to in the groundwater  
15 if we didn't -- if we didn't deal with it  
16 with soil vapor extraction. Some of the  
17 progress you can see in the statistics. I  
18 don't generally like statistics, they're  
19 awful; but the hydrogeologists, in their  
20 wisdom, have come up with interesting ways to  
21 show reductions. And these box plots, as  
22 they're called, pretty much show what has  
23 happened just in the years since -- most of  
24 the years anyways, since we've been doing the  
25 technique of what I call the technical



37  
MEETING

1  
2 maximization business, which in documents is  
3 referred to as the supplemental remedy. And  
4 if you do read anything, at the Gaffney  
5 Library, where we have our documents, you're  
6 going to see it called a supplemental RA, or  
7 supplemental remedy. But what you see here  
8 is -- I -- I won't go into what these boxes  
9 represent. They do represent, roughly, a  
10 range of concentrations. But the -- the red  
11 diamonds and the blue ovals here, tell the  
12 story, a red diamond being the average, the  
13 average of what is inside wells. The blue  
14 -- I'm sorry, the blue oval is the average,  
15 right, Bill, and this is the mean, which is  
16 the median target is this one.

17 MR. O'STEEN: Yeah.

18 MR. HOWARD: Yeah. Yes, okay.  
19 Average, everybody knows what average is.  
20 Add them up, divide them by the number you  
21 have, average of the less. The mean is a  
22 little different. That's -- I'm sorry, the  
23 median is a little bit different. That  
24 number is a number, at which half the  
25 concentrations of the wells on site are above

1  
2 it, and half of them are below it. It kind  
3 of gives you a different look at the range  
4 of how much concentration are in the wells.  
5 That is a significant reduction. You see  
6 these numbers, by the way, are very small.  
7 Our cleanup goal is down from -- several of  
8 the contaminants is down around here, down  
9 around 005 or 007. However, if you consider  
10 that before -- back during pump and treat  
11 times, these would have looked like this.  
12 Now, this is just since 2004. So we've  
13 lowered the average, and we've lowered the  
14 median number. And, actually, we only have  
15 two wells, three now, I guess, that have  
16 more than this number in them. Only three  
17 out of the all the wells onsite. So we've  
18 seen all kind of reduction in the numbers in  
19 what is in the wells onsite; however, we are  
20 not at the cleanup level. That is really  
21 the ground level reason for changing the site  
22 remedy. We need to get to the cleanup  
23 goals. We need a different path to get  
24 there, even though what has been done to  
25 date has been successful. Going back to the

## MEETING

1  
2 original groundwater cleanup remedy will  
3 probably not work.. The problems with it  
4 remain, and contamination would be likely to  
5 just level off again. We considered it in  
6 the study, actually. We didn't intend,  
7 finally, for the supplemental remedy to go  
8 this long. As I mentioned, Superfund  
9 requires that we get in front of the public,  
10 and get input, and -- about our decisions on  
11 how to clean up the site. We can't just  
12 change it because we feel like it. So this  
13 was always going to be brought back to the  
14 public to consider this, if we're -- if  
15 we're going to change what we told the  
16 public in 1991 that we were going to do.  
17 So in order to set a -- some groundwork for  
18 what to consider to move the site forward,  
19 we asked the potentially responsible parties  
20 to go ahead and prepare a focused feasibility  
21 study, focused only meaning that they don't  
22 have to start from the beginning of site  
23 cleanup the way you would if this was early  
24 in the project, remedial investigation stage.  
25 Then you would have to start with everything

## MEETING

1  
2 under the sun. Given where we are in  
3 cleanup, and what remains onsite, this -- the  
4 focused -- the -- the feasibility study could  
5 be focused. That is, go straight to the  
6 things you think are possible and evaluate  
7 them. Each of those possible ways to do it  
8 would be called an alternative. This was  
9 worked on during 2011, and it turned out to  
10 be a little more complicated than we -- than  
11 we thought. At the end of the year though,  
12 it was together and ready. I approved it at  
13 that time. And not long after that, I was  
14 -- before we knew it, me and Sherryl were  
15 issuing the proposed plan, which brings us to  
16 tonight's meeting. This -- this fact sheet  
17 right here is the proposed plan. And it's  
18 as short as I could make it. I'm sorry  
19 it's as long as it is, but I fought with  
20 them to make it this short. So, finally, we  
21 get back to where we -- to where we are,  
22 why we're here tonight. That document I  
23 mentioned, the focused FS, does what the  
24 regulations say we have to do. It judges  
25 and compares possible ways to clean up, which

41  
MEETING

1  
2 they call alternatives in the document. And  
3 we do it based on nine criteria. We just  
4 don't sort of choose. We go through these.  
5 Obviously, EPA would not pick one that is  
6 not going to achieve a minimum. It's --  
7 it's got to work, and we've got to be  
8 satisfied that it will work, meaning that it  
9 will protect human health and the  
10 environment, and that it will actually meet  
11 whatever requirements are out there to do  
12 that action. As -- as you know, if you  
13 want to build a home or a building, or a  
14 school, or make -- build a bridge, there's  
15 going to be regulations and permits and  
16 requirements. We actually have requirements  
17 that are more environmental, or archeological,  
18 or historical. All those things have to be  
19 met. There are requirements under laws like  
20 the Clean Water Act, or the Clean Air Act,  
21 those things have to be met. So EPA would  
22 not really allow choosing an alternative that  
23 doesn't meet those two, we call them  
24 threshold criteria. Then there are five more  
25 that sort of balance out, and it's these

1  
2 five that you see listed here as balancing  
3 that really help us make the decision.  
4 Because some ways of cleaning up are going  
5 to be better. That's just -- it's going to  
6 happen that way. And they will be better  
7 when you look at these five different --  
8 five different things. I won't go into a  
9 lot of detail on -- on -- on what these  
10 are. They -- they pretty much speak for  
11 themselves as you read them here. Cost is a  
12 consideration. I've had it asked, "How can  
13 cost be a consideration? You have to clean  
14 it up." Yes, you do have to clean it up;  
15 however, cost effectiveness is really what we  
16 mean here. Nobody wins if a lot of excess  
17 money is spent that didn't have to be spent.  
18 It should -- you should get bang for the  
19 buck if you're going to spend it, whether  
20 you're EPA or a private party. So there are  
21 five considerations there. I'll look at a  
22 moment -- a moment at how the five  
23 alternatives, and how they shook out. The  
24 two final ones can change the remedy that  
25 we're proposing if -- if the State really

1  
2 has a problem with it, obviously, we're  
3 talking with them. And if the community, if  
4 you all have an issue with this, that has to  
5 be taken into account. You know, our goal  
6 is to have a remedy that the community  
7 actually thinks will work. They agree with  
8 us, and they see why we're doing it. Those  
9 things do get considered, and I have seen  
10 them change the remedy completely. So we  
11 looked at five things. I didn't make a  
12 list, but the entire list is -- is in here,  
13 but I'll go through the five in fairly short  
14 order. The law requires -- the Superfund  
15 law, that we consider doing absolutely  
16 nothing. It's a baseline really is what is  
17 intended. What is the worst that could  
18 happen? And to do this, we don't actually  
19 spend any money. No money gets spent to  
20 actually control or deal with the  
21 groundwater; but we do some monitoring though  
22 to know what is going on. Here, what would  
23 simply ever happen is that the future risks  
24 would remain about this site. We do use  
25 funds though to monitor groundwater. Anytime

## MEETING

1  
2 you have contaminated groundwater on a site,  
3 and in many other conditions, EPA's got to  
4 do a five-year review. The purpose there is  
5 to force -- well, to have EPA look at a  
6 remedy, a cleanup plan. Maybe we chose this  
7 15 years ago, and see if it's still working  
8 now. I didn't mention it, but we've done  
9 three of these already, the last one being  
10 2009. So that kind of monitoring has to go  
11 on. I'm not wild about it. I'd just  
12 assume no action being really no action, but  
13 it's not reality. We -- we would make there  
14 -- we would cause there to be monitoring  
15 here, to see what is -- to see what is  
16 going on. Just because of the monitoring,  
17 there are some costs that you see, \$32,000 a  
18 year. If -- if we place that over a  
19 30-year timeframe, just for comparison sake,  
20 we come up with 450,000 something dollars,  
21 which is kind of goofy, isn't it, to say  
22 that's no action? But would you ever meet  
23 the cleanup goals? We -- we don't know.  
24 We don't know. As I'm going to mention in  
25 a moment, there are natural processes



## MEETING

1  
2 occurring in the groundwater, and they might  
3 take it down. They might gradually clean it  
4 up, but we don't know how long that would  
5 take; and we would not be monitoring for it,  
6 we would just be reporting the levels, that's  
7 it. Now, as opposed to that, you can do  
8 what is called monitored natural attenuation.  
9 As you see up here, this is what natural  
10 attenuation means. I kind of mentioned it  
11 earlier. Microbes, particularly bacteria, do  
12 the breakdown of the VOC, the contamination  
13 that is in the groundwater. Actually, that  
14 process is going on, whether any of us care  
15 for it to go on or not; it will happen, and  
16 it is happening. And there are some others,  
17 processes that is, that can reduce the  
18 contaminate levels. Taken together, we call  
19 it natural attenuation. However, in recent  
20 years, EPA has sort of developed, and a lot  
21 of private parties are working on this as  
22 well, and academia and so forth, sort of a  
23 methodology or protocol. And if you follow  
24 that protocol, you can actually document that  
25 the contamination is being taken down, and

1  
2 you can even project when it will finish  
3 out. You monitor it in a special way. You  
4 follow this protocol. And you're actually --  
5 you're not causing it to happen faster than  
6 it would, but you're learning enough about it  
7 while you do it to project out when I'm  
8 going to get to my ground end point. When  
9 am I going to get there? So this does cost  
10 some money to execute that protocol. There's  
11 not really an upfront cost, a capital cost,  
12 but there is -- I didn't mention this,  
13 operations and maintenance, that's money you  
14 have to pay every year to do it. There is  
15 some of that, and that works out to more  
16 than 100,000 a year, so there is a big cost  
17 here. Big is a relative term, there are  
18 several big costs here in the other  
19 alternatives, but it's the biggest one so far  
20 1.44 million, probably 30 years. It's fair to  
21 note here that these time estimates are  
22 problematic, it's very difficult. We're more  
23 interested in comparing them one to each  
24 other among the alternatives than we are any  
25 one timeframe number being correct. There's

## MEETING

1  
2 a lot of professional judgment in those  
3 timeframe estimations. There is a third way  
4 you can do it, and that is to go back to  
5 pumping and treating again. This has been  
6 done onsite, and we would simply resume it.  
7 We would actually retrofit the system, bring  
8 it back up to speed. It would require some  
9 upgrades here and there, because the years  
10 have gone by; but you could do it, and you  
11 could start it back up. There's -- there's  
12 really -- it's hard to make a case for doing  
13 this. It -- it is expensive, and the  
14 problems that caused us to bring it to a  
15 close last time could well reoccur. And you  
16 can expect them to, because you have actual  
17 experience on this site that it didn't  
18 happen. You wouldn't be saying maybe, you'd  
19 be saying this happened last time. It was  
20 considered and looked at here. As you see,  
21 it is expensive, more than 300,000 a year,  
22 3.5 million over the total life of the  
23 project, which would probably be 20 years.  
24 And you would have to have some construction  
25 timeframe in there. That's not terribly

## MEETING

1  
2 important other than it would be -- you'd  
3 lose that time before you started it up.  
4 Another way to do this would be to just  
5 continue doing what we are doing now, which  
6 is enhanced reductive dechlorination. We  
7 talked about this a little bit earlier, but  
8 here's kind of a walk-through, I'll let you  
9 read that about what actually happens to do  
10 the ERD treatment. And that's an important  
11 note here about the breakdown activity, it's  
12 -- it's the same. But you are placing more  
13 food, if you will, for the microbes that are  
14 doing the work than is there by nature  
15 alone. So you're enhancing processes that do  
16 occur, and would occur, but you're enhancing  
17 them. As I mentioned, it has a rest period,  
18 groundwater flow spreads everything out.  
19 Then you sample to see how far the extent  
20 goes, and how much reduction. What's the  
21 sheer drop that I get when I do that?  
22 There was a fifth way, whoops, there's my  
23 cost, I didn't mention the cost. You see  
24 that this is still a, you know, substantial  
25 cost. The capital cost here will actually

1  
2 -- would actually include some improvements  
3 to the injection system infrastructure, which  
4 is wells -- mainly wells. Five years of  
5 this would be done. It would be -- it  
6 would be five treatments, and then we'd have  
7 five years of groundwater monitoring that we  
8 would expect to do; giving you an estimated  
9 time of ten years to get to this. And you  
10 see now, there are some differences in years  
11 to get to among these choices. Six months  
12 at most, really, that's conservative, but it  
13 -- it might be less to get things built for.  
14 Then there's a final way that we considered,  
15 and that was another in situ chemical  
16 treatment, but this one is different than  
17 what I just described for the enhanced  
18 reductive dechlorination. With this one,  
19 called in situ chemical oxidation, you do  
20 inject treatment solutions like you do with  
21 ERD, but it's a completely chemically  
22 different kind of solution. And it has a  
23 totally different effect on the water in the  
24 aquifer. It's difficult to describe this in  
25 detail, but essentially you change the

1  
2 chemistry of the groundwater completely, and  
3 you chemically remove them, no microbes  
4 needed. You just chemically -- you can  
5 think of this as what you might get if you  
6 experiment in a beaker. I mean when you get  
7 enough of the stuff dropped in there, the  
8 color changes, the stuff precipitates out,  
9 bam, just -- that's it, bam, it's changed.  
10 Now, to do that, however, there's a lot that  
11 would have to be done under this alternative  
12 to make that possible. Mainly, you'd have  
13 to do this big pilot study mentioned here.  
14 You'd have to do a pilot study to figure out  
15 how far the wells apart will have to be, to  
16 reach that stuff into the ground and have  
17 the effect I want. And then I've got to  
18 run pipes and lines out to those wells so  
19 that I can put them down or set up a system  
20 to carry my delivery system around. That's  
21 more like what's being done now. They --  
22 they go on a well-by-well basis. They  
23 operate out of a trailer. You might could  
24 do that here, you might could. But you  
25 would have to do the study -- the pilot

1  
2 study to determine how best to get that  
3 stuff down and injected. So an estimate  
4 would be three years' annual injections for  
5 those three years, which means three  
6 treatments. And then you'd have about seven  
7 years of monitoring the groundwater. There  
8 are substantial costs here too. You'd have  
9 to do the pilot study, and do some other  
10 setup for this money you see here, 375.  
11 \$400,000 a year to do it. 1.97 million  
12 gives you a pretty high cost. Six months  
13 probably if done right, and a successful  
14 pilot study was done about ten years. About  
15 ten years to get it -- to get it done. So  
16 it might not be a surprise, but when all the  
17 pros and cons were worked out, strengths and  
18 weaknesses of the different alternatives, it  
19 does seem that the best alternative -- our  
20 preferred alternative is to continue with  
21 enhanced reductive dechlorination. It's --  
22 it's a fairly straightforward case to make.  
23 It does meet our threshold criteria for  
24 choosing it. It will be effective in the  
25 long-term and permanent. When you -- when

52  
MEETING

1  
2 you take the contaminants out by the  
3 microbial action that they do, you are  
4 reducing the toxicity, and you're taking that  
5 water out from what's counted as  
6 contaminated, so you're taking the volume  
7 out. It achieves those effects differently  
8 than do some of the other ones' choices  
9 here. Mainly, you'll get less time to do it  
10 than either pump and treat, which is called  
11 recovery treatment here, that's called  
12 alternative three; or Monitored Natural  
13 Attenuation, MNA, starting right now, because,  
14 again, it's an active treatment that you do  
15 with ERD. Less time to reach the cleanup  
16 goals. Now, compared to the -- to pump and  
17 treat, alternative three, and compared to  
18 ISCO, which I described a moment ago, it's  
19 easier to do it. You don't have to do the  
20 big pilot study. You can leave the  
21 groundwater chemistry as it is right now. I  
22 didn't mention this really, but the  
23 groundwater chemistry right now is favorable.  
24 The injections have been going on for a  
25 period of time to where they're conducive,



1  
2 they're suitable for continuing to reduce the  
3 contamination away, just by what's in the  
4 ground now. That affect on the groundwater  
5 has been achieved, just because of the  
6 repetition of these treatments. So it --  
7 it's more easily implemented for sure. It  
8 is more cost effective, obviously. You heard  
9 me mention a couple of large costs for  
10 alternative three, which is to recover and  
11 treat, pump and treat; and alternative five,  
12 which is to do the in situ oxidation. Those  
13 are most of our reasons, but this site also  
14 has a case to be made for a contingency  
15 remedy. What is a contingency remedy? It's  
16 a backup more or less. It sets up a remedy  
17 that EPA would choose or -- or invoke in the  
18 event of certain things happening. You've  
19 heard me mention that the groundwater is in  
20 a chemical situation where the contamination  
21 is -- is going away. Now, we can speed  
22 that up by doing our treatments, and that's  
23 what we're doing. But if there comes a  
24 point where it is demonstrated that -- that  
25 this choice, ERD, the preferred alternative,

54  
MEETING

1  
2 can't meet the cleanup goals sooner than you  
3 will meet them with monitored natural  
4 attenuation anyway, then, at that time, a  
5 case can be made for natural attenuation.  
6 At that point, EPA would -- the -- the  
7 private parties would, their contractor would  
8 propose to EPA and DHEC we think the time is  
9 now. Special kind of monitoring begins. We  
10 look at the data from that monitoring. We  
11 make sure it really is happening. And we  
12 also make sure, and this is important, that  
13 the timeframe for it happening is acceptable  
14 to us. We -- we won't go with something  
15 that's going to take forever to get there.  
16 So in some ways it's a difficult showing to  
17 make. But in the event that can be shown,  
18 then -- then we would agree, at that point,  
19 that we should invoke this contingency remedy  
20 or backup remedy, and move into Monitored  
21 Natural Attenuation. Now, we would not do  
22 that without coming back to the public again.  
23 And we have this thing called an explanation  
24 of significant differences. It's a change to  
25 the cleanup plan that's less serious, than

1  
2 what we're proposing here tonight. But it's  
3 still a change, and it still deserves to be  
4 weighed in on by the public. At this point,  
5 if we were going to invoke the contingency  
6 remedy and go to MNA, it would be fairly  
7 obvious and straightforward. It would be,  
8 the case would be made, the guidance that  
9 EPA has would be met, and we would be coming  
10 and explaining that to the public why, why  
11 are we going to that? So let's see, I'm  
12 trying to think, there must be -- there has  
13 to be something not clear here on any long  
14 technical presentation. So I would love to  
15 hear any questions, because y'all have been  
16 very patient with us. Does this make sense  
17 mostly, I hope?

18 MR. MATHIS: Yeah, you -- did a  
19 good job.

20 MR. HOWARD: Thank you.

21 MR. MATHIS: In the presentation.

22 MR. HOWARD: I hope so. I hope so.

23 MS. SARRATT: Well, I'm the only  
24 one, other than Charles that's not  
25 government.

## MEETING

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. HOWARD: And I am so sorry that that's the case. I'd much prefer to take this as a successful thing.

MS. SARRATT: Well, I feel like you -- all these folks -- except Charles, maybe already knew everything.

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: So you were talking to me.

MR. HOWARD: And I'd rather be speaking to a larger group, I'm just being honest, you know.

MS. SARRATT: I even went to neighbors and told them about this.

MR. HOWARD: Thank you.

MS. SARRATT: And you see how many of my neighbors came.

MR. HOWARD: Thank you. They're -- they're awful for not being here. Where are they?

MR. HOWARD: In my imagination, there were people in all these chairs.

MS. SARRATT: Pardon?

MR. HOWARD: In my imagination,

57  
MEETING

1  
2 there were people in all these chairs.

3 MS. SARRATT: Well --

4 MR. HOWARD: That's the only --

5 MS. SARRATT: Well, good. I am the  
6 third house away south on Burnt Gin.

7 MR. HOWARD: South, okay, on Burnt  
8 Gin?

9 MS. SARRATT: Yeah, 1033.

10 MR. HOWARD: So you're the same side  
11 as --

12 MS. SARRATT: I'm the -- I'm the  
13 yellow framed house with the horses.

14 MR. HOWARD: I know where that is,  
15 okay.

16 MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

17 MR. HOWARD: And you're on the  
18 Medley side --

19 MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

20 MR. HOWARD: -- from what I  
21 remember, right?

22 MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

23 MR. HOWARD: Okay.

24 MS. SARRATT: That's me. And I've  
25 never got anything in the mail.

## MEETING

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. HOWARD: Really?

MS. SARRATT: Really.

MR. HOWARD: I'm so sorry, and --  
and -- and Sherryl over there is even  
sorrier.

MS. SARRATT: So she said -- she  
said, "Do you want one of these?" And I  
said, "Huh." And she said, "You got one in  
the mail." And I said, "I don't think so."

MR. HOWARD: Oh. I can't explain  
that because we actually -- Sherryl drove  
around with one of -- one of your -- the  
newer people in community involvement, and  
they gathered up addresses literally out here  
by riding; so I can't explain how that  
didn't -- how that missed you.

MS. SARRATT: I'm going back over  
there, and I think I'm going to say any  
prior mailings that I've missed, I think I  
want to do that.

MR. HOWARD: Did you -- did you see  
the newspaper ad then?

MS. SARRATT: That's the only reason  
I --

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. HOWARD: That's the only reason you came, oh. I -- I really apologize. And it confirms what Sherryl has already said, which is, sometimes it is -- it is very hard to get these things delivered even though we think they are.

MS. SARRATT: Yeah, I saw the week -- I saw it in the Weekly Ledger.

MR. HOWARD: Okay.

MS. SARRATT: 'Cause I don't subscribe to the others.

MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

MS. SARRATT: I just pick them up whenever I'm around, 'cause I'm --

MR. HOWARD: That's the little --

MS. SARRATT: I'm gone a lot.

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: So I don't want them sitting in my mailbox, or sitting --

MR. HOWARD: Is that the weekly free paper?

MS. SARRATT: Yeah, that little free one. That's --

MR. HOWARD: That paper, okay.

## MEETING

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MS. SARRATT: That's where I saw it.

MR. HOWARD: Well, I'm glad you had that, so -- and I apologize for us not -- we would like to have you added to the mailing list, if we don't have --

MS. SARRATT: I think -- and, please.

MR. HOWARD: Wonderful.

MS. SARRATT: So along with that please, if there's other things that I have missed over the -- I would love to see. My interest goes -- I -- I've been in the house since '72.

MR. HOWARD: Wow.

MS. SARRATT: And you -- that smell was awful.

MR. HOWARD: During that time that it was being used as a dump?

MS. SARRATT: And I didn't have air conditioning back then. And in the summertime, you know how it gets.

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: It's oppressive and it goes like this.



61  
MEETING

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: And you want to shut the window to keep the smell out, but you die otherwise because you need air.

MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

MS. SARRATT: It was awful. And between '72 and six I was married, and then we split. And I -- I used to -- I taught, so I was home in the summers, and I could just watch the panel trucks go by, full of barrels. And, oh, yeah, and my ex and I tried to get it told and stopped back then, and nobody would listen.

MR. HOWARD: I'm sure that's true, although it -- it must have gotten to the State, at some point -- my understanding is, there were a couple of different ways the site was found out. But -- but one of them was a report to DHEC, wasn't it, Greg? From someone who -- there was a report to EPA by a company.

MR. CASSIDY: Yeah, I think it was, yeah.

MR. HOWARD: That went a different

62  
MEETING

1  
2 path at EPA. They eventually figured out  
3 where that was. But then separate from us  
4 was, I thought, a citizen's report to DHEC.

5 MS. SARRATT: But, you know, I don't  
6 --

7 MR. CASSIDY: And that was all  
8 pre-CERCLA too.

9 MR. HOWARD: And it was all -- it  
10 was, wasn't it? It was pre-1980 even.

11 MS. SARRATT: But I know he was  
12 probably the one that was more active in --  
13 in --

14 MR. HOWARD: Right.

15 MS. SARRATT: 'Cause, you know, he  
16 had more time than I did, --

17 MR. HOWARD: Right.

18 MS. SARRATT: -- At the time, to --  
19 to be -- during business hours, and what  
20 have you.

21 MR. HOWARD: Right.

22 MS. SARRATT: And, you know, 'cause  
23 I know he'd come back in, and say, "Nobody's  
24 listening." I know he was frustrated.

25 MR. HOWARD: There's quite a story

1  
2 back there, with the history of the site  
3 that led to it.

4 MS. SARRATT: But I could just see  
5 the panel trucks come by. It just -- almost  
6 every day.

7 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

8 MS. SARRATT: You know, it -- and  
9 it was -- but the smell, I mean there's no  
10 describing that smell.

11 MR. HOWARD: I'm pretty sure there  
12 were odor complaints.

13 MS. SARRATT: Oh, yeah.

14 MR. HOWARD: I think, honestly,  
15 there probably is a story back there about  
16 why it took that long to -- to get to the  
17 level where the State guys were out there.  
18 And they may have been out there earlier,  
19 and not seen very much; or by comparison to  
20 other sites, not seen very much. But,  
21 eventually, by 1982, 1983 the state --

22 MS. SARRATT: Well, I was very happy  
23 when --

24 MR. HOWARD: Saw, you know, and we  
25 were out there in fairly short order, and

64  
MEETING

1  
2 this --

3 MS. SARRATT: I felt sorry for the  
4 guys in those zoot suits, 'cause it was  
5 really hot that summer.

6 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

7 MS. SARRATT: I felt sorry for them  
8 really, but I was so happy that something  
9 was getting done.

10 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

11 MS. SARRATT: I'm curious about this  
12 fault.

13 MR. HOWARD: Right.

14 MS. SARRATT: Because I was on a  
15 well up until, I think, probably the late  
16 '80s, early '90s.

17 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

18 MS. SARRATT: And I had -- mine was  
19 a four-foot square hand dug, and I had  
20 nine-foot of water in mine, when it was --  
21 it was 69-foot hand dug, and I pretty much  
22 kept nine-foot of water in there. I'm  
23 curious how --

24 MR. HOWARD: So you were using the  
25 well then?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MS. SARRATT: And, oh, yeah, that was my water. And I went on to city after the upper part collapsed, and the city had gone by maybe a year before it collapsed. So I was on that a long time. So I guess one of my questions is was any of that ever down that way. And I remember geologists, they did this -- the water samples.

MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

MS. SARRATT: And they came back at the time and said it was okay, at the time.

MR. HOWARD: That's -- that --

MS. SARRATT: But the question is --

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: Was it really, and was it after the fact for the years after that, that I might have been on it? But I'm curious on that fault again. And -- and is that an earthquake fault? My friend says we get earthquakes, so I'm sitting on one.

MR. HOWARD: I haven't read the geology enough to know if that's fault that moved in historic time. I don't think so. What I know of the geology would say --

1  
2 would say that fault's been there a long  
3 time, many years, and has not moved. But  
4 depending on when you were no longer using  
5 that well for water, when you moved to about  
6 1982, well, '83, '84, '85, the site was  
7 being visited on a somewhat regular basis by  
8 people from DHEC and people from EPA. And  
9 DHEC actually installed -- I think it was  
10 either four or five wells out there that  
11 were being at wells at Medley, remember?  
12 And so the site was being monitored, I think  
13 you could -- could fairly say; even if they  
14 didn't know how big the problem was. And  
15 then once that remedial investigation got  
16 going in 1988, wells began to go in all over  
17 the site. The thing that makes me say that  
18 you were probably not at risk is that the  
19 initial sampling where they sampled yours,  
20 they were looking at all the wells around.

21 MS. SARRATT: Yeah, everybody's well.

22 MR. HOWARD: In all directions,  
23 without regard for where the flow was.

24 MR. CASSIDY: I think there's a  
25 survey.

67  
MEETING

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MR. CASSIDY: That was around a  
mile.

MR. HOWARD: It was more or less a  
circular -- what is called a well survey.  
And we know now that you're not in the  
direction that the groundwater moves towards.

MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

MR. HOWARD: Now we know that. The  
great thing about groundwater flow directions  
is they tend to persist over years or  
decades when you're talking big distances,  
they tend to persist. It's not going to be  
-- it's not going to be dramatically  
different than it was.

MS. SARRATT: So just because of the  
way the fault was, I was --

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: It wouldn't have got  
caught. I forget which way was what.

MR. HOWARD: No.

MS. SARRATT: It wouldn't have got  
caught in there, and gone down in there  
either then. 'Cause I remember the person,

68  
MEETING

1  
2 at the time --

3 MR. HOWARD: Where -- where you're  
4 located, actually, yeah, the fault -- yeah, I  
5 mean you don't need to think of the fault as  
6 like a super highway with water in it. You  
7 -- you -- you don't. And where exactly it  
8 traces out to, it hasn't really been -- been  
9 determined, it probably continues on. But it  
10 may not have that difference that I was  
11 describing. It may -- it may not have that.  
12 It doesn't have that kind of height in the  
13 ground everywhere.

14 MR. CASSIDY: And the movement on  
15 these things is very slow.

16 MR. HOWARD: Right the movement is  
17 very slow.

18 MR. CASSIDY: It's not miles.

19 MR. HOWARD: Yeah.

20 MR. CASSIDY: It's like feet.

21 MR. HOWARD: Yeah. Well, not only  
22 that, but the topography of the ground can  
23 be so different that over where you are,  
24 it's just like this. And even on the  
25 diagram I show, it's as little as 20 feet in



1  
2 some places, and 50 in others.

3 MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

4 MR. HOWARD: So it's probably not a  
5 -- a factor where -- where you -- you were.  
6 Especially given when you say you were off  
7 of that -- off of that well water.

8 MS. SARRATT: And -- and --

9 MR. HOWARD: It's not been the kind  
10 of site where it's been a big threat to  
11 migrate offsite either.

12 MS. SARRATT: Yeah, so then --

13 MR. HOWARD: So --

14 MS. SARRATT: I'm pretty much --

15 MR. HOWARD: Yeah, you -- honestly

16 --

17 MS. SARRATT: It's not going to be  
18 something that's going to come back and haunt  
19 me?

20 MR. HOWARD: It's not going to come  
21 back and haunt you.

22 MS. SARRATT: And I will throw this  
23 out, for the record.

24 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

25 MS. SARRATT: When -- when -- at

## MEETING

1  
2 the point, when you started the clean up.

3 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

4 MS. SARRATT: And the investigating,  
5 and all that --

6 MR. HOWARD: Right.

7 MS. SARRATT: Both Mr. and Mrs.  
8 Medley were still alive, and she had cancer,  
9 by the way.

10 MR. HOWARD: Yes.

11 MS. SARRATT: And -- but her --  
12 across the road, my -- my elderly neighbor,  
13 they were good friends, and at the time you  
14 were starting this cleanup, Ms. Allison came,  
15 and she says, "I don't understand what the  
16 big deal is." She says, "That's where we  
17 pick our blackberries."

18 MR. HOWARD: I think maybe that got  
19 recorded. I was probably at that meeting.  
20 That was nine -- that was a school.

21 Wasn't there once a school farther  
22 up South Carolina 18?

23 MS. SARRATT: It was --

24 MR. HOWARD: Going into -- let's  
25 see, going into Gaffney.

71  
MEETING

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MS. SARRATT: There's --

MR. HOWARD: There was a school on  
the right, I think.

MS. SARRATT: No, there's --

MR. HOWARD: No.

MR. MATHIS: An old high school.

MR. HOWARD: That's the one.

MS. SARRATT: Yeah, in town, the old  
high school in town?

MR. HOWARD: Well, I guess so, but  
kind of at the south end?

MR. SARRATT: Yeah.

MR. HOWARD: Yeah.

MS. SARRATT: Yeah, that's the old  
high school, it's a middle school now.

MR. HOWARD: That's where the  
meeting was.

MS. SARRATT: I didn't make it to  
that meeting.

MR. HOWARD: And I was at that  
meeting.

MS. SARRATT: I may have been out  
of town.

MR. HOWARD: I could almost swear I

1  
2 remember it.

3 MS. SARRATT: But I -- I -- when  
4 she told me that, I just went, oh, my God,  
5 I can't believe you just said that.

6 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh. It was a  
7 concern. People were coming onto the  
8 property, according to the Medleys, who were  
9 not supposed to be.

10 MS. SARRATT: Oh, yeah. But they  
11 were picking blackberries and -- I mean they  
12 were just good friends, and they just did  
13 it, and --

14 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

15 MS. SARRATT: But see, in -- in  
16 their minds, that there wasn't anything wrong  
17 with it.

18 MR. HOWARD: Right, right. Which  
19 gets to something important, which is, people  
20 expect to be able to use the land; and they  
21 expect the resources to be there and not be  
22 contaminated.

23 MS. SARRATT: That just shows how  
24 much we've come in environmental issues and  
25 concerns in 30 years.

73  
MEETING

1  
2 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh. It is. A  
3 lot's been learned on all sides.

4 MS. SARRATT: But I'm glad that  
5 you're doing what you're doing, and I'm glad  
6 that I finally can understand what's been  
7 going on.

8 MR. HOWARD: I'm glad for that.  
9 That was my whole --

10 MS. SARRATT: 'Cause, you know, I  
11 know you -- I knew you had the 15 mile an  
12 hour signs, and I knew there was stuff.  
13 And, in fact, I rode my horse back there on  
14 the roads the other day.

15 MR. HOWARD: Right.

16 MS. SARRATT: Since he's got it  
17 cleaned out. Since Mr. Goode's got it  
18 cleaned out.

19 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

20 MS. SARRATT: He lets me ride on  
21 his stuff, and it's the first time I've been  
22 meaning to do it. I was like, I'm going to  
23 go back there and see. So I finally have  
24 seen what you mean by the wells, and I  
25 understand what's going on.

## MEETING

1  
2 MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh. Excellent. So  
3 horseback riding you say?

4 MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

5 MR. HOWARD: Excellent.

6 MS. SARRATT: I road my horse back  
7 there, and across the road, back down in  
8 there too. Mr. Good and a couple of the  
9 others.

10 MR. HOWARD: He tells us he intends  
11 to plant that site with --

12 MS. SARRATT: He already has put  
13 some trees in.

14 MR. HOWARD: -- with trees.

15 MS. SARRATT: He already has. I've  
16 seen some.

17 MR. HOWARD: We have --

18 MR. MATHIS: We've had -- that  
19 property changed hands not long ago, didn't  
20 it?

21 MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

22 MR. HOWARD: It did.

23 MS. SARRATT: He -- yeah.

24 MR. HOWARD: He's now the legal  
25 owner, and --

75  
MEETING

1  
2 MS. SARRATT: He got it maybe in  
3 the last year.

4 MR. HOWARD: He bought it from Sam.

5 MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

6 MR. HOWARD: And I know it took  
7 some time to get it -- to get it settled.  
8 The sale was a bit unusual. I'll let John  
9 Good explain that. But he is the legal  
10 owner, and he is very clear about tending to  
11 plant --

12 MS. SARRATT: Put trees on it.

13 MR. HOWARD: -- And restore the  
14 trees.

15 MS. SARRATT: Yeah, well, I -- I've  
16 seen -- he's -- he's got some --

17 MR. HOWARD: He wants to put a  
18 natural forest back there.

19 MS. SARRATT: He's got some.  
20 They're about this high.

21 MR. HOWARD: Right.

22 MS. SARRATT: And they're back in  
23 there.

24 MR. HOWARD: And he has gone in  
25 there and planted them. And tells us that

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

he is going to continue to plant, and that  
he's finished with the roads that he's pushed  
in there.

MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

MR. HOWARD: We were kind of glad  
to hear he's finished with his roads.

MS. SARRATT: But, you know, he --  
he owns across the road too.

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: And he's --

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: He's very good with  
what he does, and how he does it.

MR. HOWARD: Uh-huh.

MS. SARRATT: He's very good at it.  
But I just -- he lets me ride on some of  
the established roads that he's got back in  
there.

MR. HOWARD: Very good. Thank you  
for letting me know that. You sort of  
filled out some things that I didn't know.

MS. SARRATT: Yeah. Yeah, they're  
about -- it's -- it's not all over yet, but,  
you know.



## MEETING

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. HOWARD: Yeah, he's very clear about what kinds of trees. He wants an actual forest to be restored is what he's saying.

MS. SARRATT: Which he has done across the way. It's -- I think he's put some pines in across the way that he'll cut and do too, so --

MR. HOWARD: Right.

MS. SARRATT: So he might do something similar.

MR. HOWARD: It's a large piece of property, I think, that he owns across the street.

MS. SARRATT: Yes, and he'll probably do a little of both. But he didn't clear cut it all the way. I mean there's still trees in certain areas that he didn't cut.

MR. HOWARD: He has a forestry background, and he's very clear about what are good trees, and what are not good trees.

MS. SARRATT: Yeah.

MR. HOWARD: So if he follows

## MEETING

1  
2 through with that, he -- he will, in fact,  
3 restore the forest that was there at one  
4 time.

5 MS. SARRATT: And he's --

6 MR. HOWARD: It seems to be his  
7 driving passion with the use of the land.  
8 Now, our concern is that he not mess up with  
9 the cleanup, you know. We've got wells out  
10 there. There are pieces of equipment that  
11 remain out there. There's, you know, a  
12 couple sheds.

13 There are areas that we don't want  
14 him to do certain things. But in other  
15 parts of the property, he -- he really is  
16 going at it.

17 MS. SARRATT: I'm sure he'll -- I'm  
18 sure he's of the type mindset that he would  
19 --

20 MR. HOWARD: Right.

21 MS. SARRATT: Honor what you're  
22 trying to do, 'cause it'll --

23 MR. HOWARD: He seems to -- he  
24 seems to be very willing to work around --

25 MS. SARRATT: I'm surprised he's not

79  
MEETING

1  
2 here, actually.

3 MR. HOWARD: He explained to me that  
4 he wouldn't be here.

5 MS. SARRATT: Oh.

6 MR. HOWARD: He had something  
7 involving his son this evening that he had  
8 to go to, so --

9 MS. SARRATT: Well, you guys are in  
10 close contact, but --

11 MR. HOWARD: He talks to us  
12 regularly.

13 MS. SARRATT: Yeah, but --

14 MR. HOWARD: Mr. Mathis, any  
15 questions that you might have?

16 MR. MATHIS: No, sir.

17 MR. HOWARD: Okay, great.

18 MS. SARRATT: But, yeah, do what you  
19 need to do. Get it cleaned up.

20 MR. HOWARD: Thank you. And that's  
21 a good set of words on which to end the  
22 meeting. Thank you. Thanks for coming.

23 MR. MATHIS: Yes, sir.

24 MR. HOWARD: We'll call it a night.  
25 It's late. Thanks so much.

MR. MATHIS: Thank you.

(Whereupon, the Meeting was  
concluded.)

81  
MEETING

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, Cathy L. Young, CVR, a Notary Public for the State of South Carolina, do hereby certify that I reported the foregoing proceedings at the time and place herein designated and that the foregoing pages, are a true, accurate, and correct transcript of the aforesaid proceedings.

I further certify that I am not a relative, employee, attorney or counsel of any of the parties, nor relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, nor in anyway interested in the event of said cause.

In witness my hand and official seal this the 3rd day of April, 2012, Greenville, South Carolina, State of South Carolina.

Cathy L. Young

Cathy L. Young, CVR

A								
<p>abandoned 7:23  able 18:2 19:8 32:18  72:20  aboard 6:7  absolutely 43:15  academia 45:22  acceptable 54:13  accomplished 29:19,25  account 43:5  accurate 81:9  achieve 41:6  achieved 35:12 53:5  achieves 52:7  acres 12:14 22:15  acronym 10:3  acronyms 16:8  Act 41:20,20  acting 24:24  action 9:18 10:19,20  12:23 13:9 22:6  23:21 41:12 44:12  44:12,22 52:3  activated 19:22  active 52:14 62:12  activities 6:2 20:14  activity 48:11  actual 22:8 27:9  47:16 77:4  actuality 31:21  ad 58:23  add 3:15 35:18 37:20  added 28:25 29:17  60:5  additional 28:12 33:8  addressed 9:13 14:15  18:4  addresses 58:15  admit 31:17  aerial 12:2 22:20,22  affect 21:19 53:4  aforesaid 81:10  afraid 16:10  Agency 3:6  agitation 18:17  ago 22:10 44:7 52:18</p>	<p>74:19  agree 43:7 54:18  ahead 39:20  air 16:13 18:14,22,23  19:2,17 21:14,25  41:20 60:20 61:5  aired 16:24  alive 70:8  Allison 70:14  allow 41:22  allowed 31:11  alternative 40:8  41:22 50:11 51:19  51:20 52:12,17  53:10,11,25  alternatives 41:2  42:23 46:19,24  51:18  amendments 8:3  amount 26:4  annual 51:4  answer 4:4  answered 21:2  Anytime 43:25  anyway 18:19 24:17  32:3 54:4 81:14  anyways 36:24  apart 50:15  apologize 22:13 59:3  60:4  APPEARANCES 2:2  appears 4:23  applied 17:12  approved 14:7 30:5  31:11 32:4 40:12  approximately 35:20  approximation 35:23  April 81:17  aquifer 33:9,20 49:24  archeological 41:17  area 10:10 21:20  22:17,19 23:15  28:14,19 29:14,19  29:20 33:14,19  35:18 36:4  areas 13:14 21:18</p>	<p>29:20 35:10 36:4,8  77:19 78:13  arms 21:11  asked 39:19 42:12  assume 44:12  Atlanta 3:6 8:15  attempts 17:13  attention 10:11,13  attenuation 45:8,10  45:19 52:13 54:4,5  54:21  attorney 7:4 81:12,14  average 37:12,13,14  37:19,19,21 38:13  averaging 30:16  avoided 28:9  awful 36:19 56:20  60:17 61:7</p> <tr> <th></th><th></th><th>B</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td> <p>B 28:17  back 7:4,14 8:15 9:25  11:21 20:14 23:8  29:24 38:10,25  39:13 40:21 47:4,8  47:11 54:22 58:18  60:21 61:13 62:23  63:2,15 65:11 69:18  69:21 73:13,23 74:6  74:7 75:18,22 76:18  background 5:14,14  77:22  backup 53:16 54:20  backyard 12:13  bacteria 32:17 45:11  bad 12:20,25 14:20  28:6 34:7  balance 41:25  balancing 42:2  bam 50:9,9  bang 42:18  Baptist 1:11  barrels 61:12  based 41:3  baseline 43:16  basis 50:22 66:7</p> </td></tr>			B			<p>B 28:17  back 7:4,14 8:15 9:25  11:21 20:14 23:8  29:24 38:10,25  39:13 40:21 47:4,8  47:11 54:22 58:18  60:21 61:13 62:23  63:2,15 65:11 69:18  69:21 73:13,23 74:6  74:7 75:18,22 76:18  background 5:14,14  77:22  backup 53:16 54:20  backyard 12:13  bacteria 32:17 45:11  bad 12:20,25 14:20  28:6 34:7  balance 41:25  balancing 42:2  bam 50:9,9  bang 42:18  Baptist 1:11  barrels 61:12  based 41:3  baseline 43:16  basis 50:22 66:7</p>
		B						
		<p>B 28:17  back 7:4,14 8:15 9:25  11:21 20:14 23:8  29:24 38:10,25  39:13 40:21 47:4,8  47:11 54:22 58:18  60:21 61:13 62:23  63:2,15 65:11 69:18  69:21 73:13,23 74:6  74:7 75:18,22 76:18  background 5:14,14  77:22  backup 53:16 54:20  backyard 12:13  bacteria 32:17 45:11  bad 12:20,25 14:20  28:6 34:7  balance 41:25  balancing 42:2  bam 50:9,9  bang 42:18  Baptist 1:11  barrels 61:12  based 41:3  baseline 43:16  basis 50:22 66:7</p>						

<b>beaker</b> 50:6 <b>bedrock</b> 25:15 26:6 27:4 <b>began</b> 11:25 22:4 35:17 66:16 <b>beginning</b> 3:16 39:22 <b>begins</b> 54:9 <b>behaves</b> 27:21 <b>believe</b> 4:24 11:19 15:2 16:25 22:9 26:14 72:5 <b>believed</b> 26:13 28:8 <b>beneficial</b> 20:4 <b>best</b> 5:22 25:12 51:2 51:19 <b>bet</b> 31:5 <b>better</b> 4:3 9:5 29:13 32:23 35:16 42:5,6 <b>beyond</b> 9:21 <b>big</b> 3:17 7:13 9:22 10:23 15:21 17:8 19:4,19 20:25 21:9 21:24 46:16,17,18 50:13 52:20 66:14 67:13 69:10 70:16 <b>bigger</b> 22:25 <b>biggest</b> 46:19 <b>Bill</b> 2:6 6:14,15 37:15 <b>bit</b> 12:4 37:23 48:7 75:8 <b>black</b> 22:17 25:14 <b>blackberries</b> 70:17 72:11 <b>blank</b> 6:21 <b>block</b> 26:22,23 27:5 <b>blower</b> 21:24 <b>blue</b> 28:20 35:22 37:11,13,14 <b>booklet</b> 3:20,21,21 <b>boondoggle</b> 28:4 <b>bore</b> 24:18 <b>boreholes</b> 25:25 <b>boring</b> 25:4,9 <b>bottom</b> 24:24 <b>bought</b> 75:4	<b>boundaries</b> 35:19,20 <b>box</b> 12:5 36:21 <b>boxes</b> 37:8 <b>Boy</b> 32:7 <b>break</b> 4:22,25 <b>breakdown</b> 45:12 48:11 <b>bridge</b> 41:14 <b>bring</b> 29:13 34:16 36:8 47:7,14 <b>brings</b> 40:15 <b>brought</b> 12:10 39:13 <b>buck</b> 42:19 <b>bugs</b> 33:3 <b>build</b> 19:4 20:17 41:13,14 <b>building</b> 24:16 27:22 41:13 <b>built</b> 9:20 28:22 49:13 <b>bulldozers</b> 10:20 <b>Burnt</b> 11:21,23 57:6,7 <b>business</b> 37:2 62:19	<b>case</b> 8:16 11:18 13:8 14:8 18:2,14 20:22 25:8 30:8,9,18,24 34:23 36:10 47:12 51:22 53:14 54:5 55:8 56:3 <b>Casey</b> 2:9 6:22,23 <b>Cassidy</b> 2:7 6:19 61:23 62:7 66:24 67:3 68:14,18,20 <b>catch</b> 22:14 <b>Cathy</b> 1:12 81:4,22 <b>caught</b> 67:21,24 <b>cause</b> 44:14 59:11,15 62:15,22 64:4 67:25 73:10 78:22 81:15 <b>caused</b> 47:14 <b>causing</b> 46:5 <b>certain</b> 29:11 30:19 53:18 77:19 78:14 <b>certainly</b> 27:16,17 29:10 <b>CERTIFICATE</b> 81:2 <b>certify</b> 81:6,11 <b>chairs</b> 56:23 57:2 <b>chance</b> 13:5 <b>change</b> 5:5 11:10 34:17 39:12,15 42:24 43:10 49:25 54:24 55:3 <b>changed</b> 50:9 74:19 <b>changes</b> 28:12 50:8 <b>changing</b> 3:13 34:20 38:21 <b>charcoal</b> 19:22 <b>Charles</b> 55:24 56:6 <b>chemical</b> 49:15,19 53:20 <b>chemically</b> 49:21 50:3 50:4 <b>chemicals</b> 16:12,13 34:7,8 <b>chemistry</b> 30:19 50:2 52:21,23 <b>choice</b> 18:9 53:25 <b>choices</b> 34:22 49:11
--	--	---

## C

**call** 4:7 12:12 29:19  
36:25 41:2,23 45:18  
79:24  
**called** 3:23 8:7 10:2  
14:13 18:14 19:13  
28:17,19 32:6,15  
36:22 37:6 40:8  
45:8 49:19 52:10,11  
54:23 67:6  
**cancer** 70:8  
**capacity** 28:13  
**capital** 46:11 48:25  
**capture** 19:5  
**captured** 28:15,18  
**carbon** 19:21,22  
**Carbonaro** 2:5 6:10  
**care** 10:25 11:11  
45:14  
**Carolina** 1:12,14 6:18  
6:25 12:16,18 70:22  
81:5,18,18  
**carry** 50:20

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 84

<p>52:8  <b>choose</b> 41:4 53:17  <b>choosing</b> 41:22 51:24  <b>chose</b> 19:12 44:6  <b>Chuck</b> 2:8 6:20  <b>Church</b> 1:11  <b>circular</b> 67:6  <b>circulate</b> 21:13  <b>citizen's</b> 62:4  <b>city</b> 7:11 65:3,4  <b>clean</b> 16:3,7 18:24  19:6,23 24:8 28:7  32:12 36:7 39:11  40:25 41:20,20  42:13,14 45:3 70:2  <b>cleaned</b> 3:14 4:2 7:24  15:7,7 73:17,18  79:19  <b>cleaner</b> 16:23  <b>cleaning</b> 11:9 16:18  16:21 42:4  <b>cleans</b> 16:19  <b>cleanup</b> 5:5,18 6:2  7:9 8:21 9:2,17,18  10:20 11:8 16:6  17:24 20:7,12 22:8  27:22 29:18,22 30:8  36:3 38:7,20,22  39:2,23 40:3 44:6  44:23 52:15 54:2,25  70:14 78:9  <b>clear</b> 25:25 55:13  75:10 77:2,18,22  <b>clearing</b> 23:12  <b>close</b> 47:15 79:10  <b>collapsed</b> 65:4,5  <b>color</b> 50:8  <b>colors</b> 35:16  <b>come</b> 5:10 15:5 16:15  22:10 36:20 44:20  62:23 63:5 69:18,20  72:24  <b>comes</b> 53:23  <b>coming</b> 3:8 16:22 19:6  23:6,17 26:21,21  54:22 55:9 72:7</p>	<p>79:22  <b>commencing</b> 1:12  <b>comment</b> 14:17  <b>common</b> 7:14 16:18  17:2 30:20 33:4  <b>communities</b> 8:14  <b>community</b> 6:8 8:16  43:3,6 58:14  <b>company</b> 61:22  <b>compared</b> 52:16,17  <b>compares</b> 40:25  <b>comparing</b> 46:23  <b>comparison</b> 4:3 44:19  63:19  <b>compensation</b> 7:18  <b>complaints</b> 63:12  <b>complete</b> 9:21  <b>completed</b> 9:19 14:11  16:4  <b>completely</b> 43:10  49:21 50:2  <b>completing</b> 5:18  <b>complicated</b> 7:19  18:15 30:10 32:8  40:10  <b>compounds</b> 16:11 17:3  17:6,10 18:21  <b>concentration</b> 34:6  38:4  <b>concentrations</b> 37:10  37:25  <b>concern</b> 34:10 72:7  78:8  <b>concerning</b> 3:13  <b>concerns</b> 72:25  <b>concluded</b> 80:4  <b>condition</b> 12:20  <b>conditioning</b> 60:21  <b>conditions</b> 32:19,19  33:2,5 44:3  <b>conducive</b> 52:25  <b>conducted</b> 10:18 25:4  <b>confidence</b> 34:18,21  <b>confirms</b> 59:4  <b>Congress</b> 7:14  <b>connected</b> 21:22 28:2</p>	<p><b>Conner</b> 2:10  <b>Connor</b> 7:3,6  <b>cons</b> 51:17  <b>conservative</b> 49:12  <b>consider</b> 14:10 29:12  32:20 38:9 39:14,18  43:15  <b>considerably</b> 31:6  <b>consideration</b> 42:12  42:13  <b>considerations</b> 42:21  <b>considered</b> 39:5 43:9  47:20 49:14  <b>construction</b> 9:21  22:7 47:24  <b>consume</b> 32:22  <b>consuming</b> 34:6  <b>contact</b> 79:10  <b>containers</b> 12:9 13:12  <b>contaminant</b> 32:20  35:2  <b>contaminants</b> 30:17  32:14 34:7 38:8  52:2  <b>contaminate</b> 17:22  45:18  <b>contaminated</b> 11:2,2  18:6 44:2 52:6  72:22  <b>contamination</b> 14:5  18:2,5 29:14 30:22  31:7,15,25 33:8  34:11 36:2 39:4  45:12,25 53:3,20  <b>contingency</b> 8:8 53:14  53:15 54:19 55:5  <b>continue</b> 30:14 48:5  51:20 76:2  <b>continues</b> 68:9  <b>continuing</b> 53:2  <b>continuously</b> 22:2  <b>contract</b> 31:13  <b>contractor</b> 20:16  24:15 31:13 54:7  <b>contractors</b> 13:10  <b>control</b> 43:20</p>
--	---	--



MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 85

<b>coordinator</b> 6:9 <b>Corinth</b> 1:10,11 11:20 <b>corner</b> 22:6,23,24 <b>correct</b> 31:19 46:25 81:9 <b>cost</b> 13:7 42:11,13,15 46:9,11,11,16 48:23 48:23,25,25 51:12 53:8 <b>costs</b> 44:17 46:18 51:8 53:9 <b>Councilman</b> 7:11 <b>counsel</b> 81:12,14 <b>counted</b> 52:5 <b>country</b> 15:2 <b>couple</b> 53:9 61:18 74:8 78:12 <b>course</b> 5:24 8:5 19:3 21:9 23:5 <b>Court</b> 1:13 <b>cover</b> 33:18 <b>creek</b> 19:8,9 23:13,23 24:3,8 <b>criteria</b> 41:3,24 51:23 <b>critically</b> 20:9 <b>crossed</b> 22:6 <b>crucial</b> 27:23 <b>cubic</b> 13:12 22:2 <b>curious</b> 64:11,23 65:19 <b>cursor</b> 12:6 28:16 <b>cut</b> 77:8,18,20 <b>cuts</b> 25:21 <b>CVR</b> 81:4,22	<b>dealt</b> 17:20 <b>decades</b> 67:13 <b>December</b> 22:10 <b>dechlorination</b> 32:7 32:16 48:6 49:18 51:21 <b>decision</b> 8:18 9:16 10:24,25 31:10 42:3 <b>decisions</b> 5:6 39:10 <b>declining</b> 30:11 <b>deep</b> 21:11 25:4 <b>definitions</b> 9:15 <b>delivered</b> 59:6 <b>delivery</b> 50:20 <b>demonstrate</b> 34:21 <b>demonstrated</b> 53:24 <b>depending</b> 66:4 <b>describe</b> 18:18 49:24 <b>described</b> 49:17 52:18 <b>describing</b> 63:10 68:11 <b>deserves</b> 55:3 <b>design</b> 9:17 14:3 20:16,18,23,24,25 21:8,11 22:7 23:21 29:24 30:4 36:6 <b>designated</b> 81:8 <b>designed</b> 9:19 14:24 <b>despite</b> 11:4 <b>detail</b> 3:22 4:5,13 5:20 9:10 42:9 49:25 <b>details</b> 3:18 4:8 11:3 13:21 <b>determine</b> 51:2 <b>determined</b> 68:9 <b>developed</b> 45:20 <b>DHEC</b> 2:6,7,8,9 6:19 6:25 31:12 54:8 61:20 62:4 66:8,9 <b>diagram</b> 68:25 <b>diagramed</b> 26:3,4 <b>diameter</b> 21:12 <b>diamond</b> 37:12 <b>diamonds</b> 25:3,9 37:11 <b>die</b> 61:5	<b>difference</b> 68:10 <b>differences</b> 49:10 54:24 <b>different</b> 17:5 20:8 31:16 34:24 37:22 37:23 38:3,23 42:7 42:8 49:16,22,23 51:18 61:18,25 67:16 68:23 <b>differently</b> 52:7 <b>difficult</b> 15:22 33:10 33:23 46:22 49:24 54:16 <b>dipping</b> 26:20 <b>direction</b> 24:4,14 67:8 <b>directions</b> 66:22 67:11 <b>directly</b> 24:5 <b>disaster</b> 28:4 <b>disposal</b> 12:9 22:19 23:3,9 <b>dispose</b> 12:15 <b>distances</b> 67:13 <b>distinctive</b> 21:3 <b>distribute</b> 33:6,9 <b>ditches</b> 26:12 <b>divide</b> 37:20 <b>document</b> 3:22 40:22 41:2 45:24 <b>documented</b> 5:6 <b>documents</b> 5:21 37:2,5 <b>doing</b> 7:8 24:13 31:15 34:12,14 36:24 43:8 43:15 47:12 48:5,5 48:14 53:22,23 73:5 73:5 <b>dollars</b> 44:20 <b>doubt</b> 7:20 <b>downhill</b> 19:9 23:14 23:17 24:4,13 25:17 26:16 33:21 <b>dramatically</b> 67:15 <b>drawing</b> 6:21 <b>drilled</b> 24:19 26:12 <b>drilling</b> 24:20 25:10
---	---	--

D

<p> <b>drinking</b> 17:14  <b>driving</b> 78:7  <b>drop</b> 33:12 48:21  <b>dropped</b> 50:7  <b>drove</b> 58:12  <b>drum</b> 1:5 3:9 12:13  <b>drums</b> 12:9,19,21              13:11 23:4  <b>dry</b> 16:21,23  <b>dual</b> 29:12  <b>dug</b> 64:19,21  <b>dump</b> 1:5 3:9 12:13              60:19  <b>duration</b> 24:9  <b>dwelling</b> 23:7 </p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>E</b></p> <hr/> <p> <b>earlier</b> 4:19 15:18              23:19 36:5 45:11              48:7 63:18  <b>early</b> 10:7 12:12              39:23 64:16  <b>earthquake</b> 65:20  <b>earthquakes</b> 65:21  <b>easier</b> 52:19  <b>easily</b> 16:14,16 17:7              35:10 53:7  <b>east</b> 11:23 23:14              25:18  <b>effect</b> 49:23 50:17  <b>effective</b> 51:24 53:8  <b>effectiveness</b> 42:15  <b>effects</b> 52:7  <b>efficient</b> 13:7  <b>efficiently</b> 31:8  <b>eight</b> 21:22  <b>either</b> 14:7 52:10              66:10 67:25 69:11  <b>elderly</b> 70:12  <b>electric</b> 21:13  <b>elevation</b> 25:19  <b>elongation</b> 24:11  <b>employee</b> 81:12,13  <b>encompasses</b> 22:18,19  <b>engine</b> 16:18  <b>engineering</b> 20:20 </p>	<p> <b>enhanced</b> 32:7,15 48:6              49:17 51:21  <b>enhancing</b> 48:15,16  <b>entire</b> 12:4 19:25              35:18 43:12  <b>entrance</b> 23:6  <b>environment</b> 32:24              41:10  <b>environmental</b> 3:6              7:13 16:10 41:17              72:24  <b>EPA</b> 1:4 2:4,5 3:2,7              5:25 6:8 10:12,15              10:17 12:22 13:3,8              14:11,16,20 41:5,21              42:20 44:5 45:20              53:17 54:6,8 55:9              61:21 62:2 66:8  <b>EPA's</b> 10:13 44:3  <b>equipment</b> 78:10  <b>ERD</b> 48:10 49:21 52:15              53:25  <b>especially</b> 20:15 69:6  <b>Esquire</b> 2:10  <b>essentially</b> 32:16              49:25  <b>established</b> 76:18  <b>estimate</b> 51:3  <b>estimated</b> 49:8  <b>estimates</b> 46:21  <b>estimations</b> 47:3  <b>evaluate</b> 40:6  <b>evaluated</b> 14:19  <b>evaporate</b> 16:13 17:7  <b>evening</b> 3:4 5:8 7:3              7:10 79:7  <b>evenly</b> 33:16  <b>event</b> 53:18 54:17              81:15  <b>events</b> 20:11,11  <b>eventually</b> 62:2 63:21  <b>everybody</b> 3:4 11:17              11:25 37:19  <b>everybody's</b> 66:21  <b>evidence</b> 17:23 29:9              29:10 35:13 </p>	<p> <b>evidenced</b> 35:21  <b>ex</b> 61:12  <b>exact</b> 35:19  <b>exactly</b> 11:19 68:7  <b>examples</b> 16:14 17:2  <b>Excellent</b> 74:2,5  <b>excess</b> 42:16  <b>execute</b> 9:4 46:10  <b>exist</b> 23:8  <b>expect</b> 21:23 30:11              47:16 49:8 72:20,21  <b>expected</b> 21:20 24:14  <b>expensive</b> 8:20 47:13              47:21  <b>experience</b> 47:17  <b>experiment</b> 50:6  <b>explain</b> 18:16 24:11              26:6 33:23 58:11,16              75:9  <b>explained</b> 79:3  <b>explaining</b> 55:10  <b>explanation</b> 27:19,20              54:23  <b>expressions</b> 26:10  <b>extending</b> 25:13  <b>extensive</b> 8:13  <b>extent</b> 48:19  <b>extraction</b> 19:14,14              21:17 29:3 31:3,9              36:16 </p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>F</b></p> <hr/> <p> <b>fact</b> 26:17 27:8 29:21              33:15 34:13,19              40:16 65:17 73:13              78:2  <b>factor</b> 69:5  <b>fair</b> 46:20  <b>fairly</b> 7:21 10:18              43:13 51:22 55:6              63:25 66:13  <b>fall</b> 22:5  <b>Family</b> 23:6  <b>far</b> 9:24 24:22,23              34:16 46:19 48:19              50:15 </p>
--	--	--

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 87

<p> <b>farm</b> 1:5 3:9,11,20          6:5 8:19 9:7 10:9          12:11 14:12 15:23          21:8  <b>farther</b> 70:21  <b>faster</b> 46:5  <b>fault</b> 25:20,21 26:10          26:13,18,19 27:13          28:3,20 64:12 65:19          65:20,23 67:18 68:4          68:5  <b>faults</b> 26:9  <b>fault's</b> 66:2  <b>favorable</b> 52:23  <b>fear</b> 4:17  <b>feasibility</b> 3:24 4:7          10:2,5 15:19,25          39:20 40:4  <b>features</b> 21:7  <b>feedback</b> 5:3,23  <b>feel</b> 39:12 56:5  <b>feet</b> 22:2 68:20,25  <b>felt</b> 15:10 64:3,7  <b>field</b> 16:10 23:2,3          27:10  <b>fifth</b> 48:22  <b>figure</b> 23:21 24:20          28:21 50:14  <b>figured</b> 24:7 62:2  <b>filled</b> 76:22  <b>final</b> 15:12 42:24          49:14  <b>finally</b> 39:7 40:20          73:6,23  <b>finish</b> 9:23 31:14          46:2  <b>finished</b> 4:21 11:6          22:3 76:3,7  <b>Firm</b> 7:5  <b>first</b> 21:6 22:12          73:21  <b>five</b> 41:24 42:2,7,8          42:21,22 43:11,13          49:4,6,7 53:11          65:10  <b>five-year</b> 44:4       </p>	<p> <b>flow</b> 24:14 27:18          48:18 66:23 67:11  <b>flyby</b> 22:20,22  <b>flyover</b> 12:2  <b>focused</b> 3:23 4:6          39:20,21 40:4,5,23  <b>folks</b> 56:6  <b>follow</b> 45:23 46:4  <b>follows</b> 77:25  <b>food</b> 32:21 33:7,8          34:2 48:13  <b>force</b> 44:5  <b>foregoing</b> 81:6,8  <b>forest</b> 75:18 77:4          78:3  <b>forestry</b> 77:21  <b>forever</b> 54:15  <b>forget</b> 67:21  <b>former</b> 12:10  <b>forth</b> 27:12 45:22  <b>fortunately</b> 8:10          32:23  <b>forward</b> 39:18  <b>fought</b> 40:19  <b>found</b> 12:19 19:7          25:11 26:18 27:8,11          28:11 32:25 61:19  <b>four</b> 6:15 66:10  <b>four-foot</b> 64:19  <b>fractured</b> 24:22  <b>fractures</b> 27:12  <b>framed</b> 57:13  <b>framework</b> 8:24  <b>frankly</b> 14:18  <b>free</b> 59:21,23  <b>friend</b> 65:20  <b>friends</b> 70:13 72:12  <b>front</b> 6:14 39:9  <b>frustrated</b> 62:24  <b>FS</b> 4:6,7 40:23  <b>full</b> 61:11  <b>funds</b> 43:25  <b>further</b> 11:8 81:11  <b>future</b> 17:12,16 20:3          43:23       </p>	<p> <b>G</b>  <b>Gaffney</b> 1:11 3:23          7:12 10:6 37:4          70:25  <b>gained</b> 11:7 19:11  <b>gallons</b> 13:13 31:23          31:24  <b>gasoline</b> 16:15  <b>gathered</b> 58:15  <b>generally</b> 13:3 16:12          22:16 23:11 34:10          36:18  <b>geologic</b> 21:7 25:21          26:8  <b>geologically</b> 24:11  <b>geologists</b> 65:8  <b>geology</b> 33:13,15          65:23,25  <b>Georgia</b> 3:7  <b>getting</b> 10:11 20:6          32:2 64:9  <b>Gin</b> 11:21,23 57:6,8  <b>given</b> 40:2 69:6  <b>gives</b> 38:3 51:12  <b>giving</b> 49:8  <b>glad</b> 7:10 8:12 60:3          73:4,5,8 76:6  <b>go</b> 4:19 5:13,23 7:21          8:15,19 9:5,11          11:22 14:18,21          15:10 18:21 19:8          25:19 27:6 35:10          36:14 37:8 39:7,20          40:5 41:4 42:8          43:13 44:10 45:15          47:4 50:22 54:14          55:6 61:11 66:16          73:23 79:8  <b>goal</b> 38:7 43:5  <b>goals</b> 11:8 19:25          29:22 30:2,8 38:23          44:23 52:16 54:2  <b>God</b> 72:4  <b>goes</b> 48:20 60:13,25  <b>going</b> 4:8 14:22 17:21          17:23 18:25 21:4       </p>
--	---	---

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 88

23:22 24:5,10,16,21 26:25 27:3,5 30:20 31:14,22 32:4 35:12 36:12,14 37:6 38:25 39:13,15,16 41:6,15 42:4,5,19 43:22 44:16,24 45:14 46:8 46:9 52:24 53:21 54:15 55:5,11 58:18 58:19 66:16 67:14 67:15 69:17,18,20 70:24,25 73:7,22,25 76:2 78:16 <b>good</b> 3:4 9:4 16:14 17:22 21:14 35:23 55:19 57:5 70:13 72:12 74:8 75:9 76:13,16,20 77:23 77:23 79:21 <b>Goode's</b> 73:17 <b>goofy</b> 44:21 <b>gotten</b> 61:16 <b>government</b> 55:25 <b>gradually</b> 23:16 45:3 <b>graph</b> 31:16 <b>great</b> 20:23 21:19 30:14 33:11 35:14 67:11 79:17 <b>Greenville</b> 7:5 81:17 <b>Greg</b> 2:7 6:19 61:20 <b>ground</b> 18:12 26:20 27:8 32:17 33:3,17 38:21 46:8 50:16 53:4 68:13,22 <b>groundwater</b> 11:3,11 15:22 16:7 17:9,13 17:22 18:4,6,7,10 19:3,16 20:4 21:3 23:22 24:5,14 27:4 27:14,21,23 29:18 30:9,17 31:8,14 32:13 33:22 34:10 35:2,24,25 36:11,14 39:2 43:21,25 44:2 45:2,13 48:18 49:7 50:2 51:7 52:21,23	53:4,19 67:8,11 <b>groundwork</b> 39:17 <b>group</b> 56:12 <b>guess</b> 20:9 38:15 65:6 71:11 <b>guidance</b> 55:8 <b>guys</b> 63:17 64:4 79:9 <b>Gym</b> 1:11  <b>H</b> <b>half</b> 25:21 37:24 38:2 <b>hand</b> 4:12 64:19,21 81:16 <b>hands</b> 74:19 <b>happen</b> 17:23 42:6 43:18,23 45:15 46:5 47:18 <b>happened</b> 28:24 36:23 47:19 <b>happening</b> 31:22 35:8 45:16 53:18 54:11 54:13 <b>happens</b> 48:9 <b>happenstance</b> 14:3 <b>happy</b> 63:22 64:8 <b>hard</b> 22:9 47:12 59:6 <b>harmed</b> 36:12 <b>hasten</b> 35:18 <b>hatched</b> 22:17 36:3 <b>haunt</b> 69:18,21 <b>hazardous</b> 7:23,25 10:10 25:23 <b>health</b> 20:2,3 41:9 <b>hear</b> 3:8 55:15 76:7 <b>heard</b> 53:8,19 <b>heck</b> 7:12 <b>height</b> 68:12 <b>held</b> 1:10 <b>help</b> 27:14 33:15 42:3 <b>he'll</b> 77:8,16 78:17 <b>high</b> 15:3 21:25 26:22 27:2 51:12 71:7,10 71:16 75:20 <b>higher</b> 27:3,4 <b>highlight</b> 20:15 <b>highway</b> 68:6	<b>hinder</b> 27:15 <b>historic</b> 65:24 <b>historical</b> 41:18 <b>history</b> 9:12 10:6 20:6 63:2 <b>hold</b> 4:15 <b>holes</b> 24:18 <b>home</b> 17:15 41:13 61:10 <b>honest</b> 56:13 <b>honestly</b> 63:14 69:15 <b>Honor</b> 78:21 <b>hook</b> 29:6 <b>hope</b> 55:17,22,22 <b>hopefully</b> 4:24 5:8 <b>horse</b> 73:13 74:6 <b>horseback</b> 74:3 <b>horses</b> 57:13 <b>hot</b> 64:5 <b>hour</b> 73:12 <b>hours</b> 62:19 <b>house</b> 57:6,13 60:13 <b>Howard</b> 2:4 3:4,5 6:13 6:23 7:7 13:17,20 13:25 37:18 55:20 55:22 56:2,8,11,16 56:19,22,25 57:4,7 57:10,14,17,20,23 58:2,4,11,22 59:2 59:10,13,16,18,21 59:25 60:3,9,15,18 60:23 61:2,6,15,25 62:9,14,17,21,25 63:7,11,14,24 64:6 64:10,13,17,24 65:10,13,15,22 66:22 67:2,5,10,19 67:22 68:3,16,19,21 69:4,9,13,15,20,24 70:3,6,10,18,24 71:3,6,8,11,14,17 71:21,25 72:6,14,18 73:2,8,15,19 74:2,5 74:10,14,17,22,24 75:4,6,13,17,21,24 76:6,10,12,15,20
---	--	--

77:2,10,13,21,25 78:6,20,23 79:3,6 79:11,14,17,20,24 huge 28:5 Huh 58:9 human 41:9 hydrogeologist 6:15 6:20 hydrogeologists 36:19	installing 21:18 intend 39:6 intended 20:22 34:14 43:17 intends 74:10 interest 60:13 interested 46:23 81:15 interesting 21:7 36:20 interestingly 21:13 introduce 5:9 investigating 70:4 investigation 10:2,4 15:18 39:24 66:15 invoke 53:17 54:19 55:5 involve 8:13 involved 6:5 20:19 involvement 6:8,16 58:14 involving 79:7 ISCO 52:18 issue 15:22 43:4 issues 72:24 issuing 40:15 it'll 78:22	kinds 77:3 knew 16:5 24:16 40:14 56:7 73:11,12 know 8:5,14 13:3 17:18 24:25 27:18 29:25 33:12 41:12 43:5,22 44:23,24 45:4 48:24 56:13 57:14 60:22 62:5,11 62:15,22,23,24 63:8 63:24 65:23,25 66:14 67:7,10 73:10 73:11 75:6 76:8,21 76:22,25 78:9,11 knows 6:17 11:17,25 37:19
I	J	L
idea 29:3 imagination 56:22,25 immediate 10:19 12:24 immediately 13:2 impact 36:10 implemented 53:7 implementing 20:24 important 4:18 11:12 17:18 19:10 20:9,13 20:13 28:22 48:2,10 54:12 72:19 improvement 11:7 improvements 49:2 incinerated 14:8 include 49:2 included 21:9 including 25:10 29:2 increasing 25:18 indicated 25:12 industrial 12:15 industry 16:19 inefficient 32:2 information 4:16 27:24 infrastructure 49:3 initial 66:19 inject 49:20 injected 51:3 injection 34:15 49:3 injections 51:4 52:24 input 3:12 8:22 39:10 inside 37:13 inspect 10:16 inspection 12:18 installed 66:9	Jarman 2:9 6:22,22,23 job 5:25 20:23 55:19 John 75:8 Jones 19:8 23:13 judges 40:24 judgment 47:2	L1:12 2:10 81:4,22 land 72:20 78:7 landfills 14:7 Lane 2:5 6:11,12,12 6:13 language 33:24 large 9:15 10:18,20 20:19 21:11 24:17 53:9 77:13 larger 21:20 56:12 late 28:23 32:3 64:15 79:25 law 7:5,13,20 8:4,6 43:14,15 laws 41:19 learned 32:12 35:11 73:3 learning 46:6 leave 16:14 52:20 led 20:11,12 29:3 63:3 Ledger 59:9 left 35:15,23 legal 74:24 75:9 letting 76:21 let's 29:4,5 55:11 70:24 level 24:2 30:21 36:9
K		
keep 61:4 kept 34:15 64:22 kind 4:13 12:5 15:21 17:2 18:8 19:22 20:5,7,10 21:23 38:2,18 44:10,21 45:10 48:8 49:22 54:9 68:12 69:9 71:12 76:6		

36:9 38:20,21 39:5 63:17 <b>levels</b> 35:2 45:6,18 <b>liability</b> 7:18 <b>Library</b> 3:23 37:5 <b>lies</b> 23:15 <b>life</b> 47:22 <b>likewise</b> 30:7 <b>line</b> 23:16,17 25:8,12 25:20 26:19 28:16 28:17,19 <b>lines</b> 22:16 23:24 25:14,16 26:5 28:2 50:18 <b>liquid</b> 14:4 <b>liquids</b> 13:13 14:8 16:12 17:4 23:4 <b>list</b> 9:11 14:13,14,14 15:11,12 43:12,12 60:6 <b>listed</b> 42:2 <b>listen</b> 61:14 <b>listening</b> 62:24 <b>literally</b> 58:15 <b>little</b> 12:4 18:15 30:9 31:23 35:19 37:22,23 40:10 48:7 59:16,23 68:25 77:17 <b>live</b> 8:15 <b>local</b> 10:8 <b>located</b> 68:4 <b>long</b> 6:16 8:20 34:23 39:8 40:13,19 45:4 55:13 63:16 65:6 66:2 74:19 <b>longer</b> 34:13 66:4 <b>long-term</b> 51:25 <b>look</b> 19:9 22:16 23:11 23:25 35:7 38:3 42:7,21 44:5 54:10 <b>looked</b> 38:11 43:11 47:20 <b>looking</b> 13:14 15:25 16:2 25:5,7 26:9 66:20	<b>looks</b> 3:25 18:9 23:18 26:25 <b>lose</b> 48:3 <b>lot</b> 4:16 5:13 9:6 10:8,11 14:2 16:4 20:13 23:12 24:18 26:8 27:10 30:19 32:23 33:16,18,19 34:4,18 35:6 36:5 42:9,16 45:20 47:2 50:10 59:17 <b>lot's</b> 73:3 <b>love</b> 55:14 60:12 <b>low</b> 26:23 27:2 <b>lower</b> 25:7 <b>lowered</b> 30:18 38:13 38:13 <b>lowering</b> 23:16 <hr/> <b>M</b> <hr/> <b>mail</b> 57:25 58:10 <b>mailbox</b> 59:20 <b>mailing</b> 60:6 <b>mailings</b> 58:20 <b>main</b> 33:25 <b>maintenance</b> 46:13 <b>major</b> 9:22 28:9 <b>making</b> 8:18 <b>manage</b> 6:2 <b>manager</b> 5:25 6:20,25 <b>manner</b> 9:3 <b>map</b> 18:7 19:9 21:5 26:14,17 35:14 <b>mapping</b> 25:24 <b>March</b> 1:10 3:3 <b>married</b> 61:8 <b>mass</b> 36:13 <b>materials</b> 15:15 <b>Mathis</b> 7:9 55:18,21 71:7 74:18 79:14,16 79:23 80:2 <b>maximization</b> 31:11 32:5 37:2 <b>ma'am</b> 13:17 <b>McNair</b> 7:5 <b>mean</b> 8:14 37:15,21	42:16 50:6 63:9 68:5 72:11 73:24 77:18 <b>meaning</b> 9:8 17:7 18:11 26:10 39:21 41:8 73:22 <b>means</b> 9:6 22:5 35:24 45:10 51:5 <b>measure</b> 32:5 <b>median</b> 37:16,23 38:14 <b>Medley</b> 1:5 3:9,11,19 6:5 8:19 9:7 14:12 15:23 21:8 57:18 66:11 70:8 <b>Medleys</b> 72:8 <b>meet</b> 41:10,23 44:22 51:23 54:2,3 <b>meeting</b> 1:4,10 3:2 5:13 40:16 70:19 71:18,20,22 79:22 80:3 <b>mention</b> 44:8,24 46:12 48:23 52:22 53:9,19 <b>mentioned</b> 5:21 8:23 12:17 15:18 21:10 21:16 23:13,19 28:23 29:21 32:3 34:9 36:4 39:8 40:23 45:10 48:17 50:13 <b>mess</b> 78:8 <b>met</b> 29:22 30:2,8 41:19,21 55:9 <b>methodology</b> 45:23 <b>methods</b> 32:11 <b>microbes</b> 33:3 34:3,5 45:11 48:13 50:3 <b>microbial</b> 52:3 <b>middle</b> 31:20 71:16 <b>mid-1980s</b> 14:9 <b>migrate</b> 69:11 <b>mile</b> 67:4 73:11 <b>miles</b> 68:18 <b>milestone</b> 9:22 <b>million</b> 31:23,24 46:20 47:22 51:11
---	---	---

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 91

<p><b>minds</b> 72:16</p> <p><b>mindset</b> 78:18</p> <p><b>mine</b> 35:16 64:18,20</p> <p><b>minimum</b> 41:6</p> <p><b>missed</b> 58:17,20 60:12</p> <p><b>mistakes</b> 28:9</p> <p><b>MNA</b> 52:13 55:6</p> <p><b>moment</b> 9:12,15 11:3 18:8 19:6,10 21:5 34:22 42:22,22 44:25 52:18</p> <p><b>money</b> 7:16 28:5 42:17 43:19,19 46:10,13 51:10</p> <p><b>monitor</b> 29:6 43:25 46:3</p> <p><b>monitored</b> 45:8 52:12 54:3,20 66:12</p> <p><b>monitoring</b> 21:22 35:6 43:21 44:10,14,16 45:5 49:7 51:7 54:9 54:10</p> <p><b>months</b> 49:11 51:12</p> <p><b>motor</b> 21:24</p> <p><b>move</b> 8:25 20:7 27:5 27:14 28:13 39:18 54:20</p> <p><b>moved</b> 65:24 66:3,5</p> <p><b>movement</b> 68:14,16</p> <p><b>moves</b> 67:8</p> <p><b>moving</b> 27:15 33:21</p> <p><b>mystery</b> 24:6</p>	<p><b>necessary</b> 24:20</p> <p><b>need</b> 9:20 11:15 30:2 38:22,23 61:5 68:5 79:19</p> <p><b>needed</b> 15:10 24:7 50:4</p> <p><b>needs</b> 4:22</p> <p><b>neighbor</b> 70:12</p> <p><b>neighbors</b> 56:15,18</p> <p><b>never</b> 28:8 31:7,20 57:25</p> <p><b>new</b> 19:13 32:11</p> <p><b>newer</b> 58:14</p> <p><b>newspaper</b> 58:23</p> <p><b>nice</b> 11:18</p> <p><b>night</b> 79:24</p> <p><b>nine</b> 13:6 21:21 41:3 70:20</p> <p><b>nine-foot</b> 64:20,22</p> <p><b>Nobody's</b> 62:23</p> <p><b>non-detects</b> 24:8</p> <p><b>North</b> 12:16</p> <p><b>northeast</b> 24:12 25:13 27:15 28:19</p> <p><b>northwest</b> 22:23</p> <p><b>Notary</b> 1:13 81:4</p> <p><b>note</b> 11:12 46:21 48:11</p> <p><b>notice</b> 27:24</p> <p><b>NPL</b> 14:13</p> <p><b>number</b> 9:9 14:17 15:3 25:10 31:19 37:20 37:24,24 38:14,16 46:25</p> <p><b>numbers</b> 13:11,15,18 13:19 14:2 25:16 30:19 31:18,21 38:6 38:18</p> <p><b>numerical</b> 14:20</p>	<p><b>odor</b> 16:17 63:12</p> <p><b>offer</b> 13:5 27:19</p> <p><b>office</b> 3:7</p> <p><b>official</b> 81:16</p> <p><b>offsite</b> 10:21,22 14:6 69:11</p> <p><b>oh</b> 35:3 58:11 59:3 61:12 63:13 65:2 72:4,10 79:5</p> <p><b>okay</b> 19:2 21:24 24:24 37:18 57:7,15,23 59:10,25 65:12 79:17</p> <p><b>old</b> 71:7,9,15</p> <p><b>once</b> 66:15 70:21</p> <p><b>ones</b> 17:5 42:24 52:8</p> <p><b>onsite</b> 11:12,14 12:8 23:25 26:8 28:10 35:22,24 38:17,19 40:3 47:6</p> <p><b>open</b> 23:2,3</p> <p><b>operate</b> 8:4,9 50:23</p> <p><b>operating</b> 22:4</p> <p><b>operation</b> 28:23</p> <p><b>operations</b> 30:23 46:13</p> <p><b>opposed</b> 45:7</p> <p><b>oppressive</b> 60:24</p> <p><b>options</b> 5:16,17</p> <p><b>order</b> 15:16 24:15 26:7 39:17 43:14 63:25</p> <p><b>ordinarily</b> 27:6</p> <p><b>organic</b> 16:11,11 17:3 17:10</p> <p><b>oriented</b> 4:13 27:13</p> <p><b>original</b> 22:15 39:2</p> <p><b>originally</b> 21:21</p> <p><b>outlined</b> 10:25 11:5</p> <p><b>oval</b> 37:14</p> <p><b>ovals</b> 37:11</p> <p><b>overall</b> 35:12</p> <p><b>overarching</b> 3:15</p> <p><b>overhead</b> 22:20</p> <p><b>oversee</b> 5:25</p> <p><b>owner</b> 74:25 75:10</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>N</b></p>		
<p><b>nail</b> 26:7</p> <p><b>name</b> 7:15</p> <p><b>named</b> 7:17</p> <p><b>national</b> 8:7 14:13 15:10</p> <p><b>nation's</b> 7:22 9:12</p> <p><b>natural</b> 44:25 45:8,9 45:19 52:12 54:3,5 54:21 75:18</p> <p><b>Naturally</b> 9:2</p> <p><b>nature</b> 30:15 48:14</p> <p><b>NCP</b> 8:23</p>	<p><b>notice</b> 27:24</p> <p><b>NPL</b> 14:13</p> <p><b>number</b> 9:9 14:17 15:3 25:10 31:19 37:20 37:24,24 38:14,16 46:25</p> <p><b>numbers</b> 13:11,15,18 13:19 14:2 25:16 30:19 31:18,21 38:6 38:18</p> <p><b>numerical</b> 14:20</p>	<p><b>odor</b> 16:17 63:12</p> <p><b>offer</b> 13:5 27:19</p> <p><b>office</b> 3:7</p> <p><b>official</b> 81:16</p> <p><b>offsite</b> 10:21,22 14:6 69:11</p> <p><b>oh</b> 35:3 58:11 59:3 61:12 63:13 65:2 72:4,10 79:5</p> <p><b>okay</b> 19:2 21:24 24:24 37:18 57:7,15,23 59:10,25 65:12 79:17</p> <p><b>old</b> 71:7,9,15</p> <p><b>once</b> 66:15 70:21</p> <p><b>ones</b> 17:5 42:24 52:8</p> <p><b>onsite</b> 11:12,14 12:8 23:25 26:8 28:10 35:22,24 38:17,19 40:3 47:6</p> <p><b>open</b> 23:2,3</p> <p><b>operate</b> 8:4,9 50:23</p> <p><b>operating</b> 22:4</p> <p><b>operation</b> 28:23</p> <p><b>operations</b> 30:23 46:13</p> <p><b>opposed</b> 45:7</p> <p><b>oppressive</b> 60:24</p> <p><b>options</b> 5:16,17</p> <p><b>order</b> 15:16 24:15 26:7 39:17 43:14 63:25</p> <p><b>ordinarily</b> 27:6</p> <p><b>organic</b> 16:11,11 17:3 17:10</p> <p><b>oriented</b> 4:13 27:13</p> <p><b>original</b> 22:15 39:2</p> <p><b>originally</b> 21:21</p> <p><b>outlined</b> 10:25 11:5</p> <p><b>oval</b> 37:14</p> <p><b>ovals</b> 37:11</p> <p><b>overall</b> 35:12</p> <p><b>overarching</b> 3:15</p> <p><b>overhead</b> 22:20</p> <p><b>oversee</b> 5:25</p> <p><b>owner</b> 74:25 75:10</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>O</b></p>		
<p><b>obvious</b> 55:7</p> <p><b>obviously</b> 41:5 43:2 53:8</p> <p><b>occur</b> 48:16,16</p> <p><b>occurring</b> 45:2</p>	<p><b>notice</b> 27:24</p> <p><b>NPL</b> 14:13</p> <p><b>number</b> 9:9 14:17 15:3 25:10 31:19 37:20 37:24,24 38:14,16 46:25</p> <p><b>numbers</b> 13:11,15,18 13:19 14:2 25:16 30:19 31:18,21 38:6 38:18</p> <p><b>numerical</b> 14:20</p>	<p><b>odor</b> 16:17 63:12</p> <p><b>offer</b> 13:5 27:19</p> <p><b>office</b> 3:7</p> <p><b>official</b> 81:16</p> <p><b>offsite</b> 10:21,22 14:6 69:11</p> <p><b>oh</b> 35:3 58:11 59:3 61:12 63:13 65:2 72:4,10 79:5</p> <p><b>okay</b> 19:2 21:24 24:24 37:18 57:7,15,23 59:10,25 65:12 79:17</p> <p><b>old</b> 71:7,9,15</p> <p><b>once</b> 66:15 70:21</p> <p><b>ones</b> 17:5 42:24 52:8</p> <p><b>onsite</b> 11:12,14 12:8 23:25 26:8 28:10 35:22,24 38:17,19 40:3 47:6</p> <p><b>open</b> 23:2,3</p> <p><b>operate</b> 8:4,9 50:23</p> <p><b>operating</b> 22:4</p> <p><b>operation</b> 28:23</p> <p><b>operations</b> 30:23 46:13</p> <p><b>opposed</b> 45:7</p> <p><b>oppressive</b> 60:24</p> <p><b>options</b> 5:16,17</p> <p><b>order</b> 15:16 24:15 26:7 39:17 43:14 63:25</p> <p><b>ordinarily</b> 27:6</p> <p><b>organic</b> 16:11,11 17:3 17:10</p> <p><b>oriented</b> 4:13 27:13</p> <p><b>original</b> 22:15 39:2</p> <p><b>originally</b> 21:21</p> <p><b>outlined</b> 10:25 11:5</p> <p><b>oval</b> 37:14</p> <p><b>ovals</b> 37:11</p> <p><b>overall</b> 35:12</p> <p><b>overarching</b> 3:15</p> <p><b>overhead</b> 22:20</p> <p><b>oversee</b> 5:25</p> <p><b>owner</b> 74:25 75:10</p>

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 92

owns 76:9 77:14	picking 72:11	presented 17:11
oxidation 49:19 53:12	picture 3:17	Presenter 2:4
O'Steen 2:6 6:14	piece 77:13	press 10:8
37:17	pieces 78:10	pretty 9:24 10:12,14
	pilot 50:13,14,25	30:20 32:9,9 36:22
	51:9,14 52:20	42:10 51:12 63:11
P	pinet 77:8	64:21 69:14
pages 81:8	pipes 50:18	prevent 18:4
panel 61:11 63:5	place 14:4 24:4 25:3	previous 10:3
paper 59:22,25	26:11 44:18 81:7	pre-CERCLA 62:8
Pardon 56:24	placed 9:11 28:3	pre-1980 62:10
part 22:21 29:11 65:4	places 14:2 26:17	prior 58:20
particular 32:13	69:2	Priorities 14:14
particularly 5:3	placing 48:12	15:11
45:11	plan 3:13,20 5:5 8:8	private 6:3 13:2,4
parties 6:3,4 7:8	8:8 9:17,18,19	42:20 45:21 54:7
13:2,4 15:14 39:19	10:25 30:3 40:15,17	probably 4:5,6 13:7
45:21 54:7 81:13	44:6 54:25	21:5 29:8 39:3
parts 7:17 16:19	plans 29:24	46:20 47:23 51:13
78:15	plant 74:11 75:11	62:12 63:15 64:15
party 42:20	76:2	66:18 68:9 69:4
passed 7:14	planted 75:25	70:19 77:17
passion 78:7	play 21:8	problem 11:12,13,15
path 38:23 62:2	please 4:10,11 60:8	12:8 17:8,19 43:2
patient 55:16	60:11	66:14
pattern 21:3	plenty 31:4	problematic 46:22
pay 46:14	plots 36:21	problems 39:3 47:14
people 5:9 10:15 27:9	plume 24:12	proceedings 81:7,10
36:11 56:23 57:2	plus 15:24	process 9:24 45:14
58:14 66:8,8 72:7	point 46:8 53:24 54:6	processes 44:25 45:17
72:19	54:18 55:4 61:17	48:15
perfect 35:8	70:2	produce 32:22
perform 15:16 30:14	points 33:25 34:5	produced 28:7 34:8
performance 30:11	possible 3:25 16:2	professional 47:2
period 48:17 52:25	40:6,7,25 50:12	program 7:16 8:9,11
permanent 51:25	potentially 6:4 15:13	8:22,24 9:5 15:6,9
permit 19:11,11	39:19	35:6
permits 41:15	pounds 30:25 31:2	progress 11:9 36:17
persist 67:12,14	precipitates 50:8	project 5:24 6:19,25
person 67:25	prefer 56:3	20:19,20 24:9 39:24
persons 6:18	preferred 51:20 53:25	46:2,7 47:23
phase 29:12 36:3	prepare 39:20	property 12:11,20,25
Phil 7:3,4	present 5:21 20:10	22:16 23:18 72:8
Phillip 2:10	25:23	74:19 77:14 78:15
photograph 12:2 13:14	presentation 3:9,11	propose 14:12,16 54:8
22:25	55:14,21	proposed 3:13,20
pick 41:5 59:14 70:17		



MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 93

<p>31:13 32:6 40:15,17  <b>proposing</b> 3:19 5:4  15:25 42:25 55:2  <b>pros</b> 51:17  <b>protect</b> 41:9  <b>Protection</b> 3:6  <b>protocol</b> 45:23,24  46:4,10  <b>prove</b> 29:15  <b>proved</b> 28:21  <b>PRPs</b> 24:16 31:12  <b>public</b> 1:4,13 3:2  14:16 39:9,14,16  54:22 55:4,10 81:5  <b>pull</b> 19:20,21  <b>pulling</b> 19:18 21:25  <b>pump</b> 18:10,12 24:17  29:4,5 30:6,21 31:6  32:10 38:10 52:10  52:16 53:11  <b>pumping</b> 21:12,21 29:8  47:5  <b>pumps</b> 21:13  <b>purpose</b> 3:12,15 5:12  7:20,44:4  <b>purposes</b> 27:22  <b>pushed</b> 76:3  <b>put</b> 14:12 26:25 34:2  50:19 74:12 75:12  75:17 77:7  <b>putting</b> 33:18  <b>p.m</b> 1:12</p>	<p><b>Ralph</b> 2:4 3:5  <b>range</b> 37:10 38:3  <b>ranked</b> 14:19  <b>rate</b> 30:14  <b>reach</b> 21:19 31:22  50:16 52:15  <b>reached</b> 11:8  <b>reaches</b> 5:15  <b>read</b> 25:16 37:4 42:11  48:9 65:22  <b>ready</b> 40:12  <b>realistically</b> 34:16  <b>reality</b> 44:13  <b>realize</b> 31:20  <b>really</b> 4:12,18 5:19  7:15 8:3,24 12:25  17:8 22:12,22 24:23  26:7 28:9 29:15  32:9,9 33:10,16  35:12 36:11 38:20  41:22 42:3,15,25  43:16 44:12 46:11  47:12 49:12 52:22  54:11 58:2,3 59:3  64:5,8 65:16 68:8  78:15  <b>reason</b> 17:20 38:21  58:24 59:2  <b>reasons</b> 53:13  <b>reauthorized</b> 8:2  <b>recall</b> 13:13  <b>record</b> 5:6 10:24  31:10 69:23  <b>recorded</b> 70:19  <b>recover</b> 53:10  <b>recovered</b> 31:4  <b>recovery</b> 31:23 52:11  <b>red</b> 25:2,9 37:10,12  <b>reduce</b> 45:17 53:2  <b>reduced</b> 34:8  <b>reducing</b> 52:4  <b>reduction</b> 38:5,18  48:20  <b>reductions</b> 34:25  36:21  <b>reductive</b> 32:7,15</p>	<p>48:6 49:18 51:21  <b>refer</b> 3:10  <b>referred</b> 5:7 37:3  <b>refers</b> 7:15 16:11  <b>regard</b> 66:23  <b>Region</b> 6:15  <b>regional</b> 3:7  <b>regular</b> 66:7  <b>regularly</b> 79:12  <b>regulation</b> 8:5,6,23  <b>regulations</b> 40:24  41:15  <b>relative</b> 46:17 81:12  81:13  <b>rely</b> 33:17  <b>remain</b> 39:4 43:24  78:11  <b>remained</b> 24:8  <b>remaining</b> 11:11,13  <b>remains</b> 40:3  <b>remedial</b> 9:18 10:2,4  15:18 20:16,25 22:6  23:20 30:4 39:24  66:15  <b>remedy</b> 11:10 16:6,6  17:20 19:2 20:2  34:18,20 37:3,7  38:22 39:2,7 42:24  43:6,10 44:6 53:15  53:15,16 54:19,20  55:6  <b>remember</b> 10:7 15:24  18:21 57:21 65:8  66:11 67:25 72:2  <b>removal</b> 10:19 12:23  13:9  <b>remove</b> 30:22 50:3  <b>removed</b> 18:3 30:25  31:8  <b>removing</b> 13:10  <b>reoccur</b> 47:15  <b>repetition</b> 53:6  <b>report</b> 61:20,21 62:4  <b>reported</b> 81:6  <b>Reporter</b> 1:13 81:2  <b>reporting</b> 45:6</p>
<p><b>Q</b></p> <p><b>question</b> 4:9,13 65:14  <b>questions</b> 4:5,15 5:2  20:25 55:15 65:7  79:15  <b>quick</b> 32:5  <b>quickly</b> 5:9  <b>quite</b> 14:18 20:18  31:18 62:25</p>		
<p><b>R</b></p> <p><b>RA</b> 37:6  <b>raise</b> 4:11</p>		

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 94

<p> <b>represent</b> 37:9, 9  <b>representing</b> 6:8  <b>represents</b> 25:20  28:20 35:15  <b>require</b> 47:8  <b>required</b> 6:6  <b>requirements</b> 8:13  41:11, 16, 16, 19  <b>requires</b> 19:11 24:18  39:9 43:14  <b>residential</b> 17:15  <b>residents</b> 23:7  <b>resist</b> 30:18  <b>resistant</b> 35:9  <b>resisting</b> 30:17  <b>resolve</b> 24:15  <b>resource</b> 17:14 20:4  <b>resources</b> 72:21  <b>respond</b> 34:5  <b>response</b> 7:18 12:24  28:11  <b>responsible</b> 6:4 7:8  15:14 39:19  <b>rest</b> 48:17  <b>restore</b> 75:13 78:3  <b>restored</b> 77:4  <b>restrooms</b> 4:23  <b>results</b> 9:4 35:8, 14  <b>resume</b> 47:6  <b>retrofit</b> 47:7  <b>return</b> 20:3  <b>review</b> 44:4  <b>ride</b> 73:20 76:17  <b>ridge</b> 23:16, 17  <b>riding</b> 58:16 74:3  <b>RIFS</b> 9:14  <b>right</b> 3:16 4:23 7:5, 6  10:4 11:20 18:22  20:20, 21 31:18  32:19 33:2, 6 36:14  37:15 40:17 51:13  52:13, 21, 23 56:8  57:21 59:18 60:23  61:2 62:14, 17, 21  64:13 65:15 67:2, 19  68:16 70:6 71:4 </p>	<p> 72:18, 18 73:15  75:21 76:10, 12  77:10 78:20  <b>risk</b> 11:16 17:11, 12  17:17, 19 20:2, 3  66:18  <b>risks</b> 43:23  <b>road</b> 1:11 11:20, 21, 21  11:23, 24 23:6 70:12  74:6, 7 76:9  <b>roads</b> 23:7, 10 73:14  76:3, 7, 18  <b>rock</b> 24:19, 21, 22, 23  25:24 27:12  <b>ROD</b> 10:24  <b>rode</b> 73:13  <b>roughly</b> 35:17 37:9  <b>row</b> 6:14 7:4  <b>run</b> 18:13 19:20 30:12  50:18  <b>running</b> 18:16 22:2 </p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>S</b></p> <hr/> <p> <b>safe</b> 36:9, 9  <b>sake</b> 44:19  <b>sale</b> 75:8  <b>Sam</b> 75:4  <b>sample</b> 48:19  <b>sampled</b> 66:19  <b>samples</b> 65:9  <b>sampling</b> 66:19  <b>sand</b> 33:12  <b>SARRATT</b> 13:15, 18, 23  55:23 56:5, 9, 14, 17  56:24 57:3, 5, 9, 12  57:16, 19, 22, 24 58:3  58:7, 18, 24 59:8, 11  59:14, 17, 19, 23 60:2  60:7, 10, 16, 20, 24  61:3, 7 62:5, 11, 15  62:18, 22 63:4, 8, 13  63:22 64:3, 7, 11, 14  64:18 65:2, 11, 14, 16  66:21 67:9, 17, 20, 23  69:3, 8, 12, 14, 17, 22  69:25 70:4, 7, 11, 23 </p>	<p> 71:2, 5, 9, 13, 15, 19  71:23 72:3, 10, 15, 23  73:4, 10, 16, 20 74:4  74:6, 12, 15, 21, 23  75:2, 5, 12, 15, 19, 22  76:5, 8, 11, 13, 16, 23  77:6, 11, 16, 24 78:5  78:17, 21, 25 79:5, 9  79:13, 18  <b>satisfied</b> 41:8  <b>saw</b> 22:20, 22 59:8, 9  60:2 63:24  <b>saying</b> 4:10 47:18, 19  77:5  <b>says</b> 5:4 65:20 70:15  70:16  <b>school</b> 41:14 70:20, 21  71:3, 7, 10, 16, 16  <b>scoring</b> 14:21  <b>screen</b> 35:15  <b>seal</b> 81:16  <b>see</b> 5:7 7:17, 22 8:12  10:3, 16 11:5 12:4  13:11 20:8 21:4  22:17 23:8 25:2, 13  25:17, 22 26:3, 4, 11  26:19 28:2, 16 35:7  35:14, 22 36:17 37:6  37:7 38:5 42:2 43:8  44:7, 15, 15, 17 45:9  47:20 48:19, 23  49:10 51:10 55:11  56:17 58:22 60:12  63:4 70:25 72:15  73:23  <b>seen</b> 34:25 38:18 43:9  63:19, 20 73:24  74:16 75:16  <b>seeping</b> 18:5  <b>semi-volatile</b> 17:6  <b>sense</b> 55:16  <b>separate</b> 62:3  <b>sequence</b> 20:10  <b>serious</b> 7:22 54:25  <b>serve</b> 27:3, 5, 14  <b>set</b> 8:3 30:3 34:17 </p>
---	---	---

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 95

<p>39:17 50:19 79:21  <b>sets</b> 20:17 53:16  <b>settled</b> 75:7  <b>setup</b> 51:10  <b>seven</b> 12:13 51:6  <b>shame</b> 8:21  <b>shape</b> 26:6  <b>shapes</b> 26:3  <b>sheds</b> 78:12  <b>sheer</b> 48:21  <b>sheet</b> 40:16  <b>Sherry</b> 12:5 6:9,10,11  6:12,13 40:14 58:5  58:12 59:4  <b>shook</b> 42:23  <b>short</b> 4:25 40:18,20  43:13 63:25  <b>shortened</b> 31:5  <b>show</b> 12:5,6,8 18:7  19:5 23:2 26:24  35:13 36:21,22  68:25  <b>showed</b> 12:3 25:25  <b>showing</b> 12:7 22:12  25:15 31:24 54:16  <b>shown</b> 54:17  <b>shows</b> 11:19 25:9  31:16 72:23  <b>shut</b> 61:3  <b>shutting</b> 30:5  <b>sickly</b> 16:22  <b>side</b> 11:23 25:11 27:2  27:2 28:3 35:3  57:10,18  <b>sides</b> 73:3  <b>signed</b> 6:9 15:15  <b>significant</b> 34:25  38:5 54:24  <b>signs</b> 73:12  <b>similar</b> 22:16 77:12  <b>simple</b> 7:21 27:16  32:9  <b>simply</b> 17:6 18:5  19:17 31:7 43:23  47:6  <b>sir</b> 7:11 79:16,23</p>	<p><b>site</b> 1:5 3:10,11,14  4:2 5:11,14,14,18  6:7,16,24 7:2 9:7  9:11,19,23,24 10:5  10:9,12 11:9,14,24  12:4,6,13,14,16,21  12:25 14:10,12,18  15:9,12,15,21 16:3  17:8,11,17,18 18:7  20:6 21:8,15 22:11  22:15,25 23:6,11,18  25:21,23 27:22  29:11 35:5 37:25  38:21 39:11,18,22  43:24 44:2 47:17  53:13 61:19 63:2  66:6,12,17 69:10  74:11  <b>sites</b> 7:24,25,25 8:19  8:25 9:13 10:10  14:15,22,23 63:20  <b>site's</b> 23:9  <b>sitting</b> 29:4 59:20,20  65:21  <b>situ</b> 49:15,19 53:12  <b>situation</b> 53:20  <b>six</b> 34:24 49:11 51:12  61:8  <b>sketches</b> 5:19  <b>skip</b> 4:8  <b>slide</b> 5:11 10:4,17  11:5,18 22:14  <b>slides</b> 3:16  <b>slightly</b> 31:15  <b>slope</b> 26:4 33:20  <b>sloping</b> 25:17 33:21  <b>slow</b> 68:15,17  <b>slowing</b> 30:16  <b>small</b> 38:6  <b>smaller</b> 25:10  <b>smell</b> 16:16,21,22  60:16 61:4 63:9,10  <b>soil</b> 10:21 11:2,13,14  13:12 17:19,19,21  17:21 18:3,3 19:12  19:13,14,24 21:16</p>	<p>21:20 29:2,22 30:8  31:2,5,9 36:4,7,8  36:16  <b>soils</b> 16:6 17:8 29:20  <b>solid</b> 25:12  <b>solution</b> 33:19 49:22  <b>solutions</b> 33:7 34:2  49:20  <b>somewhat</b> 66:7  <b>son</b> 79:7  <b>soon</b> 6:10 10:12,14  31:22  <b>sooner</b> 54:2  <b>sorrier</b> 58:6  <b>sorry</b> 6:14 20:11  23:20 27:4,9 37:14  37:22 40:18 56:2  58:4 64:3,7  <b>sort</b> 10:19 12:24 32:5  33:24 41:4,25 45:20  45:22 76:21  <b>sounds</b> 15:3  <b>source</b> 7:16 20:5  32:21 34:3  <b>south</b> 1:11,14 6:17,24  12:16,18 25:8 57:6  57:7 70:22 71:12  81:5,18,18  <b>southeast</b> 22:24 27:16  <b>southern</b> 28:16  <b>southwest</b> 25:14  <b>speak</b> 42:10  <b>speaking</b> 4:22 56:12  <b>special</b> 46:3 54:9  <b>speed</b> 29:8 47:8 53:21  <b>spend</b> 42:19 43:19  <b>spent</b> 42:17,17 43:19  <b>split</b> 61:9  <b>spoken</b> 20:18 22:11  <b>spread</b> 21:4  <b>spreads</b> 33:13 48:18  <b>square</b> 64:19  <b>stack</b> 18:18  <b>staff</b> 6:18  <b>stage</b> 9:14 34:17  39:24</p>
--	--	--

<b>standards</b> 36:2 <b>start</b> 30:23 39:22,25 47:11 <b>started</b> 23:19,20 48:3 70:2 <b>starting</b> 52:13 70:14 <b>state</b> 1:13 6:17 8:17 10:12,14,15 12:17 42:25 61:17 63:17 63:21 81:5,18 <b>statistics</b> 36:17,18 <b>stay</b> 3:17 <b>step</b> 9:3 <b>steps</b> 9:6 14:17 <b>stop</b> 19:15 <b>stopped</b> 61:13 <b>story</b> 37:12 62:25 63:15 <b>straight</b> 40:5 <b>straightforward</b> 51:22 55:7 <b>street</b> 77:15 <b>strengthened</b> 8:2 <b>strengths</b> 4:4 51:17 <b>stripped</b> 18:23 <b>stripper</b> 18:23 <b>stripping</b> 18:15 <b>structure</b> 27:7 <b>studied</b> 9:24 <b>studies</b> 10:5 14:9 <b>study</b> 3:24,25 4:7 9:16,25 10:3,23 15:19,20,23,25 22:8 32:5 39:6,21 40:4 50:13,14,25 51:2,9 51:14 52:20 <b>stuff</b> 4:18 16:23 23:10 50:7,8,16 51:3 73:12,21 <b>subscribe</b> 59:12 <b>substantial</b> 11:7 28:12 48:24 51:8 <b>subsurface</b> 33:3 <b>success</b> 29:2 <b>successful</b> 38:25 51:13 56:4	<b>suitable</b> 53:2 <b>suits</b> 64:4 <b>summer</b> 12:22 64:5 <b>summers</b> 61:10 <b>summertime</b> 60:22 <b>sun</b> 40:2 <b>super</b> 68:6 <b>superfund</b> 3:10 7:12 7:13,15 9:14 14:10 14:15,23 15:6 39:8 43:14 <b>supplemental</b> 37:3,6,7 39:7 <b>supposed</b> 72:9 <b>sure</b> 13:20 15:4 26:2 53:7 54:11,12 61:15 63:11 78:17,18 <b>surface</b> 25:24 33:22 <b>surprise</b> 51:16 <b>surprised</b> 78:25 <b>surprising</b> 15:21 <b>survey</b> 66:25 67:6 <b>SVE</b> 29:17 30:7 <b>swear</b> 71:25 <b>sweated</b> 27:10 <b>sweet</b> 16:22 <b>system</b> 14:21 18:13,14 19:4 20:21 21:9,15 21:17 24:17 27:23 28:15,18,22,25 30:6 30:7,12,13 31:2,3 47:7 49:3 50:19,20 <b>systems</b> 20:17 22:4 29:18 30:21	67:13 <b>talks</b> 79:11 <b>target</b> 37:16 <b>taught</b> 61:9 <b>technical</b> 4:16 31:11 32:4 36:25 55:14 <b>technique</b> 36:25 <b>technology</b> 19:13 <b>tell</b> 37:11 <b>tells</b> 8:9 74:10 75:25 <b>ten</b> 13:6 49:9 51:14 51:15 <b>tend</b> 33:15 67:12,14 <b>tendency</b> 27:18 <b>tending</b> 75:10 <b>term</b> 8:21 32:8 46:17 <b>terminology</b> 33:4 <b>terribly</b> 47:25 <b>test</b> 29:16 <b>testing</b> 29:23 <b>tetrachloroethylene</b> 16:25 <b>Tetrachloroethyle...</b> 16:20 <b>Thank</b> 55:20 56:16,19 76:20 79:20,22 80:2 <b>thankfully</b> 13:22 <b>Thanks</b> 3:7 79:22,25 <b>they'd</b> 13:6 <b>thing</b> 19:10,22 36:12 54:23 56:4 66:17 67:11 <b>things</b> 4:20 5:8 9:9 24:25 28:24 29:9 30:16 40:6 41:18,21 42:8 43:9,11 49:13 53:18 59:6 60:11 68:15 76:22 78:14 <b>think</b> 4:21 5:22 11:16 11:24 18:16 22:11 26:20 28:6 33:23 35:4 40:6 50:5 54:8 55:12 58:10,19,20 59:7 60:7 61:23 63:14 64:15 65:24 66:9,12,24 68:5
---	---	---

## MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 97

70:18 71:4 77:7,14 thinking 34:15 thinks 43:7 third 47:3 57:6 thought 40:11 62:4 thousands 15:4,5 threat 69:10 three 6:18 21:18 29:20,20 36:4,7 38:15,16 44:9 51:4 51:5,5 52:12,17 53:10 three-year 15:20 threshold 41:24 51:23 throw 69:22 thumbnail 5:19 till 4:11,14 time 6:16 16:18 19:13 23:8,19 30:3,4 31:6 31:10 34:13 40:13 46:21 47:15,19 48:3 49:9 52:9,15,25 54:4,8 60:18 62:16 62:18 65:6,12,12,24 66:3 68:2 70:13 73:21 75:7 78:4 81:7 timeframe 44:19 46:25 47:3,25 54:13 times 13:6 38:11 title 5:4 told 39:15 56:15 61:13 72:4 tonight 3:8,12 11:4 34:20 40:22 55:2 tonight's 40:16 top 24:21 25:15 topography 68:22 total 30:25 47:22 totally 49:23 town 71:9,10,24 toxic 32:24 34:11 toxicity 52:4 traces 27:11 68:8 trailer 50:23 transcript 81:9	treat 18:11,22 24:17 30:6,21 31:6 32:11 38:10 52:10,17 53:11,11 treating 47:5 treatment 18:13 19:7 19:21 48:10 49:16 49:20 52:11,14 treatments 34:24 49:6 51:6 53:6,22 trees 74:13,14 75:12 75:14 77:3,19,23,23 trenches 26:12 Tri 16:20 Trichloroethylene 16:17 tried 3:17 61:13 trucks 61:11 63:5 true 61:15 81:9 try 8:25 trying 55:12 78:22 turned 12:21 17:25,25 21:6,17 40:9 turning 30:5 two 21:10 24:25 31:20 38:15 41:23 42:24 two-arm 28:15 two-phase 15:23 type 21:24 26:6 78:18	unusual 15:24 75:8 unweathered 24:24 upfront 46:11 upgrades 47:9 upper 65:4 upshot 36:6 use 16:19 17:12,13,15 18:11 19:15 20:5 21:12 23:9 24:19 29:6 32:20 43:24 72:20 78:7 uses 14:20 usually 33:20
	V	
		vacuum 19:17 29:7 vacuuming 21:24 vapor 16:15 19:13,14 21:16 29:2 31:3,9 36:16 vapors 19:18,19,20 vicinity 26:15,16 visited 66:7 VOC 45:12 VOCs 18:25 30:25 32:14 volatile 16:11 17:3 17:10 volatiles 18:20 volume 52:6 volumes 10:20 21:25
	U	
		W
	Uh-huh 59:13 61:6 63:7 64:6,10,17 65:10 69:24 70:3 72:6,14 73:2,19 74:2 76:15 uncertainty 26:2 uncontrolled 7:23 underneath 35:25 understand 4:20 13:25 70:15 73:6,25 understanding 4:10 61:17 unfortunately 8:7 9:7 16:9 uniform 33:11 35:9	wait 4:11,14 walking 11:15 walk-through 48:8 want 9:4 18:21 34:3 41:13 50:17 58:8,21 59:19 61:3 78:13 wanted 3:15 20:10 wants 75:17 77:3 wasn't 61:20 62:10 70:21 72:16 waste 7:23,25 10:10 25:23 28:5 wastes 12:15

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 98

<p>watch 61:11</p> <p>water 14:4 17:14,16 18:11,12,17,19,24 18:25 19:5,6,7 20:5 21:14 24:2 27:5 28:8,13,15,17 31:25 32:14,18 34:2 41:20 49:23 52:5 64:20,22 65:3,9 66:5 68:6 69:7</p> <p>watery 13:14</p> <p>way 3:14 5:19,22 9:8 9:25 12:3 14:23,24 18:20 19:24 25:18 25:19 26:7,21 27:6 27:7,13,21 28:14 30:15 31:16 33:19 38:6 39:23 42:6 46:3 47:3 48:4,22 49:14 65:8 67:18,21 70:9 77:7,8,18</p> <p>ways 3:25 16:2 36:20 40:7,25 42:4 54:16 61:18</p> <p>weaknesses 4:4 51:18</p> <p>week 59:8</p> <p>weekly 59:9,21</p> <p>weighed 55:4</p> <p>wells 18:12 19:4,15 19:15,18,20 21:9,12 21:16,18,22,22 23:25 24:2 27:25 28:7,12,19 29:4,5,8 29:13,15,16 33:17 35:4,7,21,21 37:13 37:25 38:4,15,17,19 49:4,4 50:15,18 66:10,11,16,20 73:24 78:9</p> <p>well-by-well 50:22</p> <p>well-proven 27:20</p> <p>went 29:11,16 56:14 61:25 65:3 72:4</p> <p>weren't 36:12</p> <p>west 25:19</p> <p>we'll 4:25 5:21 8:15</p>	<p>19:9 79:24</p> <p>we're 3:18 5:4 7:10 8:11,12 9:21 11:4 11:19 22:8 25:17 32:4 39:14,15 40:22 42:25 43:2,8 46:22 53:23 55:2</p> <p>we've 4:19 9:20 11:9 32:12 36:24 38:12 38:13,17 41:7 44:8 72:24 74:18 78:9</p> <p>whoops 48:22</p> <p>wild 44:11</p> <p>Williams 2:8 6:20</p> <p>willing 78:24</p> <p>wind 18:24,25</p> <p>window 61:4</p> <p>wins 42:16</p> <p>wisdom 36:20</p> <p>wise 9:3</p> <p>wish 30:13</p> <p>witness 81:16</p> <p>Wonderful 60:9</p> <p>woods 23:12</p> <p>words 13:24 79:21</p> <p>work 3:5 6:6 7:9 11:5 13:4,5,7 15:16,17 15:17 16:4 20:15 26:8 27:10 28:10 33:4,19 34:14 36:5 39:3 41:7,8 43:7 48:14 78:24</p> <p>worked 5:10 6:24 17:24 31:3 40:9 51:17</p> <p>working 44:7 45:21</p> <p>works 7:7 46:15</p> <p>worry 11:15</p> <p>worse 4:3</p> <p>worst 43:17</p> <p>wouldn't 47:18 67:20 67:23 79:4</p> <p>wound 13:10 15:19 16:7 21:10,21 28:13</p> <p>Wow 60:15</p> <p>write 13:23</p>	<p>wrong 28:3 72:16</p> <hr/> <p>Y</p> <hr/> <p>yards 13:12</p> <p>yeah 37:17,18 55:18 57:9,16,19,22 59:8 59:23 61:12,23,24 63:13 65:2 66:21 67:9 68:4,4,19,21 69:3,12,15 71:9,13 71:14,15 72:10 74:4 74:21,23 75:5,15 76:5,23,23 77:2,24 79:13,18</p> <p>year 40:11 44:18 46:14,16 47:21 51:11 65:5 75:3</p> <p>years 5:11,15,16 8:20 20:14 22:10 28:25 30:12,12,13 32:3,10 32:25 36:23,24 44:7 45:20 46:20 47:9,23 49:4,7,9,10 51:4,5 51:7,14,15 65:17 66:3 67:12 72:25</p> <p>yellow 57:13</p> <p>Young 1:12 81:4,22</p> <p>y'all 55:15</p> <hr/> <p>Z</p> <hr/> <p>zoot 64:4</p> <hr/> <p>\$</p> <hr/> <p>\$32,000 44:17 \$400,000 51:11</p> <hr/> <p>0</p> <hr/> <p>005 38:9 007 38:9</p> <hr/> <p>1</p> <hr/> <p>1,600 14:25 15:4 1.44 46:20 1.97 51:11 100,000 46:16 1033 57:9</p>
--	---	---

MEETING, MARCH 20, 2012

Page 99

11 21:11	450,000 44:20	
14 17:5		
15 44:7 73:11	5	
17 22:9 29:8	5,400 13:11	
18 70:22	50 69:2	
190 1:11		
1980 7:14	6	
1980s 10:7	65 22:15	
1982 63:21 66:6	69-foot 64:21	
1983 12:3,23 63:21		
1985 14:11	7	
1986 8:2 14:11	7:00 1:12	
1988 6:7 9:25 66:16	70,000 13:12	
1989 15:12	72 60:14 61:8	
1991 5:5 9:25 39:16		
1995 22:3,5 28:23	8	
35:17	80s 12:12 64:16	
	83 66:6	
2	84 66:6	
2,000 12:19	85 66:6	
2,100 13:12	870 11:22	
2,250 31:2		
20 1:10 3:3 32:25	9	
47:23 68:25	90s 12:12 64:16	
2000 29:9	95 31:19	
2002 31:19		
2004 29:21 30:5,24		
31:10 34:23 38:12		
2009 44:10		
2010 34:24		
2011 40:9		
2012 1:10 3:3 81:17		
250 30:25		
3		
3rd 81:17		
3.5 47:22		
30 5:15,15 46:20		
72:25		
30-year 44:19		
300,000 47:21		
35 35:5		
375 51:10		
4		
45 35:4		

Consent Decree Amendment in United States of America v. ABCO Industries, Ltd., et al.  
CASE NO. 6:92-cv-0153-20

**Appendix 4 - Performance Guarantee Forms**



[CERCLA Financial Assurance Sample Performance Bond: Draft of July 2005]

[Letterhead of Bond Issuer]

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

Surety's Performance Bond Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Execution of Performance Bond: \_\_\_\_\_  
Effective Date of Performance Bond: \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Dollar Amount of Performance Bond: \_\_\_\_\_

**Principal:**

Legal Name and Address: [name and business address of PRP/Settling Defendant(s)]  
Type of Organization: [insert "individual," "partnership," "limited liability company," "corporation," etc.]  
State of Organization:

**Surety:**

Legal Name and Address: [name and business address of surety providing the bond]  
Type of Organization: [insert "individual," "partnership," "limited liability company," "corporation," etc.]  
State of Organization:

**Beneficiary:**

Legal Name and Address: EPA Regional Administrator or Regional Superfund Director for EPA Region [ ] (or any of their designees)  
[insert address]

**Site Information:**

Name and Location of Site:  
EPA Identification Number: [Site or CERCLIS ID Number, if applicable]  
Agreement Governing Site Work: [That certain [Consent Decree] [Administrative Order on Consent] dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20xx, by and among the United States of America, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Agreement")]

**KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT:**

**WHEREAS**, said Principal is required, under the above-described Agreement entered pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended ("CERCLA"), to perform the "Work" as defined in such Agreement (hereinafter, the "Work") and to fulfill its other obligations as set forth therein; and

**WHEREAS**, said Principal is required by the Agreement to provide financial assurance securing its full and final completion of the Work.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing, and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The Principal and Surety hereto are firmly bound to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (hereinafter, "EPA") **[, in the above Total Dollar Amount,]** for the performance of the Work, which we, the Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. **[Add proviso if there are multiple sureties: ";provided that, where the Sureties are acting as co-sureties, we, the Sureties, bind ourselves in such [sum and] performance "jointly and severally" for the purpose of allowing a joint action or actions against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the performance of the Work only as is set forth in Schedule 1 attached hereto, but if no bifurcation of the Work is indicated, the limit of liability shall be the full performance of the Principal's Work obligations under the Agreement".]**

2. The conditions of the Surety's obligation hereunder are such that if the Principal shall promptly, faithfully, fully, and finally complete the Work in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, the Surety's obligation hereunder shall be null and void; otherwise it is to remain in full force and effect.

3. The Surety shall become liable on the obligation evidenced hereby only when the Principal fails to perform all or any part of the Work pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. At any time and from time to time upon notification by the EPA Regional Administrator or Regional Superfund Director for EPA Region  (or any of their designees) that the Principal has failed to perform all or any part of the Work, the Surety shall promptly (and in any event within fifteen (15) days after receiving such notification):

- (a) Commence to complete the Work to be done under the Agreement in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
- (b) Pay funds up to the Total Dollar Amount in such amounts and to such person(s), account(s), or otherwise as the EPA Regional Administrator or

Regional Superfund Direction (or their designee) may direct.

If the Surety does not render such performance set forth above within the specified 15-day period, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default of this Performance Bond and EPA shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to it at law, in equity, or otherwise; provided, however, that if such default is susceptible of cure but cannot reasonably be cured within such fifteen (15) day period and provided further that Surety shall have commenced to cure such default within such fifteen (15) day period and thereafter diligently proceeds to perform the same, such fifteen (15) day period shall be extended for such time as is reasonably necessary for Surety in the exercise of due diligence to cure such default, such additional period not to exceed ninety (90) days.

4. The liability of the Surety shall not be discharged by any payment or succession of payments hereunder, unless and until such payment or payments shall amount in the aggregate to the Total Dollar Amount of this Performance Bond, but in no event shall the aggregate obligation of the Surety hereunder exceed the amount of said sum.

5. The Surety may cancel this Performance Bond only by sending notice of cancellation to the Principal and to the EPA Regional Administrator for EPA Region ☐, provided, however, that no such cancellation shall be effective during the 120-day period beginning on the date of receipt of the notice of cancellation by both the Principal and the EPA Regional Administrator. If after ninety (90) days of such 120-day period, the Principal has not established a replacement financial assurance mechanism pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, EPA shall have the right to enforce performance and/or draw upon the full amount of this Performance Bond.

6. The Principal may terminate this Performance Bond only by sending written notice of termination to the Surety and to the EPA Regional Administrator for EPA Region ☐, provided, however, that no such termination shall become effective unless and until the Surety receives written authorization for termination of this Performance Bond by the EPA Regional Administrator (or his or her designee).

7. Any modification, revision, or amendment which may be made in the terms of the Agreement or in the Work to be done thereunder, or any extension of the Agreement, or other forbearance on the part of either the Principal or EPA to the other, shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety, or either of them, or their heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns from liability hereunder. The Surety hereby expressly waives notice of any change, revision, or amendment to the Agreement or to any related obligations between the Principal and EPA.

8. The Surety will immediately notify EPA of any of the following events: (a) the filing by the Surety of a petition seeking to take advantage of any laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding up or composition or adjustment of debts; (b) the Surety's consent to (or failure to contest in a timely manner) any petition filed against it in an involuntary

case under such bankruptcy or other laws; (c) the Surety's application for (or consent to or failure to contest in a timely manner) the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, liquidator, or the like of itself or of all or a substantial part of its assets; (d) the Surety's making a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (e) the Surety's taking any corporate action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing.

9. Any provision in this Performance Bond that conflicts with CERCLA or any other applicable statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein.

10. All notices, consents, approvals and requests required or permitted hereunder shall be given in writing and shall be effective for all purposes if hand delivered or sent by (a) certified or registered United States mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested or (b) expedited prepaid delivery service, either commercial or United States Postal Service, with proof of attempted delivery, to the address shown on this first page of this Performance Bond.

All notices, elections, requests and demands under this Performance Bond shall be effective and deemed received upon the earliest of (a) the actual receipt of the same by personal delivery or otherwise, (b) one (1) business day after being deposited with a nationally recognized overnight courier service as required above, or (c) three (3) business days after being deposited in the United States mail as required above. Rejection or other refusal to accept or the inability to deliver because of changed address of which no notice was given as herein required shall be deemed to be receipt of the notice, election, request, or demand sent.

11. The Surety hereby agrees that the obligations of the Surety under this Performance Bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Principal or by any other arrangement or rearrangement of the Principal for the benefit of creditors.

12. No right of action shall accrue on this Performance Bond to or for the use of any person other than EPA or the executors, administrators, successors or assigns of EPA.

**[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Principal and Surety have executed this Performance Bond and have affixed their seals on the date set forth above.

The persons whose signatures appear below hereby represent, warrant, and certify that they are authorized to execute this Performance Bond on behalf of the Principal and Surety, respectively.

PRINCIPAL:

[\_\_\_\_\_] ,  
a [corporation/partnership/limited liability  
company] organized and in good standing in  
the State of [\_\_\_\_\_]

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SURETY:

[\_\_\_\_\_] ,  
a [corporation/partnership/limited liability  
company] organized and in good standing in  
the State of [\_\_\_\_\_]

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person on behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person on behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

[CERCLA Financial Assurance Sample Payment Bond: Draft of July 2005]

[Letterhead of Bond Issuer]

PAYMENT BOND

Surety's Payment Bond Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Execution of Payment Bond: \_\_\_\_\_  
Effective Date of Payment Bond: \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Dollar Amount of Payment Bond: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal:

Legal Name and Address: [name and business address of PRP/Settling Defendant(s)]  
Type of Organization: [insert "individual," "partnership," "limited liability company," "corporation," etc.]  
State of Organization:

Surety:

Legal Name and Address: [name and business address of surety providing the bond]  
Type of Organization: [insert "individual," "partnership," "limited liability company," "corporation," etc.]  
State of Organization:

Beneficiary:

Legal Name and Address: EPA Regional Administrator or Regional Superfund Director for EPA Region [ ] (or any of their designees)  
[insert address]

Site Information:

Name and Location of Site:  
EPA Identification Number: [Site or CERCLIS ID Number, if applicable]  
Agreement Governing Site Work: [That certain [Consent Decree] [Administrative Order on Consent] dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20xx, by and among the United States of America, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Agreement")]

**KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT:**

**WHEREAS**, said Principal is required, under the above-described Agreement entered pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended ("CERCLA"), to perform the "Work" as defined in such Agreement (hereinafter, the "Work") and to fulfill its other obligations as set forth therein; and

**WHEREAS**, said Principal is required by the Agreement to provide financial assurance securing its full and final completion of the Work.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing, and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The Principal and Surety hereto are firmly bound to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (hereinafter, "EPA"), in the above Total Dollar Amount, for the payment of which we, the Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof. **[Add proviso if there are multiple sureties: ";provided that, where the Sureties are acting as co-sureties, we, the Sureties, bind ourselves in such sum "jointly and severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint action or actions against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of such Surety, but if no limit of liability is indicated, the limit of liability shall be the full amount of the Total Dollar Amount."]**

2. The conditions of the Surety's obligation hereunder are such that if the Principal shall promptly, faithfully, fully, and finally complete the Work in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, the Surety's obligation hereunder shall be null and void; otherwise it is to remain in full force and effect.

3. The Surety shall become liable on the obligation evidenced hereby only upon the commencement of any Work Takeover (as such term is defined in the Agreement) pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. At any time and from time to time upon notification by the EPA Regional Administrator or Regional Superfund Director for EPA Region ☐ (or any of their designees) that a Work Takeover has commenced, the Surety shall promptly (and in any event within fifteen (15) days after receiving such notification) pay funds up to the Total Dollar Amount in such amounts and to such person(s), account(s), or otherwise as the EPA Regional Administrator or Regional Superfund Direction (or their designee) may direct. If the Surety does not render such payment within the specified 15-day period, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default of this Payment Bond and EPA shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to it at law, in equity, or otherwise.

4. The liability of the Surety shall not be discharged by any payment or succession



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Principal and Surety have executed this Payment Bond and have affixed their seals on the date set forth above.

The persons whose signatures appear below hereby represent, warrant, and certify that they are authorized to execute this Payment Bond on behalf of the Principal and Surety, respectively.

**PRINCIPAL:**

[\_\_\_\_\_] ,  
a [corporation/partnership/limited liability  
company] organized and in good standing in  
the State of [\_\_\_\_\_]

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY:**

[\_\_\_\_\_] ,  
a [corporation/partnership/limited liability  
company] organized and in good standing in  
the State of [\_\_\_\_\_]

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## **CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_) SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person on behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

**Notary Public**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_) SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person on behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

**Notary Public**



### TRUST AGREEMENT

[ ] Site  
Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

This Trust Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into as of [date] by and between [name of entity funding the trust], a [insert "corporation," "limited liability company," "partnership," etc.] organized and existing under the laws of the State of [ ] (the "Grantor"), and [name of trustee], a [insert "corporation," "banking organization," "association," etc.] organized and existing under the laws of the State of [ ] (the "Trustee").

**Whereas**, the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), an agency of the United States federal government, and the Grantor have entered into a Consent Decree, United States of America v. [ ], Civil Action No. [ ], for the [ ] Site (hereinafter the "Consent Decree");

**Whereas**, the Consent Decree provides that the Grantor shall provide assurance that funds will be available as and when needed for performance of the Work required by the Consent Decree;

**Whereas**, in order to provide such financial assurance, Grantor has agreed to establish the trust created by this Agreement; and

**Whereas**, the Grantor, acting through its duly authorized officers, has selected the Trustee to be the trustee under this Agreement, and the Trustee has agreed to act as such;

**Now, therefore**, the Grantor and the Trustee agree as follows:

#### ***Section 1. Definitions. As used in this Agreement:***

(a) The term "Beneficiary" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) The term "Business Day" means any day, other than a Saturday or a Sunday, on which banks are open for business in [ ], USA.

(c) The term "Claim Certificate" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 4(a) of this Agreement.

(d) The term "Fund" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(e) The term "Grantor" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

(f) The term "Objection Notice" shall have the meaning assigned thereto



in Section 4(b) of this Agreement.

(g) The term "Site" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2 of this Agreement.

(h) The term "Trust" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(i) The term "Trustee" shall mean the trustee identified in the first paragraph of this Agreement, along with any successor trustee appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(j) The term "Work" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Consent Decree.

**Section 2. Identification of Facilities and Costs.** This Agreement pertains to costs for Work required at the [ ] site in [ ] County, [ ] (the "Site"), pursuant to the above referenced Consent Decree.

**Section 3. Establishment of Trust Fund.** The Grantor and the Trustee hereby establish a trust (the "Trust"), for the benefit of EPA (the "Beneficiary"), to assure that funds are available to pay for performance of the Work in the event that Grantor fails to conduct or complete the Work required by, and in accordance with the terms of, the Consent Decree. The Grantor and the Trustee intend that no third party shall have access to monies or other property in the Trust except as expressly provided herein. The Trust is established initially as consisting of funds in the amount of [ ] U.S. Dollars (\$ ). Such funds, along with any other monies and/or other property hereafter deposited into the Trust, and together with all earnings and profits thereon, are referred to herein collectively as the "Fund." The Fund shall be held by the Trustee, IN TRUST, as hereinafter provided. The Trustee shall not be responsible nor shall it undertake any responsibility for the amount or adequacy of, nor any duty to collect from the Grantor, any payments necessary to discharge any liabilities of the Grantor owed to the United States.

**Section 4. Payment for Work Required Under the Consent Decree.** The Trustee shall make payments from the Fund in accordance with the following procedures.

(a) From time to time, the Grantor and/or its representatives or contractors may request that the Trustee make payment from the Fund for Work performed under the Consent Decree by delivering to the Trustee and EPA a written invoice and certificate (together, a "Claim Certificate") signed by an officer of the Grantor (or the relevant representative or contractor) and certifying:

(i) that the invoice is for Work performed at the Site in accordance with the Consent Decree;

(ii) a description of the Work that has been performed, the amount of the claim, and the identity of the payee(s); and



(iii) that the Grantor has sent a copy of such Claim Certificate to EPA, both to the EPA attorney and the EPA RPM at their respective addresses shown in this Agreement, the date on which such copy was sent, and the date on which such copy was received by EPA as evidenced by a return receipt (which return receipt may be written, as in the case of overnight delivery, certified mail, or other similar delivery methods, or electronic, as in the case of e-mail, facsimile, or other similar delivery methods).

(b) EPA may object to any payment requested in a Claim Certificate submitted by the Grantor (or its representatives or contractors), in whole or in part, by delivering to the Trustee a written notice (an "Objection Notice") within thirty (30) days after the date of EPA's receipt of the Claim Certificate as shown on the relevant return receipt. An Objection Notice sent by EPA shall state (i) whether EPA objects to all or only part of the payment requested in the relevant Claim Certificate; (ii) the basis for such objection, (iii) that EPA has sent a copy of such Objection Notice to the Grantor and the date on which such copy was sent; and (iv) the portion of the payment requested in the Claim Certificate, if any, which is not objected to by EPA, which undisputed portion the Trustee shall proceed to distribute in accordance with Section 4(d) below. EPA may object to a request for payment contained in a Claim Certificate only on the grounds that the requested payment is either (x) not for the costs of Work under the Consent Decree or (y) otherwise inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the Consent Decree.

(c) If the Trustee receives a Claim Certificate and does not receive an Objection Notice from EPA within the time period specified in Section 4(b) above, the Trustee shall, after the expiration of such time period, promptly make the payment from the Fund requested in such Claim Certificate.

(d) If the Trustee receives a Claim Certificate and also receives an Objection Notice from EPA within the time period specified in Section 4(b) above, but which Objection Notice objects to only a portion of the requested payment, the Trustee shall, after the expiration of such time period, promptly make payment from the Fund of the uncontested amount as requested in the Claim Certificate. The Trustee shall not make any payment from the Fund for the portion of the requested payment to which EPA has objected in its Objection Notice.

(e) If the Trustee receives a Claim Certificate and also receives an Objection Notice from EPA within the time period specified in Section 4(b) above, which Objection Notice objects to all of the requested payment, the Trustee shall not make any payment from the Fund for amounts requested in such Claim Certificate.

(f) If, at any time during the term of this Agreement, EPA implements a "Work Takeover" pursuant to the terms of the Consent Decree and intends to direct payment of monies from the Fund to pay for performance of Work during the period of such Work Takeover, EPA shall notify the Trustee in writing of EPA's commencement of such Work Takeover. Upon receiving such written notice from EPA, the disbursement procedures set forth in Sections 4(a)-(e) above shall immediately be suspended, and the Trustee shall thereafter make payments from the Fund only to such person or persons as



the EPA may direct in writing from time to time for the sole purpose of providing payment for performance of Work required by the Consent Decree. Further, after receiving such written notice from EPA, the Trustee shall not make any disbursements from the Fund at the request of the Grantor, including its representatives and/or contractors, or of any other person except at the express written direction of EPA. If EPA ceases such a Work Takeover in accordance with the terms of the Consent Decree, EPA shall so notify the Trustee in writing and, upon the Trustee's receipt of such notice, the disbursement procedures specified in Sections 4(a)-(e) above shall be reinstated.

(g) While this Agreement is in effect, disbursements from the Fund are governed exclusively by the express terms of this Agreement.

**Section 5. Trust Management.** The Trustee shall invest and reinvest the principal and income of the Fund and keep the Fund invested as a single fund, without distinction between principal and income, in accordance with directions which the Grantor may communicate in writing to the Trustee from time to time, except that:

(a) securities, notes, and other obligations of any person or entity shall not be acquired or held by the Trustee with monies comprising the Fund, unless they are securities, notes, or other obligations of the U.S. federal government or any U.S. state government or as otherwise permitted in writing by the EPA;

(b) the Trustee is authorized to invest the Fund in time or demand deposits of the Trustee, to the extent such deposits are insured by an agency of the U.S. federal or any U.S. state government; and

(c) the Trustee is authorized to hold cash awaiting investment or distribution uninvested for a reasonable time and without liability for the payment of interest thereon.

**Section 6. Commingling and Investment.** The Trustee is expressly authorized in its discretion to transfer from time to time any or all of the assets of the Fund to any common, commingled, or collective trust fund created by the Trustee in which the Fund is eligible to participate, subject to all of the provisions hereof and thereof, to be commingled with the assets of other trusts participating therein.

**Section 7. Express Powers of Trustee.** Without in any way limiting the powers and discretion conferred upon the Trustee by the other provisions of this Agreement or by law, the Trustee is expressly authorized and empowered:

(a) to make, execute, acknowledge, and deliver any and all documents of transfer and conveyance and any and all other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the powers herein granted;

(b) to register any securities held in the Fund in its own name or in the name of a nominee and to hold any security in bearer form or in book entry, or to combine certificates representing such securities with certificates of the same issue held by the Trustee in other fiduciary capacities, or to deposit or arrange for the deposit of



such securities in a qualified central depository even though, when so deposited, such securities may be merged and held in bulk in the name of the nominee of such depository with other securities deposited therein by another person, or to deposit or arrange for the deposit of any securities issued by the U.S. federal government or any U.S. state government, or any agency or instrumentality thereof, with a Federal Reserve bank, but the books and records of the Trustee shall at all times show that all such securities are part of the Fund; and

(c) to deposit any cash in the Fund in interest-bearing accounts maintained or savings certificates issued by the Trustee, in its separate corporate capacity, or in any other banking institution affiliated with the Trustee, to the extent insured by an agency of the U.S. federal government.

**Section 8. Taxes and Expenses.** All taxes of any kind that may be assessed or levied against or in respect of the Fund shall be paid from the Fund. All other expenses and charges incurred by the Trustee in connection with the administration of the Fund and this Trust shall be paid by the Grantor.

**Section 9. Annual Valuation.** The Trustee shall annually, no more than thirty (30) days after the anniversary date of establishment of the Fund, furnish to the Grantor and to the Beneficiary a statement confirming the value of the Trust. Any securities in the Fund shall be valued at market value as of no more than 60 days prior to the anniversary date of establishment of the Fund. The annual valuation shall include an accounting of any fees or expenses levied against the Fund. The Trustee shall also provide such information concerning the Fund and this Trust as EPA may request from time to time.

**Section 10. Advice of Counsel.** The Trustee may from time to time consult with counsel with respect to any question arising as to the construction of this Agreement or any action to be taken hereunder; provided, however, that any counsel retained by the Trustee for such purposes may not, during the period of its representation of the Trustee, serve as counsel to the Grantor.

**Section 11. Trustee Compensation.** The Trustee shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for its services as agreed upon in writing with the Grantor and as notified in writing to the Beneficiary.

**Section 12. Trustee and Successor Trustee.** The Trustee and any replacement Trustee must be approved in writing by EPA and must not be affiliated with the Grantor. The Trustee may resign or the Grantor may replace the Trustee, but such resignation or replacement shall not be effective until the Grantor has appointed a successor trustee approved in writing by EPA and this successor accepts such appointment. The successor trustee shall have the same powers and duties as those conferred upon the Trustee hereunder. Upon the successor trustee's acceptance of the appointment, the Trustee shall assign, transfer, and pay over to the successor trustee the funds and properties then constituting the Fund. If for any reason the Grantor cannot or does not act in the event of the resignation of the Trustee, the Trustee may apply to EPA



of a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee or for instructions. The successor trustee shall specify the date on which it assumes administration of the Fund and the Trust in a writing sent to the Grantor, the Beneficiary, and the present Trustee by certified mail no less than 10 days before such change becomes effective. Any expenses incurred by the Trustee as a result of any of the acts contemplated by this Section shall be paid as provided in Section 8.

**Section 13. Instructions to the Trustee.** All instructions to the Trustee shall be in writing, signed by such persons as are empowered to act on behalf of the entity giving such instructions. The Trustee shall be fully protected in acting without inquiry on such written instructions given in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The Trustee shall have no duty to act in the absence of such written instructions, except as expressly provided for herein.

**Section 14. Amendment of Agreement.** This Agreement may be amended only by an instrument in writing executed by the Grantor and the Trustee, and with the prior written consent of EPA.

**Section 15. Irrevocability and Termination.** This Trust shall be irrevocable and shall continue until terminated upon the earlier to occur of (a) the written direction of EPA to terminate, consistent with the terms of the Consent Decree and (b) the complete exhaustion of the Fund comprising the Trust as certified in writing by the Trustee to EPA and the Grantor. Upon termination of the Trust pursuant to Section 15(a), all remaining trust property (if any), less final trust administration expenses, shall be delivered to the Grantor.

**Section 16. Immunity and Indemnification.** The Trustee shall not incur personal liability of any nature in connection with any act or omission, made in good faith, in the administration of this Trust, or in carrying out any directions by the Grantor or the EPA issued in accordance with this Agreement. The Trustee shall be indemnified and saved harmless by the Grantor from and against any personal liability to which the Trustee may be subjected by reason of any act or conduct made by the Trustee in its official capacity, including all expenses reasonably incurred in its defense in the event the Grantor fails to provide such defense.

**Section 17. Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be administered, construed, and enforced according to the laws of the State of [\_\_\_\_\_].

**Section 18. Interpretation.** As used in this Agreement, words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular. The descriptive headings for each Section of this Agreement shall not affect the interpretation or the legal efficacy of this Agreement.

**Section 19. Notices.** All notices and other communications given under this agreement shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the parties as follows or to such other address as the parties shall by written notice designate:

(a) If to the Grantor, to [\_\_\_\_\_].





(b) If to the Trustee, to [\_\_\_\_\_].

(c) If to EPA, to [EPA Region \_\_\_\_, Remedial Project Manager for the Site]  
and [EPA Region \_\_\_\_, Office of Regional Counsel contact for the Site], at [\_\_\_\_\_].

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]



In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers duly authorized and attested as of the date first above written:

GRANTOR

[Signature of Grantor]  
[Name and Title]

State of \_\_\_\_\_  
County of \_\_\_\_\_

On this [date], before me personally came [name of Grantor official], to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that she/he is [title] of [corporation], the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that she/he signed her/his name thereto.

[Signature of Notary Public]

TRUSTEE

[Signature of Trustee]  
[Name and Title]

State of \_\_\_\_\_  
County of \_\_\_\_\_

On this [date], before me personally came [name of Trustee official], to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that she/he is [title] of [corporation], the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that she/he signed her/his name thereto.

[Signature of Notary Public]

**[CERCLA Financial Assurance Sample Letter of Credit]**

**[Letterhead of Issuing Bank]**

IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT NUMBER: [\_\_\_\_\_]

ISSUANCE DATE: [\_\_\_\_\_]

MAXIMUM AMOUNT: [U.S.\$\_\_\_\_\_]

**BENEFICIARY:**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
c/o [Name of Regional Superfund Director]  
Director, Superfund Division, EPA Region [\_\_\_\_]  
[Address]

**APPLICANT:**

[Name]  
[Title if applicable]  
[Address]

**ACCOUNT PARTY:**

[Name of Settling Defendant]  
[Title if Applicable]  
[Address]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby establish our Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. [\_\_\_\_] in your favor, at the request and for the account of the Applicant, and for the account of [Insert name of Settling Defendant], in the amount of exactly [in words] U.S. dollars (\$XX.XX) (the "Maximum Amount"). We hereby authorize you, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (the "Beneficiary"), to draw at sight on us, [Insert name and address of issuing bank], an aggregate amount equal to the Maximum Amount upon presentation of:

(1) your sight draft, bearing reference to this Letter of Credit No. [\_\_\_\_] (which may, without limitation, be presented in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A); and

(2) your signed statement reading as follows: "I certify that the amount of the draft is payable pursuant to the Consent Decree, dated March 27, 1992, as amended by the Amendment to Consent Decree, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2013, by and among the United States and \_\_\_\_\_, entered into by the parties thereto in accordance with the authority of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA)."

This letter of credit is effective as of [insert issuance date] and shall expire on [a date at least 1 year later], (hereinafter the "Expiration Date") but such Expiration Date shall be automatically extended for a period of one year from the expiry date hereof and on each successive Expiration Date, unless, at least one hundred twenty (120) days before the

shall promptly pay or perform, as the case may be, the same forthwith on the date such payment or performance of such Guaranteed Obligation is due or required, without regard to any exercise or non-exercise by Guarantor, Settling Defendant, or EPA of any right, remedy, power or privilege under or in respect of the Consent Decree, and that in the case of any extension of time of the payment, performance, or renewal of any of the Guaranteed Obligations, the same will be promptly paid or performed, as the case may be, in full when due in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal.

(c) Without limiting the foregoing, Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a "Work Takeover" as specified in Section [ ] of the Consent Decree, at the election of EPA, Guarantor shall immediately upon written demand from EPA deposit into an account specified by EPA, in immediately available funds and without setoff, counterclaim, or condition of any kind, a cash amount up to but not exceeding the estimated cost of the remaining Work to be performed as of such date, as determined by EPA..

## 2.2 Obligations Absolute and Unconditional.

(a) The obligations of Guarantor hereunder are primary obligations of Guarantor and constitute an absolute, unconditional, continuing and irrevocable guarantee of payment and performance of the Guaranteed Obligations and the other obligations of Guarantor hereunder and not of collectibility, and are in no way conditioned on or contingent upon any attempt to enforce in whole or in part Settling Defendant's liabilities and obligations to EPA. Each failure by Guarantor to pay or perform, as the case may be, a Guaranteed Obligation or any other obligation hereunder shall give rise to a separate cause of action hereunder, and separate suits may be brought hereunder as each cause of action arises.

(b) EPA may, at any time and from time to time (whether or not after revocation or termination of this Guarantee) without the consent of or notice to Guarantor, except such notice as may be required by the Consent Decree or applicable law which cannot be waived, without incurring responsibility to Guarantor, without impairing or releasing the obligations of Guarantor hereunder, upon or without any terms or conditions and in whole or in part:

(i) change the manner, place and terms of payment or performance of, or renew or alter, any Guaranteed Obligation or any obligations and liabilities (including any of those hereunder) incurred directly or indirectly in respect thereof or hereof, or in any manner modify, amend or supplement the terms of the Consent Decree or any documents, instruments or agreements executed in connection therewith, in each case with the consent of Settling Defendant (in each case, as and to the extent required by the Consent Decree), and the agreements and guarantees herein made shall apply to the Guaranteed Obligations or such other obligations as changed, extended, renewed, modified, amended, supplemented or altered in any manner;

(ii) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against Settling Defendant or others (including Guarantor) or otherwise act or refrain from acting;

(iii) add or release any other guarantor from its obligations without affecting or impairing the obligations of Guarantor hereunder;

(iv) settle or compromise any Guaranteed Obligations or any obligations and liabilities incurred directly or indirectly in respect thereof;

(v) consent to or waive any breach of, or any act, omission or default under, the Consent Decree or otherwise amend, modify or supplement (with the consent of Settling Defendant, as and to the extent required by the Consent Decree) the Consent Decree or any of such other instruments or agreements; and/or

(viii) act or fail to act in any manner referred to in this Guarantee which may deprive Guarantor of its right to subrogation against Settling Defendant to recover full indemnity for any payments or performances made pursuant to this Guarantee or of its right of contribution against any other party.

(c) No invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or invalidity, irregularity, unenforceability or non-perfection of any collateral therefor, shall affect, impair or be a defense to this Guarantee, which is a primary obligation of Guarantor.

(d) This is a continuing Guarantee and all obligations to which it applies or may apply under the terms hereof shall be conclusively presumed to have been created in reliance hereon. In the event that, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.2(a) above, this Guarantee shall be deemed revocable in accordance with applicable law, then any such revocation shall become effective only upon receipt by EPA of written notice of revocation signed by Guarantor. To the extent permitted by applicable law, no revocation or termination hereof shall affect, in any manner, rights arising under this Guarantee with respect to Guaranteed Obligations arising prior to receipt by EPA of written notice of such revocation or termination. Any such revocation or termination without EPA's prior written consent shall be deemed to be a violation of the Consent Decree.

### ARTICLE III. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

3.1 Guarantor Representations and Warranties. Guarantor represents and warrants to and in favor of EPA, as of the date of this Guarantee, that:

3.1.1 Existence. Guarantor is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and is qualified to do business in such jurisdiction and in each other jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business requires such qualification.

3.1.2 Power and Authorization. Guarantor has full power and authority to enter into and execute this Guarantee. This Guarantee has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Guarantor.

3.1.3 No Conflict. The execution, delivery and performance by Guarantor of this Guarantee and the execution, delivery, and performance by Settling Defendant of the Consent Decree do not and will not (a) violate any provision of (i) any legal requirement applicable to Guarantor, (ii) the organizational and other corporate governance documents of Guarantor or (iii) any order, judgment or decree of any court or agency or governmental instrumentality binding on Guarantor, (b) conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute a default under any material contractual obligation of Guarantor, (c) result in or require the creation or imposition of any lien upon any of the properties or assets of Guarantor, or (d) require any approval or consent of any person or entity, except for such approvals or consents which will be obtained on or before the date of this Guarantee and which have been disclosed in writing to EPA.

3.1.4 Enforceable Obligations. This Guarantee constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Guarantor, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

3.1.5 Compliance with Law; Fraud.

(a) Guarantor (i) is not in violation of any applicable legal requirements in any material respect and (ii) is not subject to or in default in any material respect with respect to any final judgments, writs, injunctions, decrees, rules or regulations of any court or any federal, state, municipal or other governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, in the case of either (i) or (ii) which would have a material adverse effect on the ability of Guarantor to perform its obligations under this Guarantee.

(b) Guarantor is not executing this Guarantee with any intention to hinder, delay or defraud any present or future creditor or creditors of Guarantor.

3.1.6 Relationship To Settling Defendant. Guarantor [is the owner of a direct or indirect interest in] [has a "substantial business relationship" (as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 264.141(h)) with] Settling Defendant.

3.1.7 No Bankruptcy Filing. Guarantor is not contemplating either the filing of a petition by it under any state or federal bankruptcy or insolvency laws or the liquidation of all or a major portion of its assets or property, and Guarantor has no knowledge of any person contemplating the filing of any such petition against it.

ARTICLE IV.  
COVENANTS

Guarantor hereby covenants and agrees for the benefit of EPA, until this Guarantee is terminated pursuant to Section 6.16, as follows:

4.1 Maintenance of Corporate Existence. Guarantor shall maintain and preserve its existence and all material rights, privileges and franchises necessary in the normal conduct of its business. Guarantor shall notify EPA in writing within 60 days after any change in its name or place of business or chief executive office, or change in its type of organization or jurisdiction of organization.

4.2 Compliance with Laws. Guarantor shall promptly comply, or cause compliance, in all material respects with all legal requirements to the extent any noncompliance with such legal requirements could have a material adverse effect on the ability of Guarantor to perform and discharge its obligations under this Guarantee.

4.3 Notice of Bankruptcy or Insolvency, Etc. Guarantor shall notify EPA within 10 days after the occurrence of any of the following: filing by the Guarantor of a petition seeking to take advantage of any laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding up or composition or adjustment of debts; Guarantor's consent to (or failure to contest in a timely manner) any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under such bankruptcy or other laws; Guarantor's application for (or consent to or failure to contest in a timely manner) the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, custodian, trustee, liquidator, or the like of itself or of all or a substantial part of its assets; Guarantor's making a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or Guarantor's taking any corporate action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing

4.4 Further Assurances. Guarantor shall promptly provide EPA with such information and other documents related to this Guarantee and the Guaranteed Obligations that EPA may reasonably request.

4.5 Compliance with Financial Measures. Guarantor shall at all times during the term of this Guarantee comply with and satisfy the financial measures and conditions set forth in either Exhibit A or Exhibit B attached hereto. Guarantor shall also notify EPA immediately if, at any time during the term hereof, Guarantor fails or has reason to believe that it may fail any of the financial measures set forth in Exhibit A or Exhibit B, as the case may be.

4.6 Submission of Documents. For so long as this Guarantee is in effect, within 90 days after the close of each fiscal year of Guarantor, Guarantor shall submit to EPA:

(a) a letter signed by Guarantor's Chief Financial Officer certifying Guarantor's compliance with the financial conditions and measures set forth in either Exhibit A or Exhibit B, which letter shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto; and

(b) a copy of Guarantor's audited financial statements for its latest completed fiscal year, and a copy of the Guarantor's independent certified public accountant's

report on examination of such financial statements, which report on examination shall be unqualified or, if qualified, shall have been approved in writing by EPA; and

(c) a special report from Guarantor's independent certified public accountant to Guarantor attesting to Guarantor's compliance with the financial conditions and measures set forth in either Exhibit A or Exhibit B, which special report shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto.

#### ARTICLE V. SUBROGRATION; ETC.

5.1 Waiver. Guarantor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives and relinquishes, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable legal requirements, all rights and remedies accorded to sureties or guarantors and agrees not to assert or take advantage of any such rights or remedies, including:

(a) any right to require EPA to proceed against Settling Defendant or any other person or to pursue any other remedy in EPA's power before proceeding against Guarantor;

(b) any defense that may arise by reason of the incapacity, lack of power or authority, dissolution, merger, or termination of Guarantor, Settling Defendant, or any other person or the failure of EPA to file or enforce a claim against the estate (in administration, bankruptcy or any other proceeding) of Guarantor or Settling Defendant, or any other person;

(c) promptness, diligence, demand, presentment, protest and notice of any kind, including notice of the existence, creation or incurring of any new or additional indebtedness or obligation or of any action or non-action on the part of Settling Defendant or EPA;

(d) any defense based upon an election of remedies by EPA, which destroys or otherwise impairs the subrogation rights of Guarantor, the right of Guarantor to proceed against Settling Defendant or another person for reimbursement, or both;

(e) any defense based on any offset against any amounts which may be owed by any person to Guarantor for any reason whatsoever;

(f) any defense based on any act, failure to act, delay or omission whatsoever on the part of Settling Defendant or the failure by Settling Defendant to do any act or thing or to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement to be observed or performed by it under the Consent Decree;

(g) any defense based upon any statute or rule of law which provides that the obligation of a surety must be neither larger in amount nor in other respects more burdensome than that of the principal;



(h) any defense, setoff or counterclaim which may at any time be available to or asserted by Settling Defendant against EPA or any other person under the Consent Decree;

(i) any duty on the part of EPA to disclose to Guarantor any facts EPA may now or hereafter know about Settling Defendant or the Site, regardless of whether EPA has reason to believe that any such facts materially increase the risk beyond that which Guarantor intends to assume, or have reason to believe that such facts are unknown to Guarantor, or have a reasonable opportunity to communicate such facts to Guarantor, since Guarantor acknowledges that Guarantor is fully responsible for being and keeping informed of the financial condition of Settling Defendant and of all circumstances bearing on the risk of non-payment or non-performance of any Guaranteed Obligation;

(j) any defense based on any change in the time, manner or place of any payment or performance under, or in any other term of, the Consent Decree, or any other amendment, renewal, extension, acceleration, compromise or waiver of or any consent or departure from the terms of the Consent Decree;

(k) any right to assert the bankruptcy or insolvency of Settling Defendant or any other person as a defense hereunder or as the basis for rescission hereof and any defense arising because of EPA's institution of any proceeding under the Federal Bankruptcy Code; and

(l) any other circumstance (including any statute of limitations), any act or omission by Settling Defendant, or any existence of or reliance on any representation by Settling Defendant or EPA that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or discharge of, any guarantor or surety.

5.2 Subrogation. Until this Guarantee is terminated in accordance with Section 6.16 below, neither Guarantor nor Settling Defendant shall exercise any right of subrogation or enforce any remedy which it now may have or may hereafter have against any person in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether or not such claim, right or remedy arises in equity, under contract, by statute, under common law or otherwise.

5.3 Bankruptcy.

(a) The obligations of Guarantor under this Guarantee shall not be altered, limited or affected by any proceeding, voluntary or involuntary, involving the bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, receivership, liquidation or arrangement of Settling Defendant or any Affiliate thereof, or by any defense which Settling Defendant or any Affiliate thereof may have by reason of any order, decree or decision of any court or administrative body resulting from any such proceeding.

(b) Guarantor hereby irrevocably waives, to the extent it may do so under applicable legal requirements, any protection against enforcement of this Guarantee to which it may be entitled under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or equivalent provisions of the laws or regulations of any other jurisdiction with respect to any proceedings, or any successor provision of law of similar import, in the event of any bankruptcy event with respect to Settling

Defendant. Specifically, in the event that the trustee (or similar official) in a bankruptcy event with respect to Settling Defendant or the debtor-in-possession takes any action (including the institution of any action, suit or other proceeding for the purpose of enforcing the rights of Settling Defendant under this Guarantee), Guarantor shall not assert any defense, claim or counterclaim denying liability hereunder on the basis that this Guarantee or the Consent Decree is an executory contract or a "financial accommodation" that cannot be assumed, assigned or enforced or on any other theory directly or indirectly based on the Federal Bankruptcy Code, or equivalent provisions of the law or regulations of any other jurisdiction with respect to any proceedings or any successor provision of law of similar import. If a bankruptcy event with respect to Settling Defendant shall occur, Guarantor agrees, after the occurrence of such bankruptcy event, to reconfirm in writing, to the extent permitted by applicable legal requirements and at EPA's written request, its pre-petition waiver of any protection to which it may be entitled under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or equivalent provisions of the laws or regulations of any other jurisdiction with respect to proceedings and, to give effect to such waiver, Guarantor consents to the assumption and enforcement of each provision of this Guarantee by the debtor-in-possession or Settling Defendant's trustee in bankruptcy, as the case may be.

5.4 Reinstatement. This Guarantee and the obligations of Guarantor hereunder shall continue to be effective or be automatically reinstated, as the case may be, if and to the extent that for any reason any payment or performance by or on behalf of Guarantor in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or otherwise restored to Guarantor or Settling Defendant, whether as a result of any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or otherwise, all as if such payment or performance had not been made, and Guarantor agrees that it will indemnify EPA on demand for all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable fees of counsel) incurred by EPA in connection with any such rescission or restoration.

#### ARTICLE VI. MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 Obligations Secured. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Guarantee secures the payment and performance when due of all Guaranteed Obligations. If, notwithstanding the representation and warranty set forth in Section 3.1.4 or anything to the contrary herein, enforcement of the liability of Guarantor under this Guarantee for the full amount of the Guaranteed Obligations would be an unlawful or voidable transfer under any applicable fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer law or any comparable law, then the liability of Guarantor hereunder shall be reduced to the highest amount for which such liability may then be enforced without giving rise to an unlawful or voidable transfer under any such law.

6.2 Successions or Assignments. This Guarantee is binding upon Guarantor and its successors and permitted assigns. Guarantor may not assign any of its obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of EPA (and any purported assignment in violation of this Section shall be void).

6.3 Other Waivers. No delay or omission on the part of EPA in exercising any of its rights (including those hereunder) and no partial or single exercise thereof and no

action or non-action by EPA, with or without notice to Guarantor, Settling Defendant, or any other person, shall constitute a waiver of any rights or shall affect or impair this Guarantee.

6.4 Headings. The headings in this Guarantee are for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Guarantee for any other purpose or be given any substantive effect.

6.5 Remedies Cumulative. Each and every right and remedy of EPA hereunder shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other right or remedy given hereunder or under the Consent Decree, or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity.

6.6 Severability. Any provision of this Guarantee that may be determined by competent authority to be prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

6.7 Amendments. This Guarantee may be amended, waived or otherwise modified only with the written consent of the parties hereto, the written consent of EPA and otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Consent Decree.

6.8 Jurisdiction. Guarantor agrees that any legal action or proceeding by or against Guarantor or with respect to or arising out of this Guarantee may be brought by the United States in or removed to [INSERT DISTRICT COURT ENTERING CONSENT DECREE.] By execution and delivery of this Guarantee, Guarantor accepts, for itself and in respect of its property, generally and unconditionally, the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the aforesaid court. Guarantor irrevocably consents to the service of process out of the aforementioned court in any manner permitted by law. Any such process or summons in connection with any such action or proceeding may also be served by mailing a copy thereof by certified or registered mail, or any substantially similar form of mail, addressed to Guarantor as provided for notices hereunder. Guarantor hereby waives any right to stay or dismiss any action or proceeding under or in connection with this Guarantee or the Consent Decree brought before the foregoing court on the basis of *forum non-conveniens*. Nothing herein shall affect the right of EPA to bring legal action or proceedings in any other competent jurisdiction.

6.9 Governing Law. This Guarantee and the rights and obligations of EPA and Guarantor shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of [ ] without reference to principles of conflicts of law.

6.10 Integration of Terms. This Guarantee, together with the Consent Decree, is intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement and is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms and conditions thereof.

6.11 Notices. Any communications between the parties hereto or notices provided herein to be given may be given to the following addresses:

If to Guarantor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

If to EPA: EPA Regional Administrator or Regional Superfund Director for  
EPA Region [ ] (or any of their designees)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

With a copy to: [ORC Contact; RPM]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

All notices or other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be considered as properly given (a) if delivered in person, (b) if sent by overnight delivery service (including Federal Express, UPS and other similar overnight delivery services), (c) if mailed by first class United States Mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified with return receipt requested, (d) if sent by facsimile or (e) if sent via other electronic means (including electronic mail). Notice so given shall be effective upon receipt by the addressee, except that communication or notice so transmitted by facsimile or other direct written electronic means shall be deemed to have been validly and effectively given on the day on which it is transmitted if transmitted before 4:00 p.m., recipient's time, and if transmitted after that time, on the next following Banking Day; provided, however, that (i) if any notice is tendered to an addressee and the delivery thereof is refused by such addressee, such notice shall be effective upon such tender, and (ii) with respect to any notice given via facsimile or other electronic means, the sender of such message shall promptly provide the addressee with an original copy of such notice by any of the means specified in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above. Any party shall have the right to change its address for notice hereunder to any other location within the continental United States by giving five days' notice to the other parties in the manner set forth above.

#### 6.12 Collection Expenses.

(a) Without regard to any limitation set forth in this Guarantee, if EPA is required to pursue any remedy against Guarantor hereunder, Guarantor shall pay to EPA upon demand therefore, all reasonable attorneys' fees and all other costs and expenses incurred by

EPA in enforcing this Guarantee (and such fees, costs and expenses shall be deemed to be part of the Guaranteed Obligations).

6.13 Counterparts. This Guarantee and any amendments, waivers, consents or supplements hereto or in connection herewith may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

6.14 Limitations on Liability. No claim shall be made by Guarantor against EPA or any of its employees, attorneys or agents for any loss of profits, business or anticipated savings, special or punitive damages or any indirect or consequential loss whatsoever in respect of any breach or wrongful conduct (whether or not the claim therefor is based on contract, tort or duty imposed by law), in connection with, arising out of or in any way related to the transactions contemplated by this Guarantee or the Consent Decree or any act or omission or event occurring in connection therewith; and Guarantor hereby waives, releases and agrees not to sue upon any such claim for any such damages, whether or not accrued and whether or not known or suspected to exist in their favor.

6.15 Time. Time is of the essence of this Guarantee.

6.16 Termination. Subject to Section 5.4, this Guarantee and all of the obligations of Guarantor hereunder shall terminate upon the earlier of (a) payment and performance in full of all Guaranteed Obligations in accordance with the Consent Decree and (b) the substitution of a different financial assurance mechanism in accordance with Section [ ] of the Consent Decree as consent to in writing by EPA. Unless earlier terminated pursuant to the foregoing sentence, this Guarantee shall survive any foreclosure proceedings instituted, commenced, or completed against Settling Defendant.

6.17 Consent Decree. Guarantor acknowledges that it has been provided with a copy of the Consent Decree and has read and is familiar with the provisions of the Consent Decree.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, by their authorized representatives duly authorized, intending to be legally bound, have caused this Guarantee to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

[INSERT NAME OF GUARANTOR],  
a \_\_\_\_\_ corporation,  
as Guarantor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[NOTARY BLOCK]

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **Section 4.5(a) Financial Conditions**

As calculated from the data contained in Guarantor's Annual Audited Financial Statement, the Guarantor must:

- (A) Satisfy two of the following three ratios: (1) a ratio of total liabilities to Net Worth less than 2.0; (2) a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0.1; and (3) a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1.5; and
- (B) Have a Net Working Capital and Tangible Net Worth each at least six times the Total Value of Environmental Obligations; and
- (C) Have a Tangible Net Worth of at least \$10 million; and
- (D) Have assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least six times the Total Value of Environmental Obligations.

#### **Defined Terms for Exhibit A and Exhibit B**

**"Net Working Capital"** means current assets minus current liabilities.

**"Net Worth"** means total assets minus total liabilities.

**"Tangible Net Worth"** means the value of tangible assets included in the calculation of Net Worth; this value would not include the value of intangibles such as goodwill and rights to patents or royalties.

**"Total Value of Environmental Obligations"** means the sum of:

(a) the dollar amount of financial assurance required by Paragraph [ ] of the Consent Decree [or the relevant portion if multiple financial assurance mechanisms are being used];

(b) the total dollar amount of financial assurance provided by the Guarantor to EPA through the use of a financial test and/or a guarantee for CERCLA settlements other than that embodied in the Consent Decree; and

(c) the total dollar amount of financial assurance provided by the Guarantor to EPA through the use of a financial test and/or a guarantee for purposes of any facility regulated under federal environmental programs other than CERCLA, including but not limited to hazardous waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal ("TSD") facilities under 40 CFR parts 264 and 265, Municipal Solid Waste Landfill ("MSWLF") facilities under 40 CFR part 258, Underground Injection Control ("UIC") facilities under 40 CFR part 144, Underground Storage Tank ("UST") facilities under 40 CFR part 280, and Polychlorinated Biphenyl ("PCB") storage facilities under 40 CFR part 761.

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **Section 4.5(b) Financial Conditions**

The Guarantor must have:

- (A) A current rating for its most recent bond issuance of AAA, AA, A, or BBB as issued by Standard and Poor's or Aaa, Aa, A, or Baa as issued by Moody's; and
- (B) Tangible Net Worth at least six times the Total Value of Environmental Obligations; and
- (C) Tangible Net Worth of at least \$10 million; and
- (D) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least six times the Total Value of Environmental Obligations.

### **Defined Terms for Exhibit A and Exhibit B**

"Net Working Capital" means current assets minus current liabilities.

"Net Worth" means total assets minus total liabilities.

"Tangible Net Worth" means the value of tangible assets included in the calculation of Net Worth; this value would not include the value of intangibles such as goodwill and rights to patents or royalties.

"Total Value of Environmental Obligations" means the sum of:

(a) the dollar amount of financial assurance required by Paragraph [ ] of the Consent Decree [or the relevant portion if multiple financial assurance mechanisms are being used];

(b) the total dollar amount of financial assurance provided by the Guarantor to EPA through the use of a financial test and/or a guarantee for CERCLA settlements other than that embodied in the Consent Decree; and

(c) the total dollar amount of financial assurance provided by the Guarantor to EPA through the use of a financial test and/or a guarantee for purposes of any facility regulated under federal environmental programs other than CERCLA, including but not limited to hazardous waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal ("TSD") facilities under 40 CFR parts 264 and 265, Municipal Solid Waste Landfill ("MSWLF") facilities under 40 CFR part 258, Underground Injection Control ("UIC") facilities under 40 CFR part 144, Underground Storage Tank ("UST") facilities under 40 CFR part 280, and Polychlorinated Biphenyl ("PCB") storage facilities under 40 CFR part 761.



**EXHIBIT C**

Form CFO Letter

**EXHIBIT D**

Form Auditors' Letter

**Exhibit A - Form of Sight Draft**

United States Environmental Protection Agency

Sight Draft

TO: [Insert name of Issuing Bank]  
[Insert address of Issuing Bank]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

RE: Letter of Credit No. [\_\_\_\_\_]

DATE: [Insert date that draw is made]

TIME: [Insert time of day that draw is made]

This draft is drawn under your Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. [\_\_\_\_\_]. Pay to the order of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, in immediately available funds, the amount of [in words] U.S. Dollars (U.S.\$[\_\_\_\_\_]) or, if no amount certain is specified, the total balance remaining available under your Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. [\_\_\_\_\_].

Pay such amount as is specified in the immediately preceding paragraph by FedWire Electronic Funds Transfer ("EFT") to the [Site name] Special Account within the EPA Hazardous Substance Superfund in accordance with current EFT procedures, referencing File Number [\_\_\_\_\_], EPA Region and Site Spill ID Number [\_\_\_\_\_], and DOJ Case Number [\_\_\_\_\_], as follows:

[Insert specific Special Account wiring instructions and information].

This Sight Draft has been duly executed by the undersigned, an authorized representative or agent of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, whose signature hereupon constitutes an endorsement.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ [signature]

\_\_\_\_\_ [name]

\_\_\_\_\_ [title]

current Expiration Date, we notify both you and [enter name of Settling Defendant posting the letter of credit] by certified mail or courier that we have decided not to extend this Letter of Credit beyond the current Expiration Date. In the event you are so notified, any unused portion of the credit shall immediately thereupon be available to you upon presentation of your sight draft and signed statement on or before the Expiration Date.

Multiple and partial draws on this Letter of Credit are expressly permitted, up to an aggregate amount not to exceed the Maximum Amount. Whenever this Letter of Credit is drawn on, under, and in compliance with the terms hereof, we shall duly honor such draft upon presentation to us, and we shall deposit the amount of the draft in immediately available funds directly into your account as may be specified in accordance with your instructions.

All banking and other charges under this Letter of Credit are for the account of the Applicant.

This Letter of Credit is subject to the 2007 Revision of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, of the International Chamber of Commerce.

Very Truly Yours,

[Name and address of issuing institution]

[Signature(s), name(s), and title(s) of official(s) of issuing institution]

[Date]



**CERCLA Financial Assurance Financial Test:  
Sample CFO Letter (for Test Alternative 1)**

[PRP Letterhead]

[Address Block]

[Date]

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Dear [ ]:

I am the chief financial officer of [name and address of PRP] (the "Company"). This letter is in support of the Company's use of a financial test to demonstrate financial assurance for the obligations of the Company under that certain [Consent Decree (the "Consent Decree")], dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Docket No. [ ], between the PRP and EPA, entered pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 9607 et seq. ("CERCLA"). This letter confirms the Company's satisfaction of certain financial criteria, as set forth more fully below, that makes the Company eligible to utilize the financial test as financial assurance under the Consent Decree.

*[Fill out the following five paragraphs regarding CERCLA settlements, RCRA facilities, TSCA facilities, SDWA facilities, and associated financial assurance requirements. If the Company has no CERCLA settlement or RCRA/TSCA/SDWA facility obligations that belong in a particular paragraph, write "None" in the space indicated. For each settlement and facility, include its settlement Docket No. or EPA Identification Number, as the case may be, and the financial assurance dollar amount associated with such settlement and/or facility.]*

1. The dollar amount of financial assurance required by Paragraph [ ] of the Consent Decree and covered by the Company's use of the financial test is [\$\_\_\_\_\_].

2. The Company is a signatory to the following CERCLA settlements (other than the Consent Decree) under which the Company is providing financial assurance to EPA through the use of a financial test. The total dollar amount of such financial assurance covered by a financial test is equal, in the aggregate, to [\$\_\_\_\_\_], and is shown for each such settlement as follows:

3. The Company is the owner and/or operator of the following facilities for which the Company has demonstrated financial assurance through a financial test, including but not limited to hazardous waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal ("TSD") facilities under

40 CFR parts 264 and 265, Municipal Solid Waste Landfill ("MSWLF") facilities under 40 CFR part 258, Underground Injection Control ("UIC") facilities under 40 CFR part 144, Underground Storage Tank ("UST") facilities under 40 CFR part 280, and Polychlorinated Biphenyl ("PCB") storage facilities under 40 CFR part 761. The total dollar amount of such financial assurance covered by a financial test is equal, in the aggregate, to [\$\_\_\_\_], and is shown for each such facility as follows:

4. The Company guarantees the CERCLA settlement obligations and/or the MSWLF, TSD, UIC, UST, PCB, and/or other facility obligations of the following guaranteed parties. The total dollar amount of such CERCLA settlement and regulated facility obligations so guaranteed is equal, in the aggregate, to [\$\_\_\_\_], and is shown for each such settlement and/or facility as follows:

5. The Company [insert "is required" or "is not required"] to file a Form 10K with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") for the Company's latest fiscal year.

6. The Company's fiscal year ends on [month, day]. I hereby certify that the figures for the following items marked with an asterisk are derived from the Company's independently audited, year-end financial statements for its latest completed fiscal year, ended [date], and further certify as follows:

A. The aggregate total of the dollar amounts shown in Paragraphs 1 through 4 above equals [\$\_\_\_\_].

\*B. Company's total liabilities equal [if any portion of the aggregate dollar amount from line A is included in total liabilities, you may deduct the amount of that portion from this line and add that amount to lines C and D]: [\$\_\_\_\_]

\*C. Company's tangible net worth equals: [\$\_\_\_\_]

\*D. Company's net worth equals: [\$\_\_\_\_]

\*E. Company's current assets equal: [\$\_\_\_\_]

\*F. Company's current liabilities equal: [\$\_\_\_\_]

G. Company's net working capital [line E minus line F] equals: [\$\_\_\_\_]

\*H. Sum of Company's net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization equals: [\$\_\_\_\_]

\*I. Company's total assets in the U.S. equal (required only if less than 90% of Company's assets are located in the U.S.): [\$\_\_\_\_]

J. Is line C at least \$10 million? (Yes/No): [ \_\_\_\_]

**CERCLA Financial Assurance Financial Test:  
Sample CFO Letter (for Test Alternative 2)**

[PRP Letterhead]

[Address Block]

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

[Date]

Dear [ ]:

I am the chief financial officer of [name and address of PRP] (the "Company"). This letter is in support of the Company's use of a financial test to demonstrate financial assurance for the obligations of the Company under that certain [Consent Decree (the "Consent Decree")], dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Docket No. [ ], between the PRP and EPA, entered pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 9607 et seq. ("CERCLA"). This letter confirms the Company's satisfaction of certain financial criteria, as set forth more fully below, that makes the Company eligible to utilize the financial test as financial assurance under the Consent Decree.

*[Fill out the following five paragraphs regarding CERCLA settlements, RCRA facilities, TSCA facilities, SDWA facilities, and associated financial assurance requirements. If the Company has no CERCLA settlement or RCRA/TSCA/SDWA facility obligations that belong in a particular paragraph, write "None" in the space indicated. For each settlement and facility, include its settlement Docket No. or EPA Identification Number, as the case may be, and the financial assurance dollar amount associated with such settlement and/or facility.]*

1. The dollar amount of financial assurance required by Paragraph [ ] of the Consent Decree and covered by the Company's use of the financial test [\$ \_\_\_\_\_].
2. The Company is a signatory to the following CERCLA settlements (other than the Consent Decree) under which the Company is providing financial assurance to EPA through the use of a financial test. The total dollar amount of such financial assurance covered by a financial test is equal, in the aggregate, to [\$ \_\_\_\_\_], and is shown for each such settlement as follows:
3. The Company is the owner and/or operator of the following facilities for which the Company has demonstrated financial assurance through a financial test, including but not limited to hazardous waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal ("TSD") facilities under

K. Is line C at least 6 times line A? (Yes/No): ☐

L. Is line G at least 6 times line A? (Yes/No): ☐

\*M. Are at least 90% of Company's assets located in the U.S.? (Yes/No): ☐

If "No," complete line N.

N. Is line I at least 6 times line A? (Yes/No): ☐

O. Is line B divided by line D less than 2.0? (Yes/No): ☐

P. Is line H divided by line B greater than 0.1? (Yes/No): ☐

Q. Is line E divided by line F greater than 1.5? (Yes/No): ☐

I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge after thorough investigation, the information contained in this letter is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

\_\_\_\_\_ [Signature]

\_\_\_\_\_ [Name]

\_\_\_\_\_ [Title]

\_\_\_\_\_ [Date]

[NOTARY BLOCK]

**CERCLA Financial Assurance Financial Test:  
Sample CPA Report (for Test Alternative 1)**

[CPA Letterhead]

**Independent Accountants' Report  
on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures**

To the Board of Directors and Management of [ ]:

We have performed the procedures outlined below, which were agreed to by [PRP] (the "Company"), to assist the Company in confirming selected financial data contained in the attached letter from [ ], the Company's Chief Financial Officer, dated [ ], to the Regional Administrator, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region [ ] (the "CFO Letter"). We have been advised by the Company that the CFO Letter has been or will be submitted to the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") in support of the Company's use of a financial test to demonstrate financial assurance for the Company's obligations under that certain Consent Decree (the "Consent Decree"), dated \_\_\_\_\_, Docket No. [ ], between the Company and EPA. The procedures outlined below were performed solely to assist the Company in complying with the financial assurance requirements contained in the Consent Decree.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of those parties specified in this report. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures we performed and our associated findings are as follows:

1. We confirm that we have audited the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the fiscal year ended [December 31, 200\_] in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (such audited, consolidated financial statements, the "Audited Financials"). Our report dated [ ], with respect thereto, is included in the Company's [200\_] Annual Report on Form 10-K.
2. Using data set forth in the Audited Financials, we calculated the amount of the Company's total liabilities as of [December 31, 200\_] as [\$ ], by [adding total current liabilities of [\$ ] to total non-current liabilities of [\$ ]]. We compared the amount of the Company's total liabilities as so calculated with the amount set forth in Line 6(B) of the CFO Letter ("Total Liabilities"), and found such amounts to be in agreement.



3. Using data set forth in the Audited Financials, we calculated the amount of the Company's tangible net worth as of [December 31, 200\_] as [\$\_\_\_\_\_], by [subtracting the amount of net intangible assets of [\$\_\_\_\_\_] from the amount of total stockholders' equity of [\$\_\_\_\_\_]]. We compared the amount of the Company's tangible net worth as so calculated with the amount set forth in Line 6(C) of the CFO Letter ("Tangible Net Worth"), and found such amounts to be in agreement.
4. We compared the amount of the Company's net worth as of [December 31, 200\_], as defined and set forth in the Audited Financials and as calculated therein as [\$\_\_\_\_\_], with the amount set forth in Line 6(D) of the CFO Letter ("Net Worth"), and found such amounts to be in agreement.
5. We compared the amount of the Company's total current assets as of [December 31, 200\_], as defined and set forth in the Audited Financials and as calculated therein as [\$\_\_\_\_\_], with the amount set forth in Line 6(E) of the CFO Letter ("Current Assets"), and found such amounts to be in agreement.
6. We compared the amount of the Company's total current liabilities as of [December 31, 200\_], as defined and set forth in the Audited Financials and as calculated therein as [\$\_\_\_\_\_], with the amount set forth in Line 6(F) of the CFO Letter ("Current Liabilities"), and found such amounts to be in agreement.
7. Using data set forth in the Audited Financials, we calculated the amount of the Company's net working capital as of [December 31, 200\_] as [\$\_\_\_\_\_], by [subtracting total current liabilities of [\$\_\_\_\_\_] from total current assets of [\$\_\_\_\_\_]]. We compared the amount of the Company's net working capital as so calculated with the amount set forth in Line 6(G) of the CFO Letter ("Net Working Capital"), and found such amounts to be in agreement.
8. Using data set forth in the Audited Financials, we calculated the sum of the Company's net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization as of [December 31, 200\_] as [\$\_\_\_\_\_], by [adding depreciation, depletion, and amortization of property and intangibles of [\$\_\_\_\_\_] to net income of [\$\_\_\_\_\_]]. We compared the sum of the Company's net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization as so calculated with the amount set forth in Line 6(H) of the CFO Letter ("Net Income Plus Depreciation, Depletion, and Amortization"), and found such amounts to be in agreement.

9. We compared the amount of the Company's total assets located in the United States as of [December 31, 200\_] of [\$ \_\_\_\_\_] (as such amount was derived by the Company from its underlying accounting records that support the Audited Financials and notified to us in writing) with the amount set forth in Line 6(I) of the CFO Letter, and found such amounts to be in agreement. **OR** We calculated the percentage of Company assets located in the United States as of [December 31, 200\_] by dividing the amount of the Company's total assets located in the United States of [\$ \_\_\_\_\_] (as such amount was derived by the Company from its underlying accounting records that support the Audited Financials and notified to us in writing) by the amount of the Company's total assets as defined and set forth in the Audited Financials, and found such percentage to be greater than 90%.

10. Our calculation of the amount of the Company's tangible net worth (as set forth in Line 3 above) is [greater to or equal than] [less than] \$10 million.

11. The dollar amount identified in Line 6(A) of the CFO Letter is hereinafter referred to as the "Financial Assurance Amount." Our calculation of the amount of the Company's tangible net worth (as set forth in Line 3 above) is [greater to or equal than] [less than] an amount calculated as six times the Financial Assurance Amount.

12. Our calculation of the amount of the Company's net working capital (as set forth in Line 7 above) is [greater to or equal than] [less than] an amount calculated as six times the Financial Assurance Amount.

13. [Complete Line 13 only if less than 90% of Company's assets are located in the United States] Our calculation of the amount of the Company's total assets located in the United States (as set forth in Line 9 above) is [greater to or equal than] [less than] an amount calculated as six times the Financial Assurance Amount.

14. Our calculation of the amount of the Company's total liabilities (as set forth in Line 2 above) divided by our calculation of the amount of the Company's net worth (as set forth in Line 4 above) is [greater than] [less than] 2.0.

15. Our calculation of the sum of the Company's net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization (as set forth in Line 8 above) divided by our calculation of the amount of the Company's total liabilities (as set forth in Line 2 above) is [greater than] [less than] 0.1.

16. Our calculation of the amount of the Company's total current assets (as set forth in Line 5 above) divided by our calculation of the amount of the Company's total current liabilities (as set forth in Line 6 above) is [greater than] [less than] 1.5.

The foregoing agreed-upon procedures do not constitute an audit of the Company's financial statements or any part thereof, the objective of which is the expression of

opinion on the financial statements or a part thereof. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. Had be performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and Management of the Company and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties; provided, however, that we acknowledge and agree that the Company may provide this report to the United States Environmental Protection Agency in support of the Company's financial assurance demonstration under the Consent Decree.

\_\_\_\_\_ [Signature]

\_\_\_\_\_ [Name]

\_\_\_\_\_ [Date]

**CERCLA Financial Assurance Financial Test:  
Sample CPA Report (for Test Alternative 2)**

[CPA Letterhead]

**Independent Accountants' Report  
on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures**

To the Board of Directors and Management of [ ]:

We have performed the procedures outlined below, which were agreed to by [PRP] (the "Company"), to assist the Company in confirming selected financial data contained in the attached letter from [ ], the Company's Chief Financial Officer, dated [ ], to the Regional Administrator, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region [ ] (the "CFO Letter"). We have been advised by the Company that the CFO Letter has been or will be submitted to the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") in support of the Company's use of a financial test to demonstrate financial assurance for the Company's obligations under that certain Consent Decree (the "Consent Decree"), dated \_\_\_\_\_, Docket No. [ ], between the Company and EPA. The procedures outlined below were performed solely to assist the Company in complying with the financial assurance requirements contained in the Consent Decree.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of those parties specified in this report. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures we performed and our associated findings are as follows:

1. We confirm that we have audited the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the fiscal year ended [December 31, 200\_] in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (such audited, consolidated financial statements, the "Audited Financials"). Our report dated [ ], with respect thereto, is included in the Company's [200\_] Annual Report on Form 10-K.
2. Using data set forth in the Audited Financials, we calculated the amount of the Company's tangible net worth as of [December 31, 200\_] as [\$ ], by [subtracting the amount of net intangible assets of [\$ ] from the amount of total stockholders' equity of [\$ ]]. We compared the amount of the Company's tangible net worth as so calculated with the amount set forth in Line 6(C) of the CFO Letter ("Tangible Net Worth"), and found such amounts to be in agreement.

3. We compared the amount of the Company's total assets located in the United States as of [December 31, 200\_] of [\$\_\_\_\_\_] (as such amount was derived by the Company from its underlying accounting records that support the Audited Financials and notified to us in writing) with the amount set forth in Line 6(D) of the CFO Letter, and found such amounts to be in agreement. **OR** We calculated the percentage of Company assets located in the United States as of [December 31, 200\_] by dividing the amount of the Company's total assets located in the United States of [\$\_\_\_\_\_] (as such amount was derived by the Company from its underlying accounting records that support the Audited Financials and notified to us in writing) by the amount of the Company's total assets as defined and set forth in the Audited Financials, and found such percentage to be greater than 90%.

4. Our calculation of the amount of the Company's tangible net worth (as set forth in Line 2 above) is [greater to or equal than] [less than] \$10 million.

5. The dollar amount identified in Line 6(A) of the CFO Letter is hereinafter referred to as the "Financial Assurance Amount." Our calculation of the amount of the Company's tangible net worth (as set forth in Line 2 above) is [greater to or equal than] [less than] an amount calculated as six times the Financial Assurance Amount.

6. [Complete Line 6 only if less than 90% of Company's assets are located in the United States] Our calculation of the amount of the Company's total assets located in the United States (as set forth in Line 3 above) is [greater to or equal than] [less than] an amount calculated as six times the Financial Assurance Amount.

The foregoing agreed-upon procedures do not constitute an audit of the Company's financial statements or any part thereof, the objective of which is the expression of opinion on the financial statements or a part thereof. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors and Management of the Company and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties; provided, however, that we acknowledge and agree that the Company may provide this report to the United States Environmental Protection Agency in support of the Company's financial assurance demonstration under the Consent Decree.

\_\_\_\_\_ [Signature]

\_\_\_\_\_ [Name]

\_\_\_\_\_ [Date]